



## Durham E-Theses

---

### *Continuity and change in Durham city: an historical geography of a nineteenth century small town*

Holt, Susan Barbara

#### How to cite:

---

Holt, Susan Barbara (1979) *Continuity and change in Durham city: an historical geography of a nineteenth century small town*, Durham theses, Durham University. Available at Durham E-Theses Online: <http://etheses.dur.ac.uk/8014/>

#### Use policy

---

The full-text may be used and/or reproduced, and given to third parties in any format or medium, without prior permission or charge, for personal research or study, educational, or not-for-profit purposes provided that:

- a full bibliographic reference is made to the original source
- a [link](#) is made to the metadata record in Durham E-Theses
- the full-text is not changed in any way

The full-text must not be sold in any format or medium without the formal permission of the copyright holders.

Please consult the [full Durham E-Theses policy](#) for further details.

CONTINUITY AND CHANGE IN DURHAM CITY:  
AN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF A  
NINETEENTH CENTURY SMALL TOWN

- - -

A thesis submitted for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy  
in the University of Durham

by

Susan Barbara Holt

VOLUME TWO

The copyright of this thesis rests with the author  
No quotation from it should be published without  
his prior written consent and information derived  
from it should be acknowledged

TABLE OF CONTENTS

VOLUME TWO






	<u>Page</u>
Figures	484
Plates	541
Appendices	564
Bibliography	701

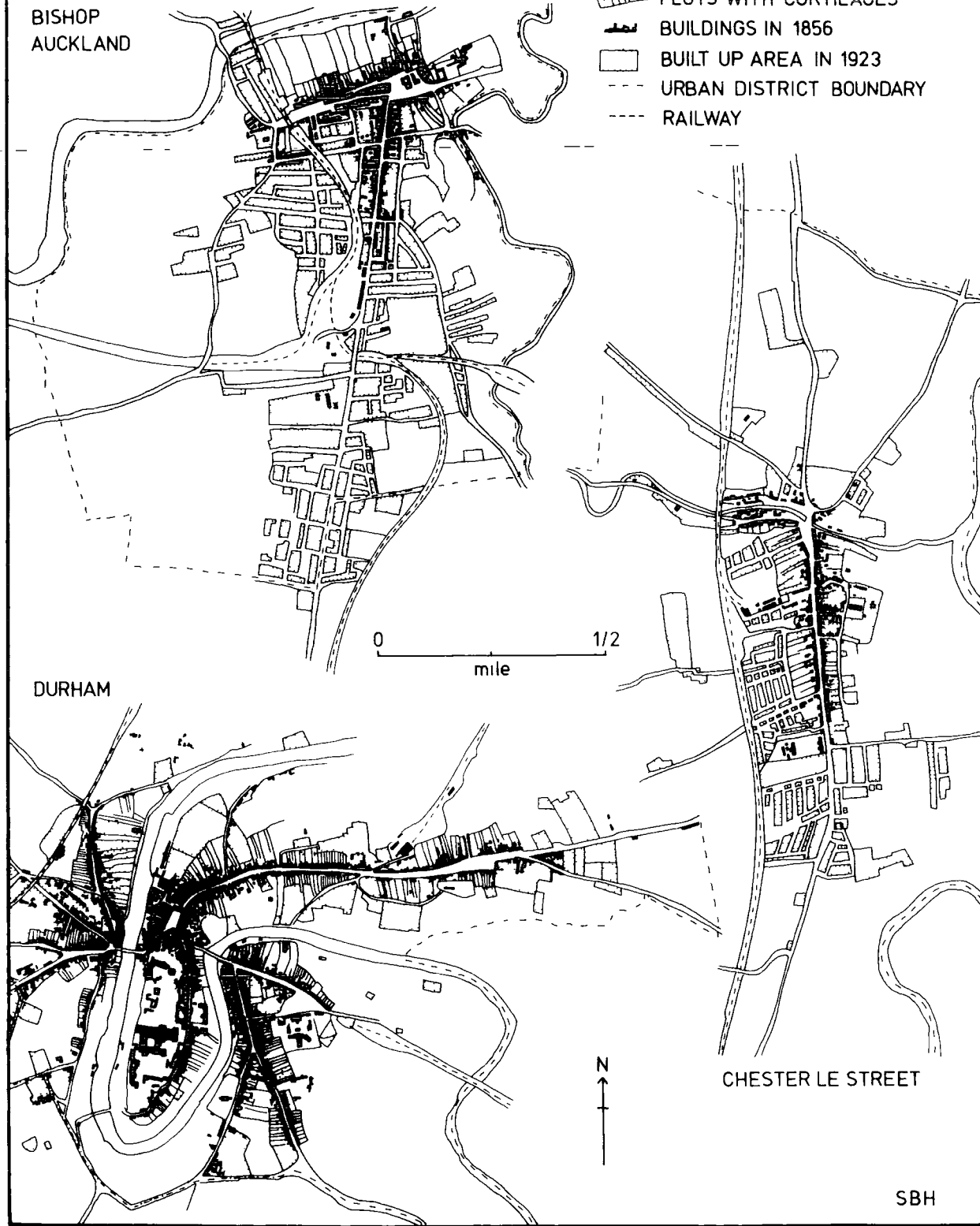
FIGURE 1



# Curtilage Infill

BISHOP  
AUCKLAND

-  PLOTS WITH CURTILAGES
-  BUILDINGS IN 1856
-  BUILT UP AREA IN 1923
-  URBAN DISTRICT BOUNDARY
-  RAILWAY



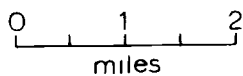
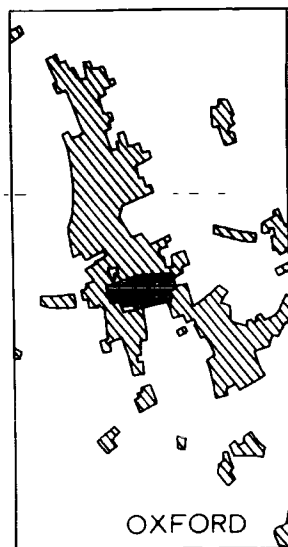
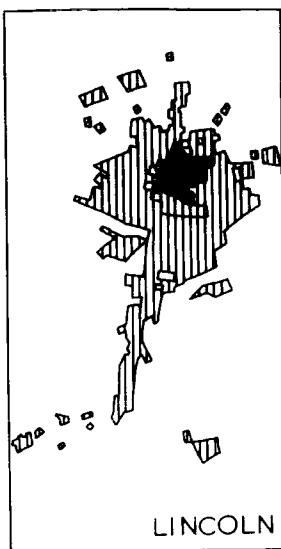
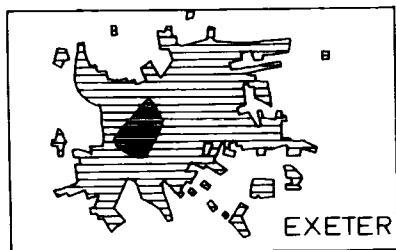
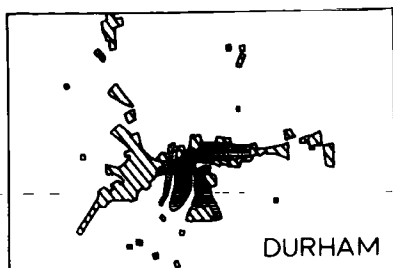
DURHAM





CHESTER LE STREET

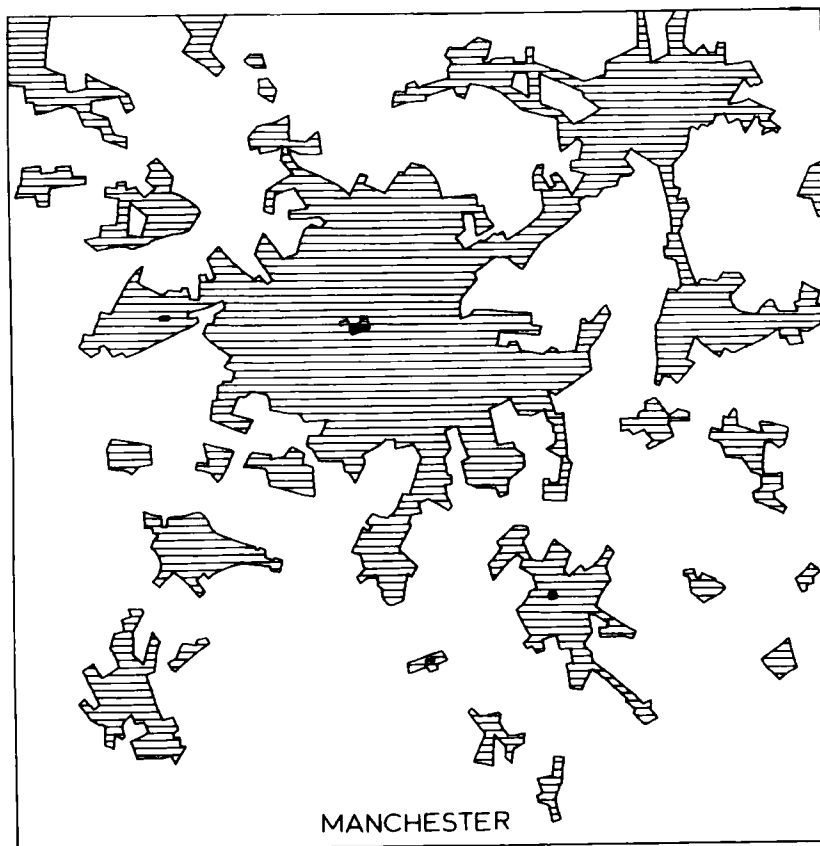
SBH

FIGURE 2

# SIZE OF TOWN KERNELS IN RELATION TO BUILT UP AREA



-  kernel
-  pre 1905
-  pre 1907
-  pre 1918

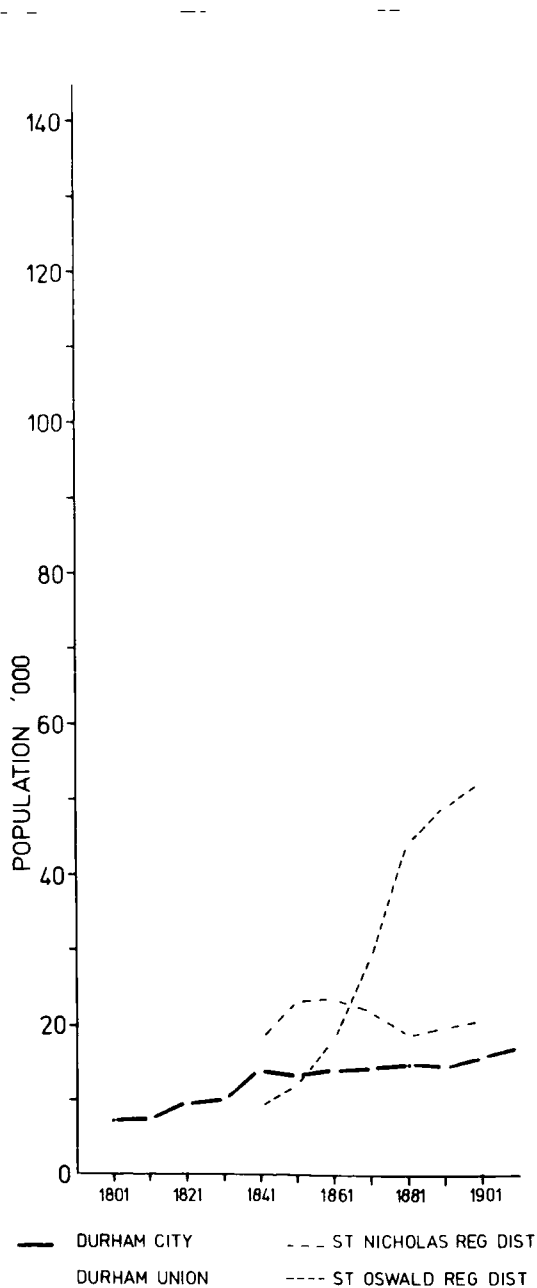


SBH

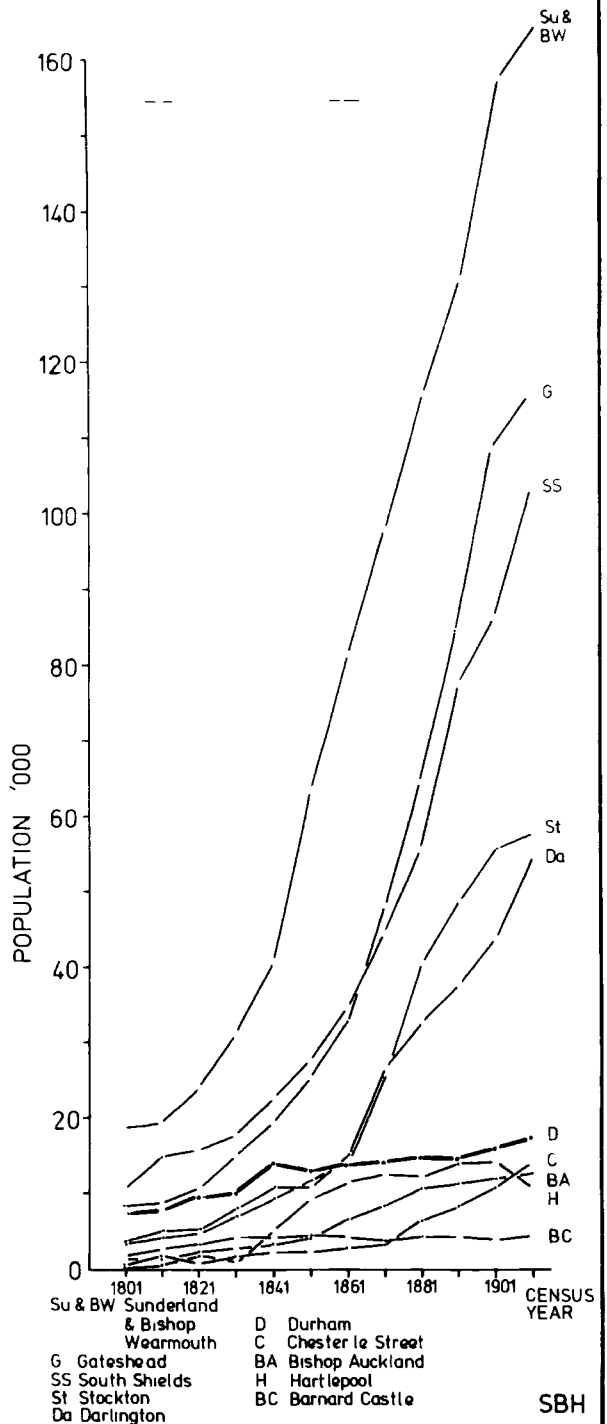
FIGURE 3

# POPULATION GROWTH

DURHAM CITY AND SURROUNDING AREA



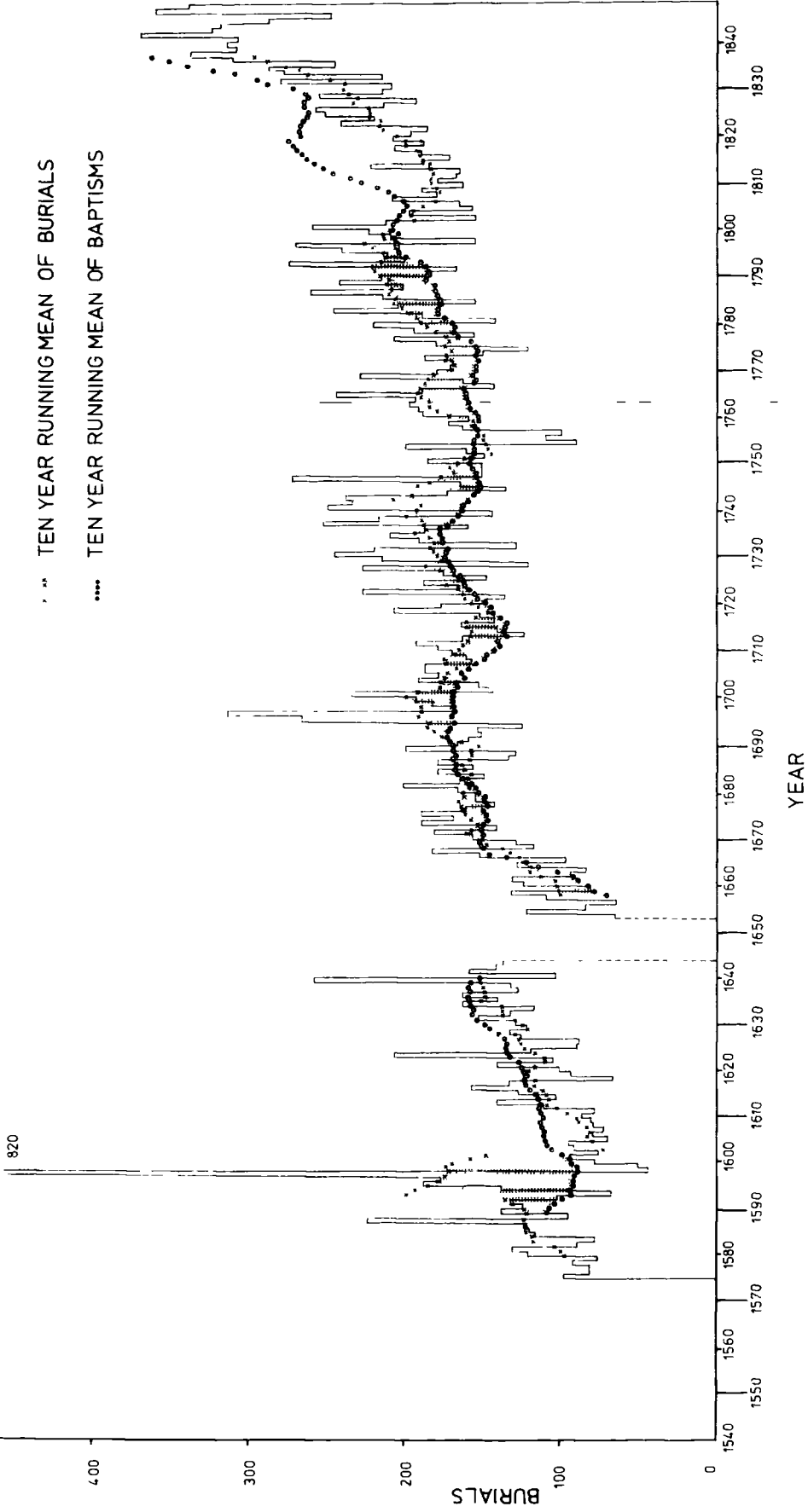
TEN TOWNS CO DURHAM



SBH

FIGURE 4

# Baptisms & Burials, Durham City & suburbs, 1570 to 1850

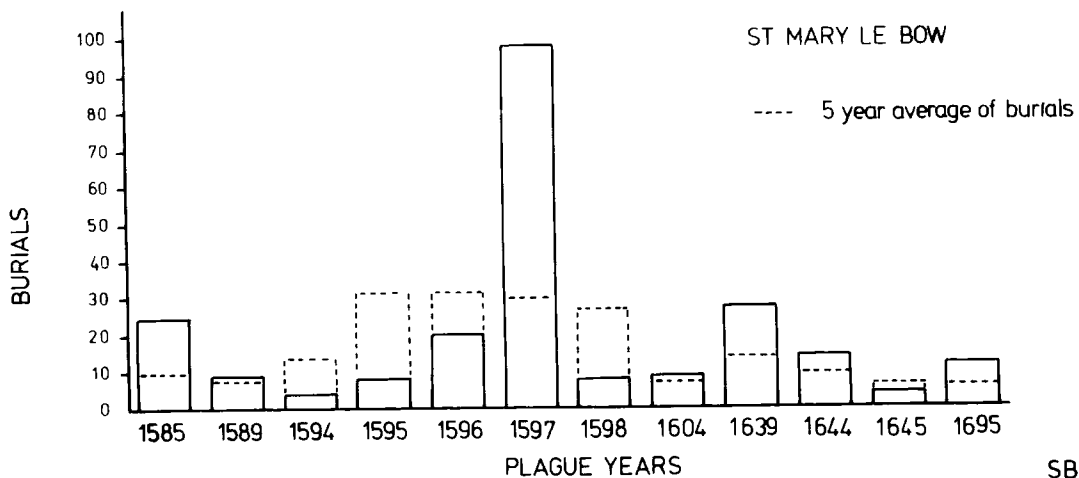
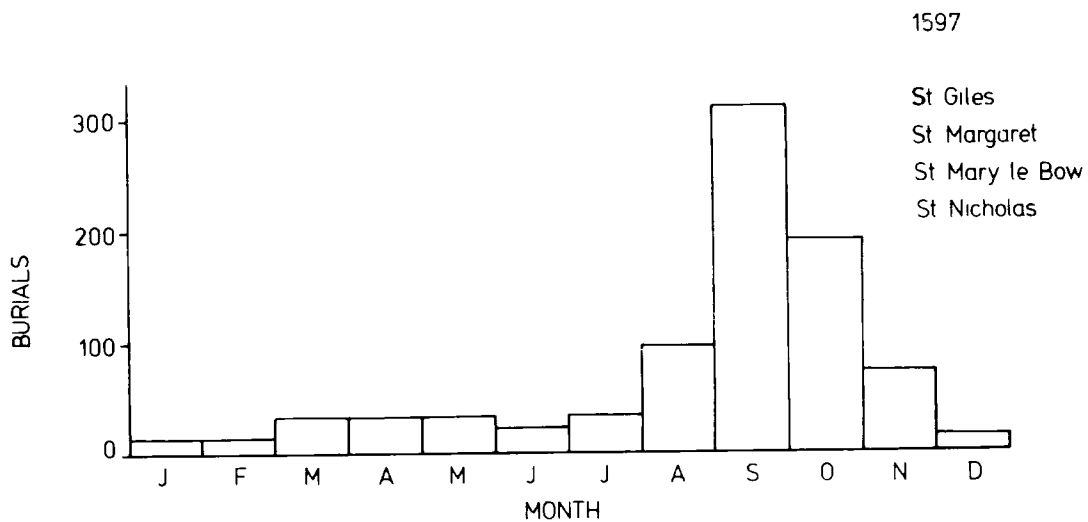
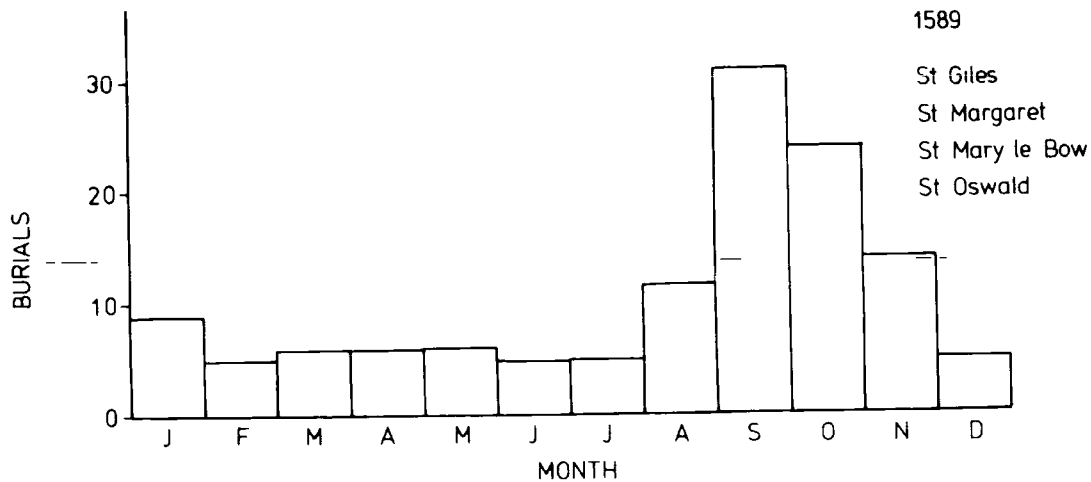


SBH

FIGURE 5



# Burials in 'plague years'



SBH

FIGURE 6

# Durham MB. Population Structure

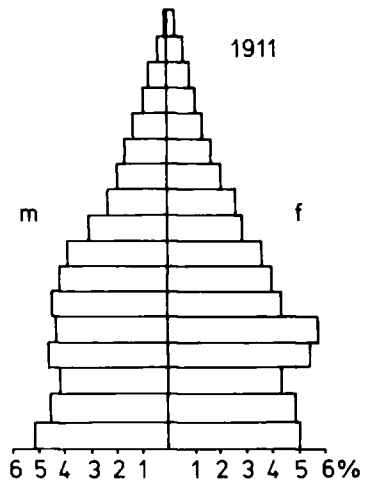
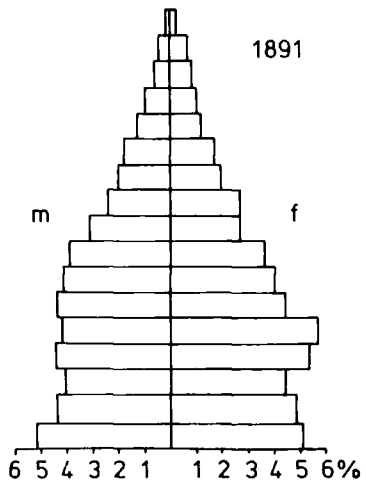
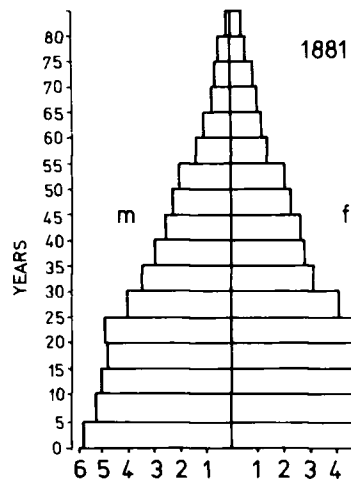
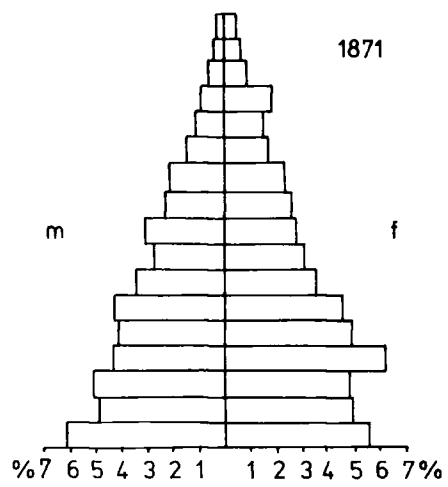
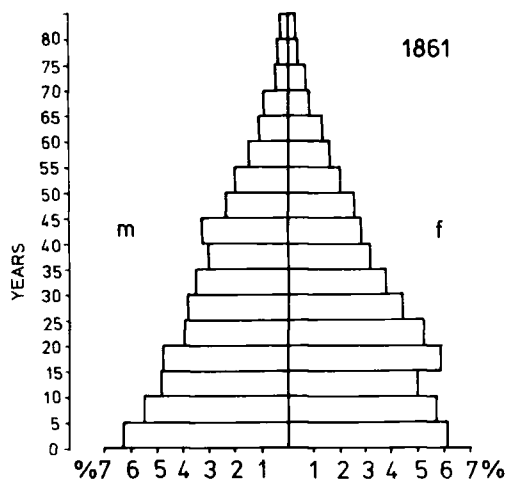
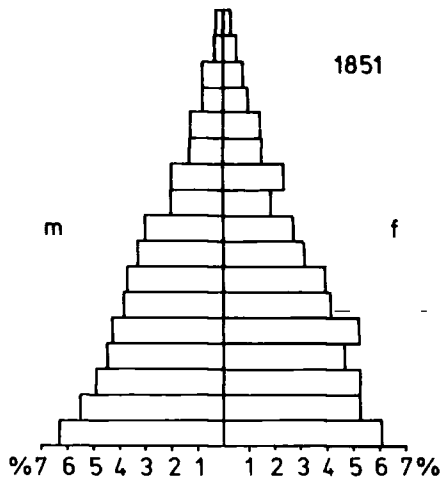
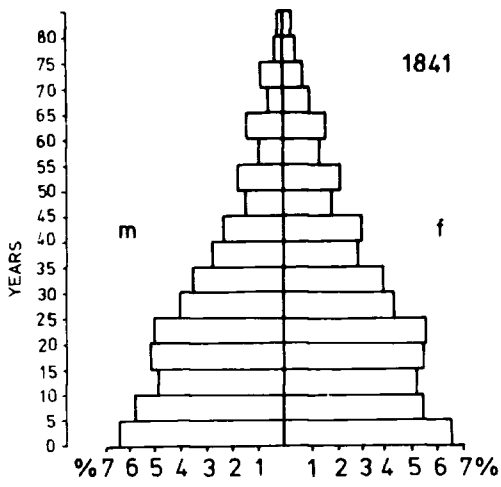


FIGURE 7

-----

# Birthplaces of household heads, Durham MB. 1851

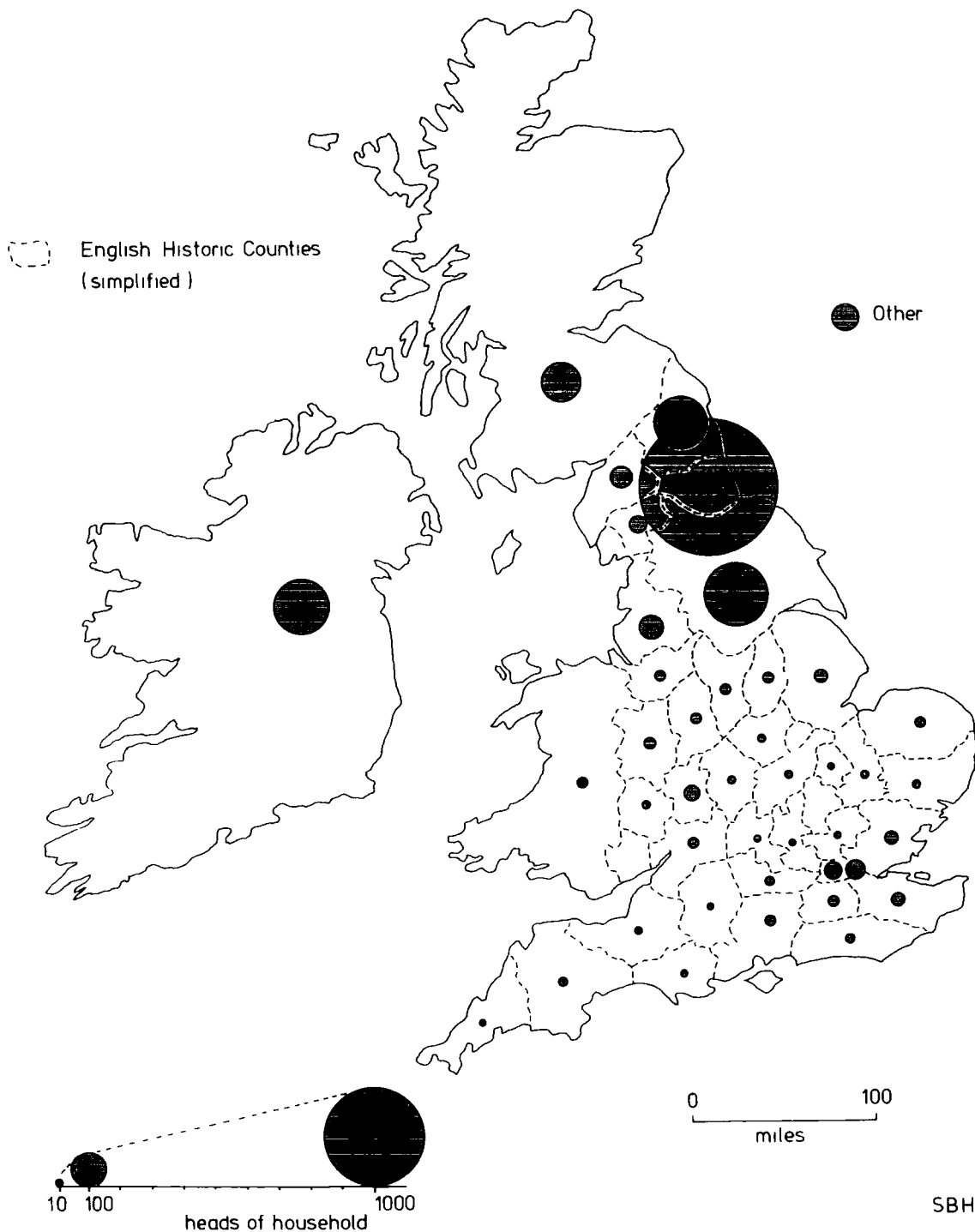


FIGURE 8

-----

-----

# Birthplaces of household heads, Durham MB. 1871

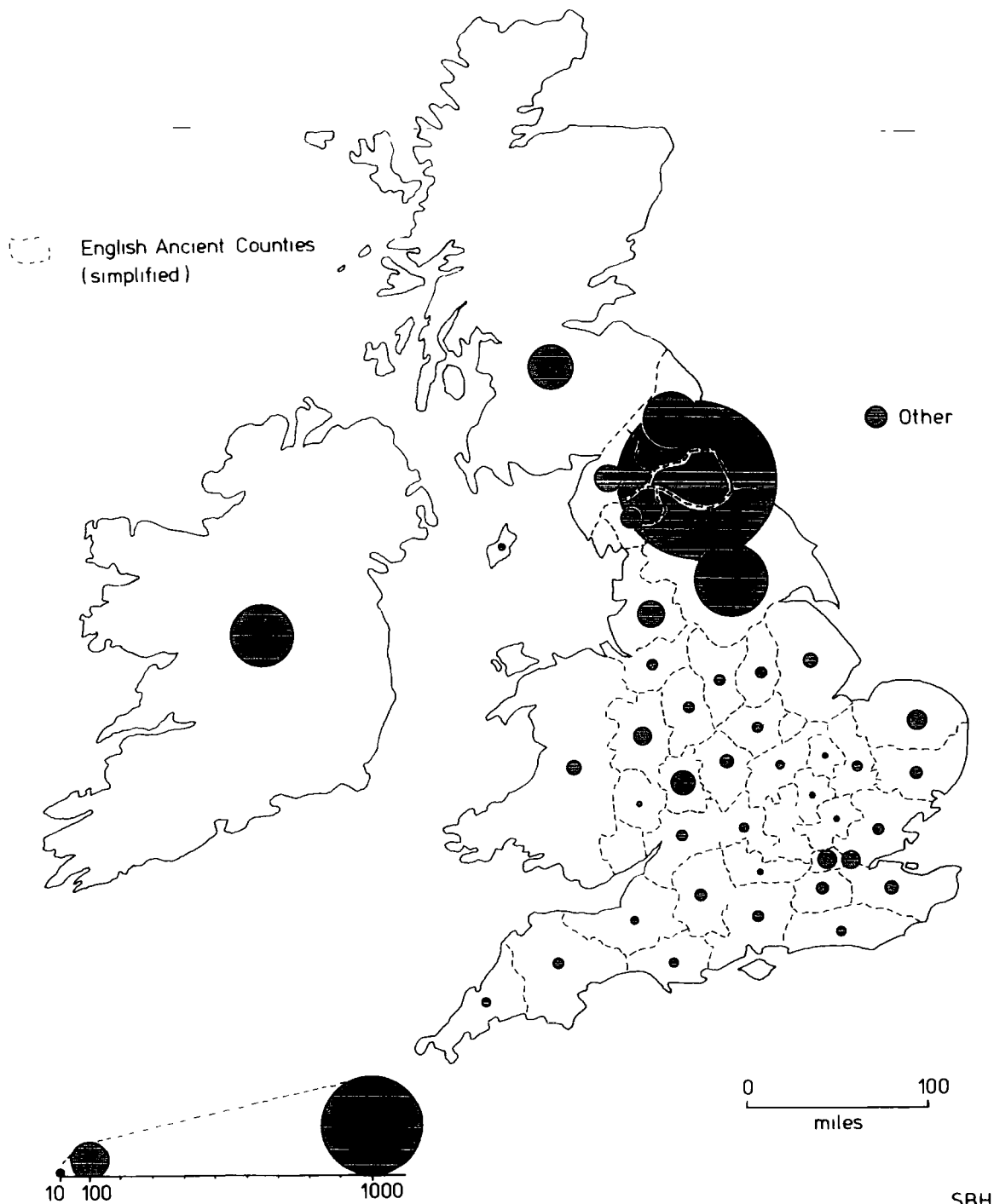
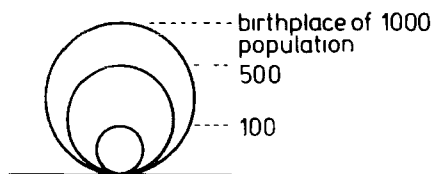


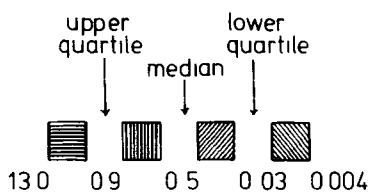
FIGURE 9



# Durham MB., birthplaces of population, 1851

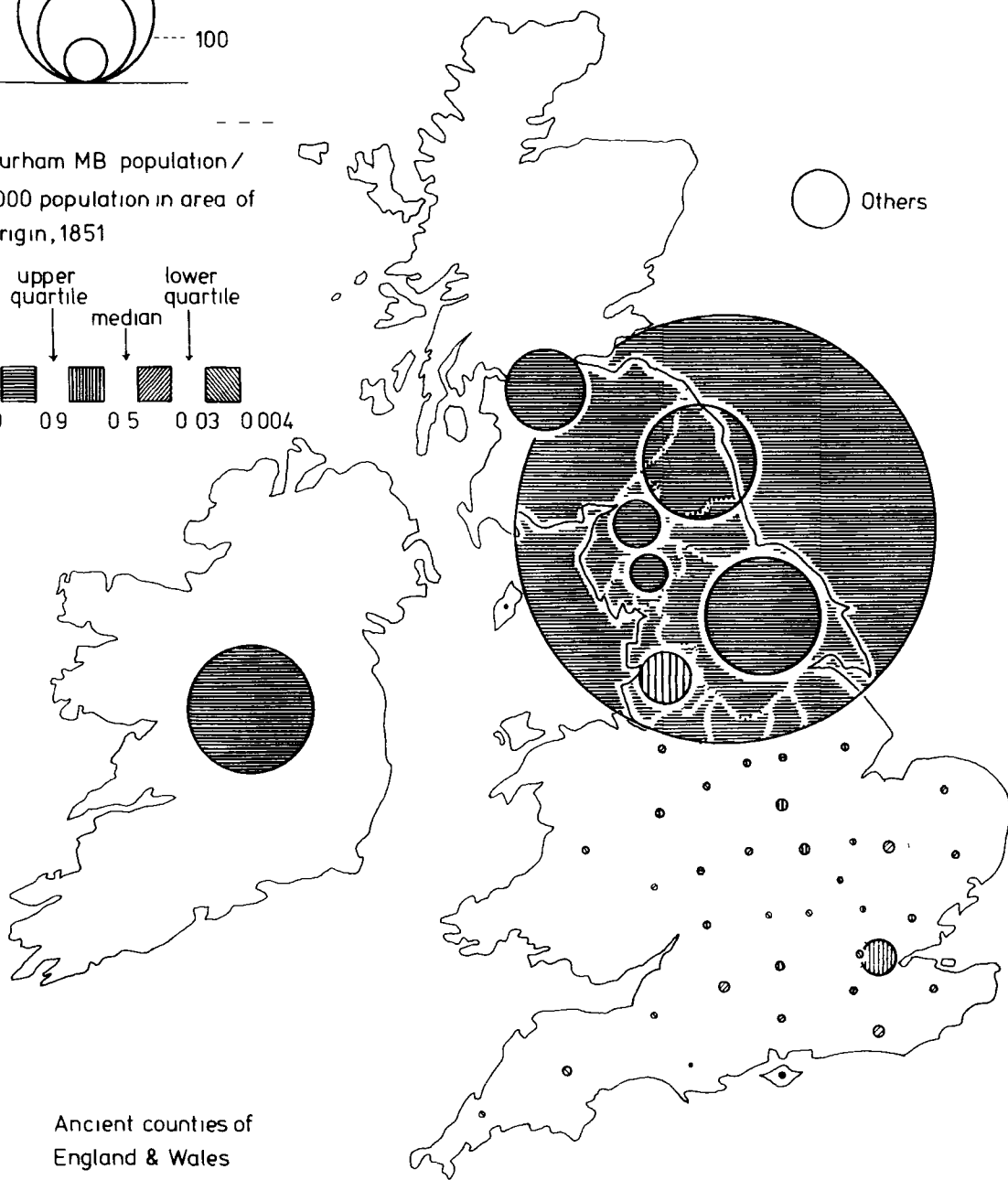


Durham MB population / 1000 population in area of origin, 1851



Others

A simple circle symbol representing 'Others'.



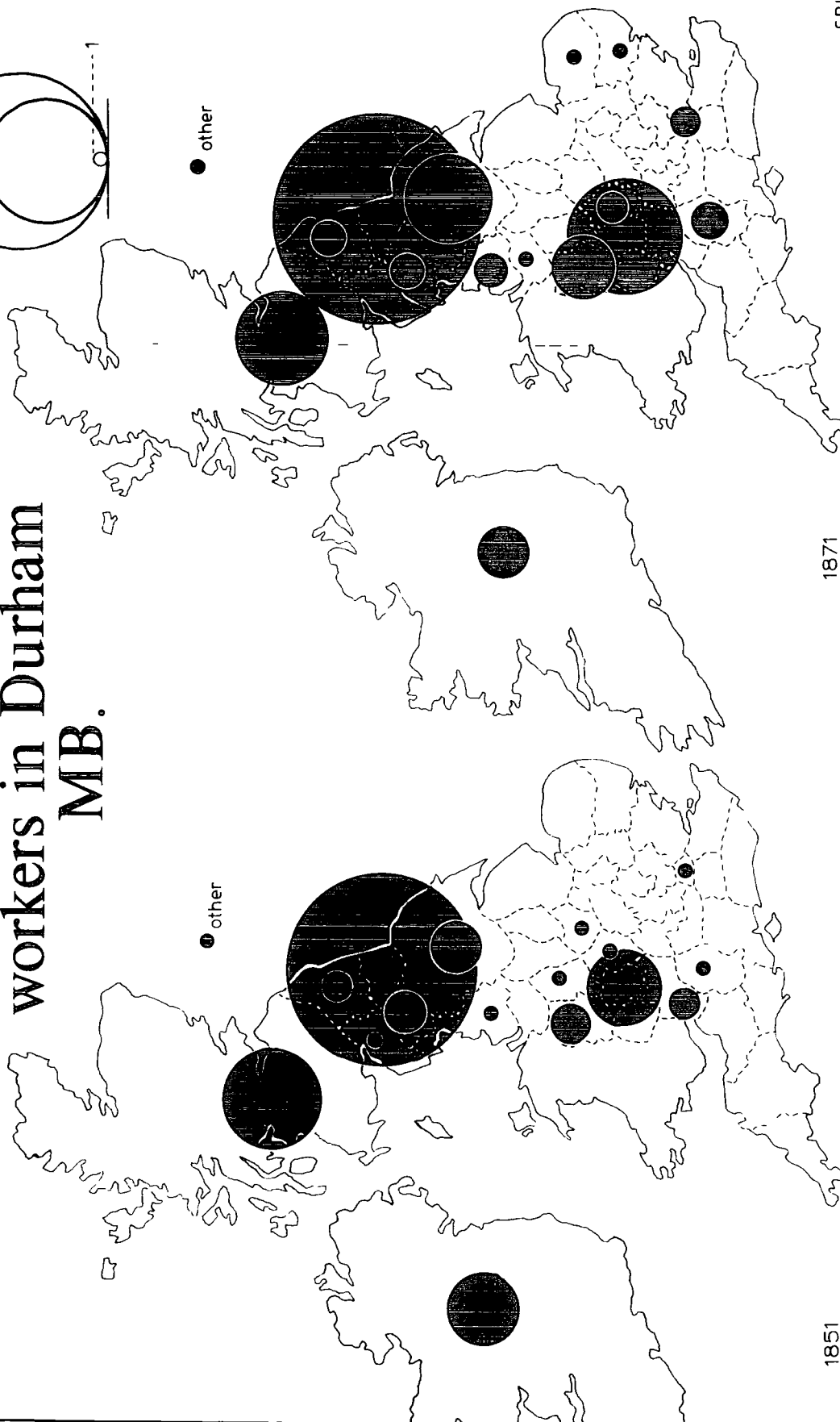
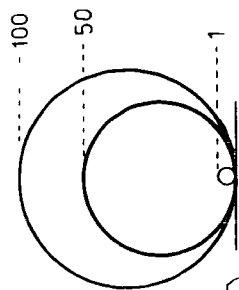
Ancient counties of England & Wales (simplified)

CHANNEL ISLES

0 100 miles

FIGURE 10

# Birthplaces of carpet workers in Durham MB.



1851

1871

SBH

FIGURE 11

-----

# Birthplaces of paperworkers in Durham MB., 1851

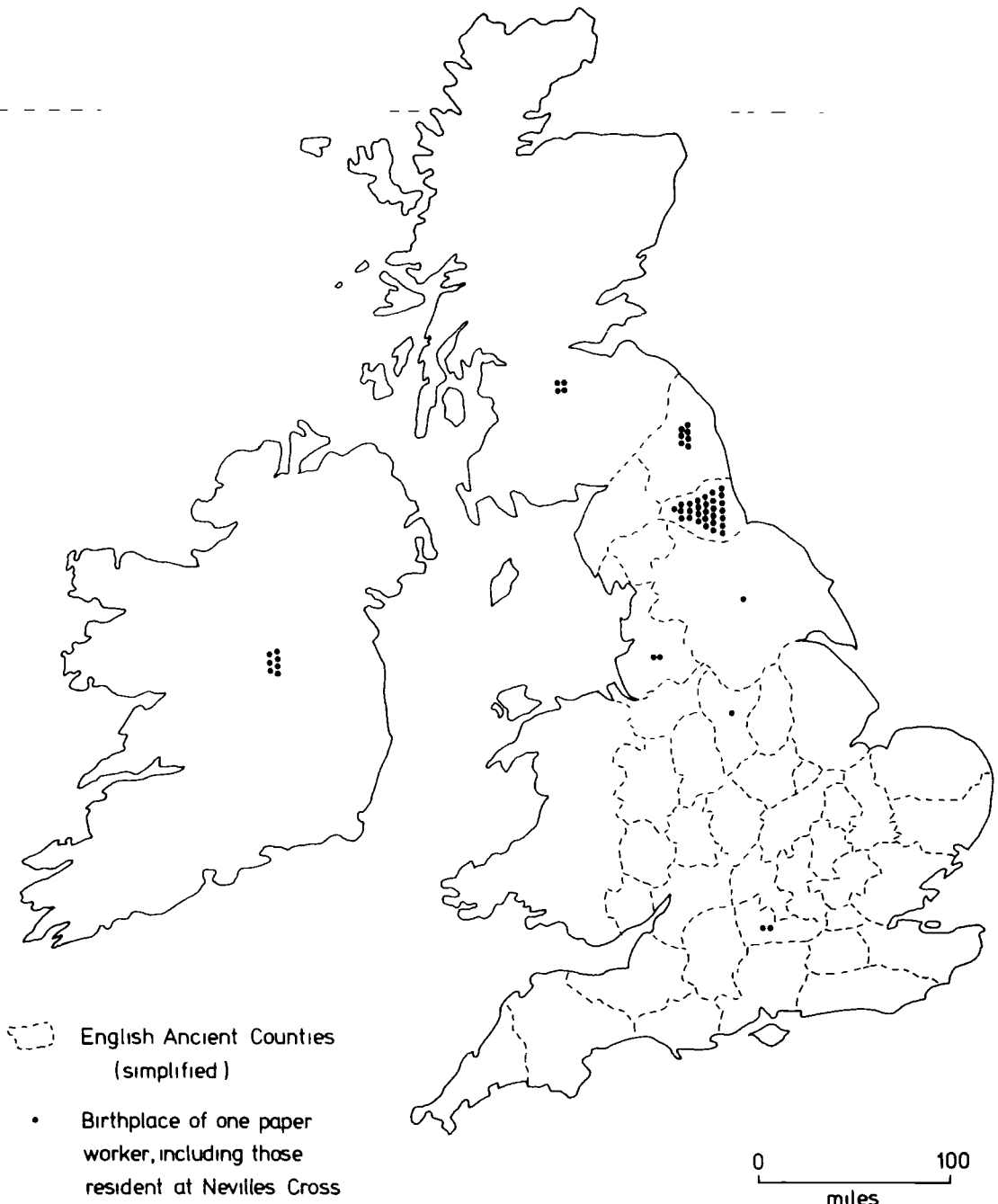
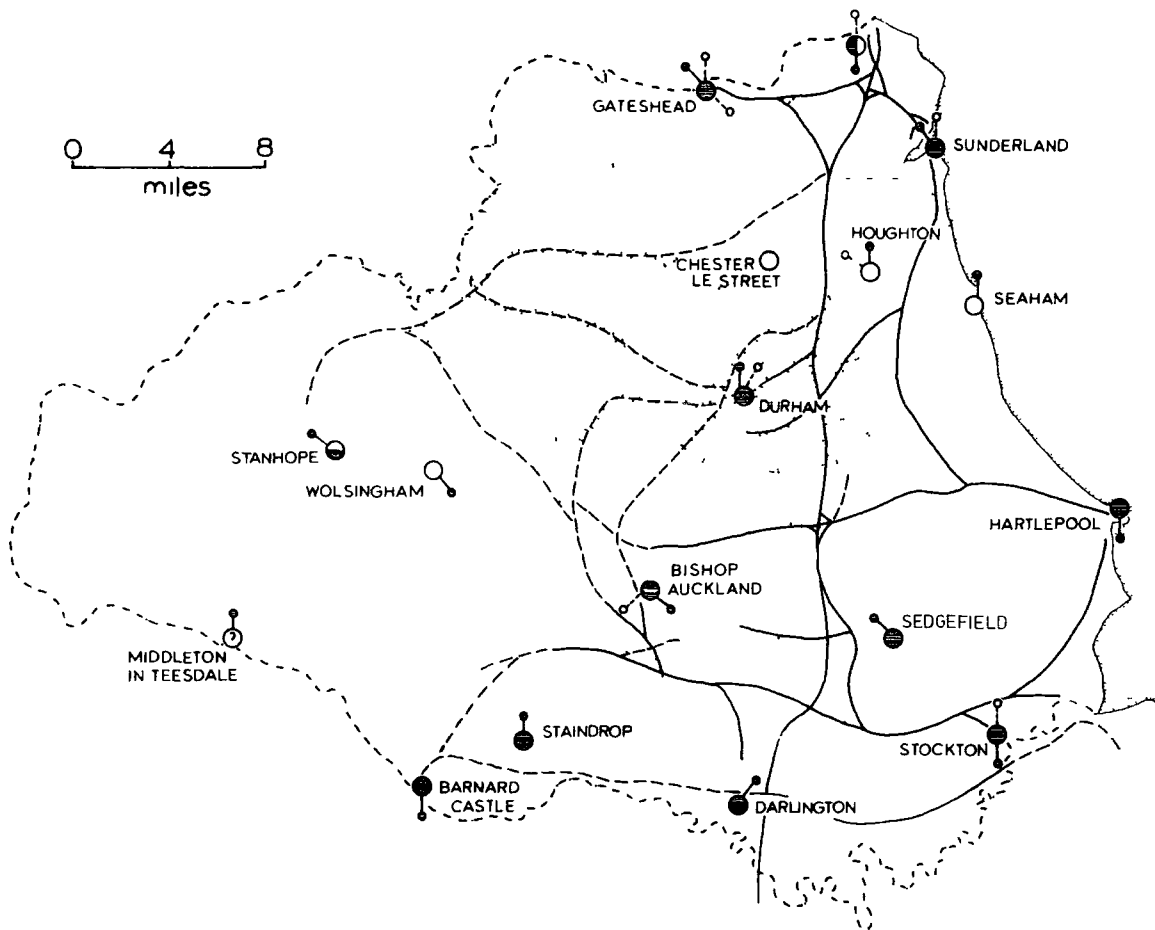


FIGURE 12

# Railways & market days in 19th century Co. Durham



----- COUNTY BOUNDARY

———— RAILWAY BY 1850

----- RAILWAY BY 1864

POOR LAW UNION  
BOUNDARY

DURHAM POOR LAW  
UNION

PASSENGER CARRYING RAILWAYS  
ONLY

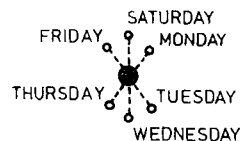
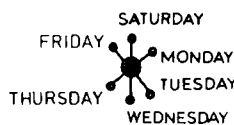
● MARKET PRE 1500

◐ MARKET REVIVED 1500 - 1800

⊙ MARKET CREATED 1500 - 1800

○ MARKET CREATED 1800 - 1900

### MARKET DAYS



ALTERED MARKET DAYS

FIGURE 13

---



# Population & mortality estimates 1851 - 71

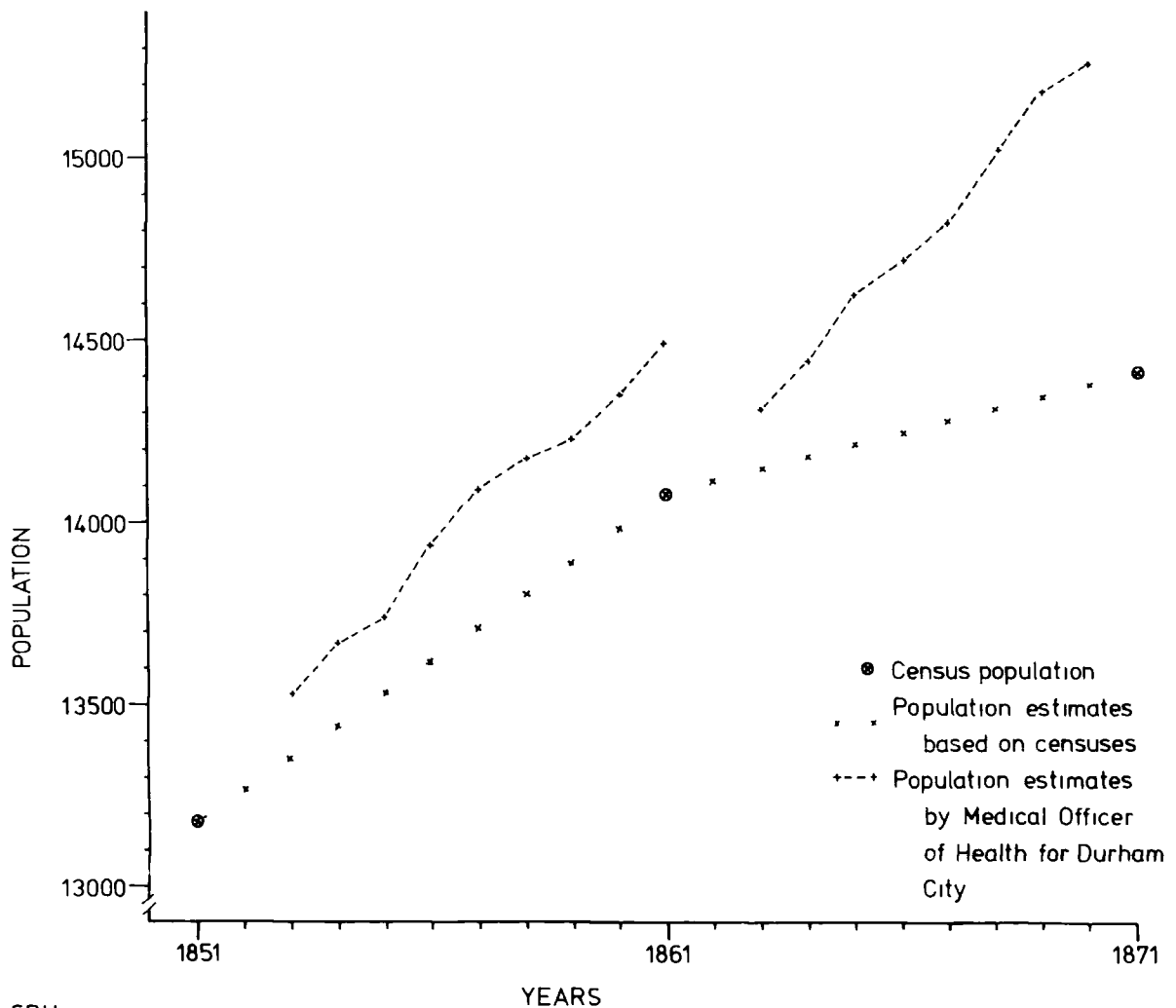
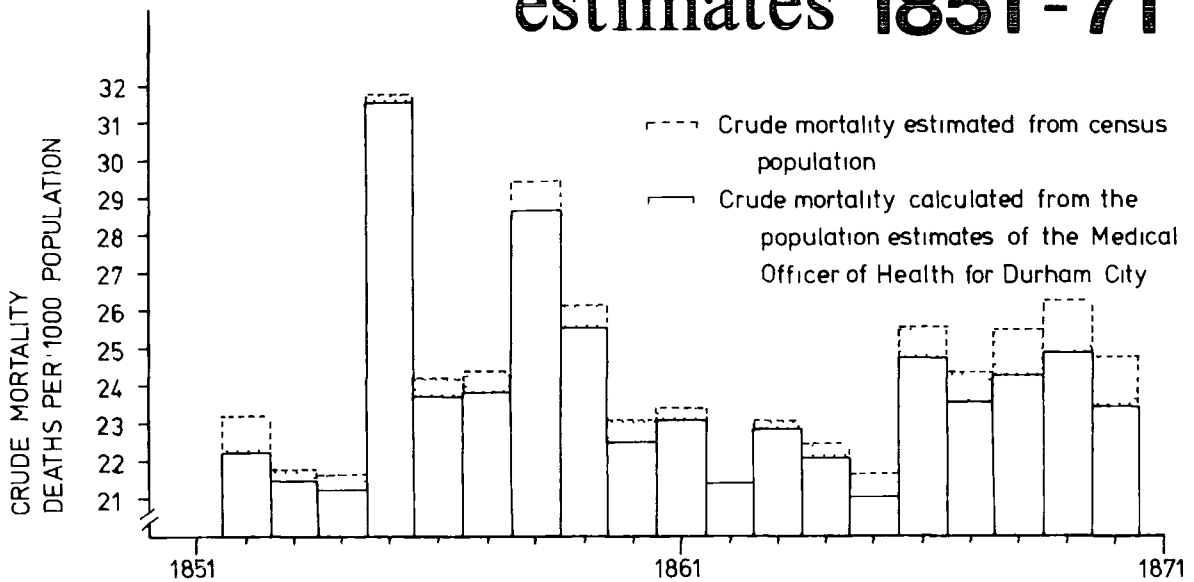
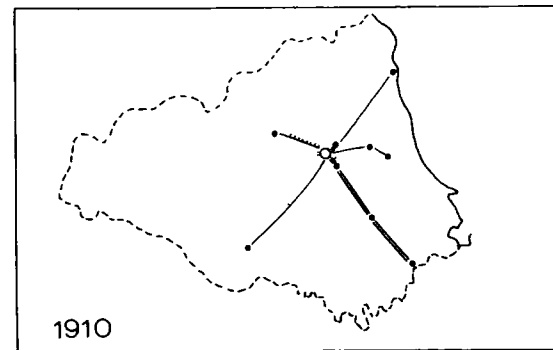
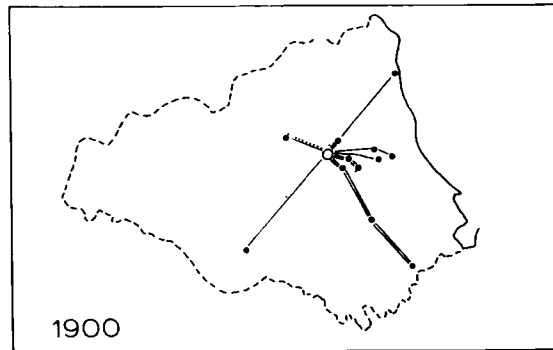
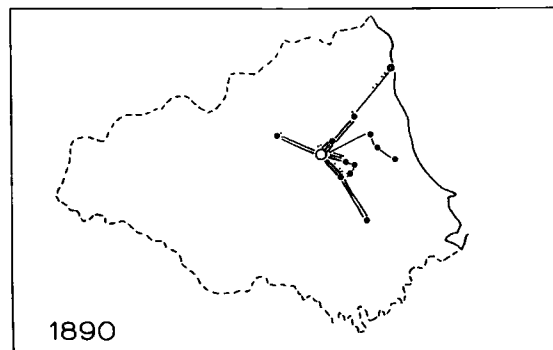
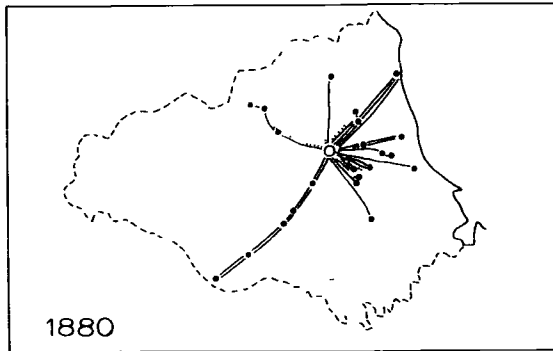
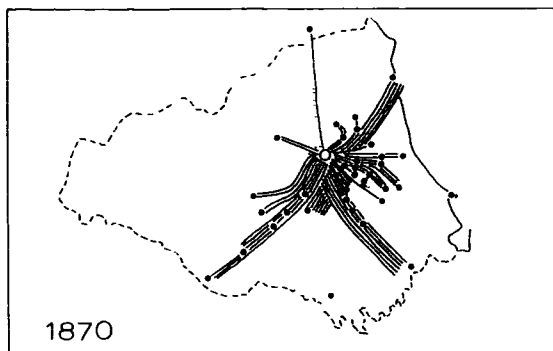
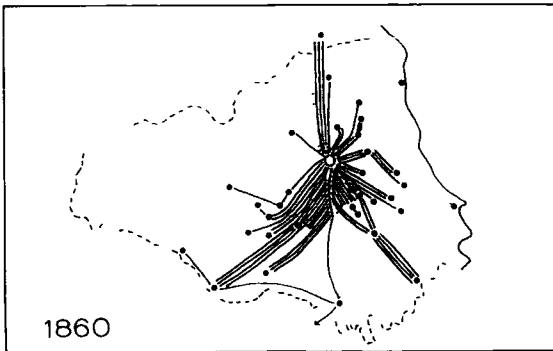
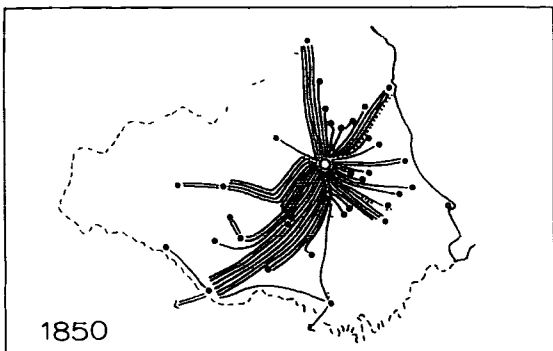


FIGURE 14

-----

# CARRIERS FROM DURHAM CITY



• Destination  
≡<sup>1</sup>/<sub>5</sub> Journeys per week  
Railway transport

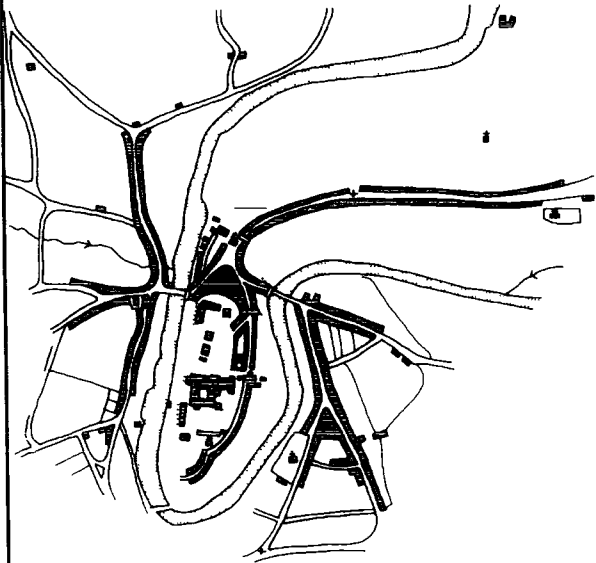
0 10 20  
miles

SBH

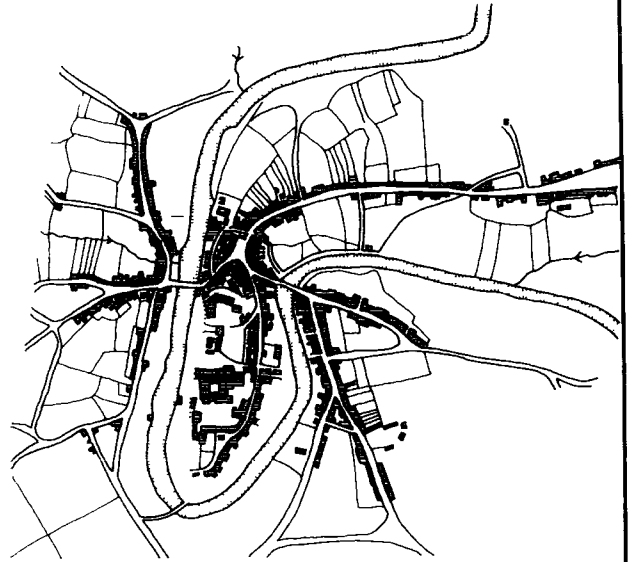
FIGURE 15

# Durham Street Plan

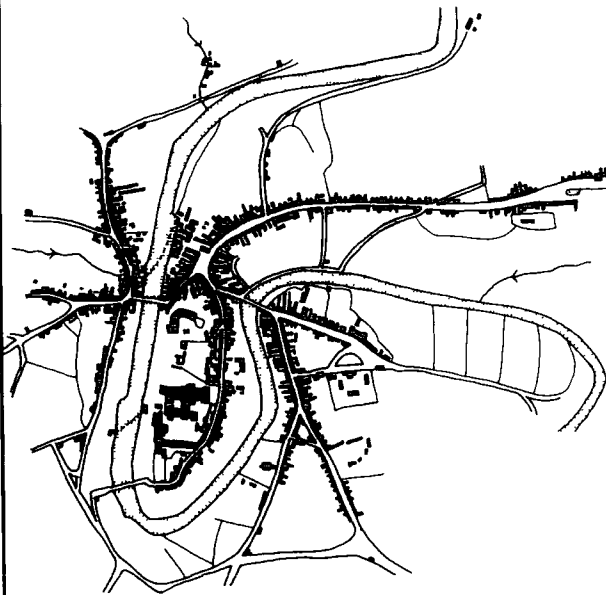
Schwytzer 1595



Armstrong 1768







Wood 1820



fabric survivals



-  BUILDINGS
-  TOWN WALLS
-  R WEAR
-  WATERCOURSE

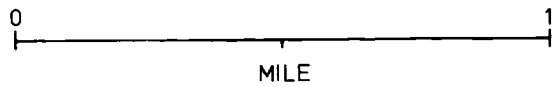
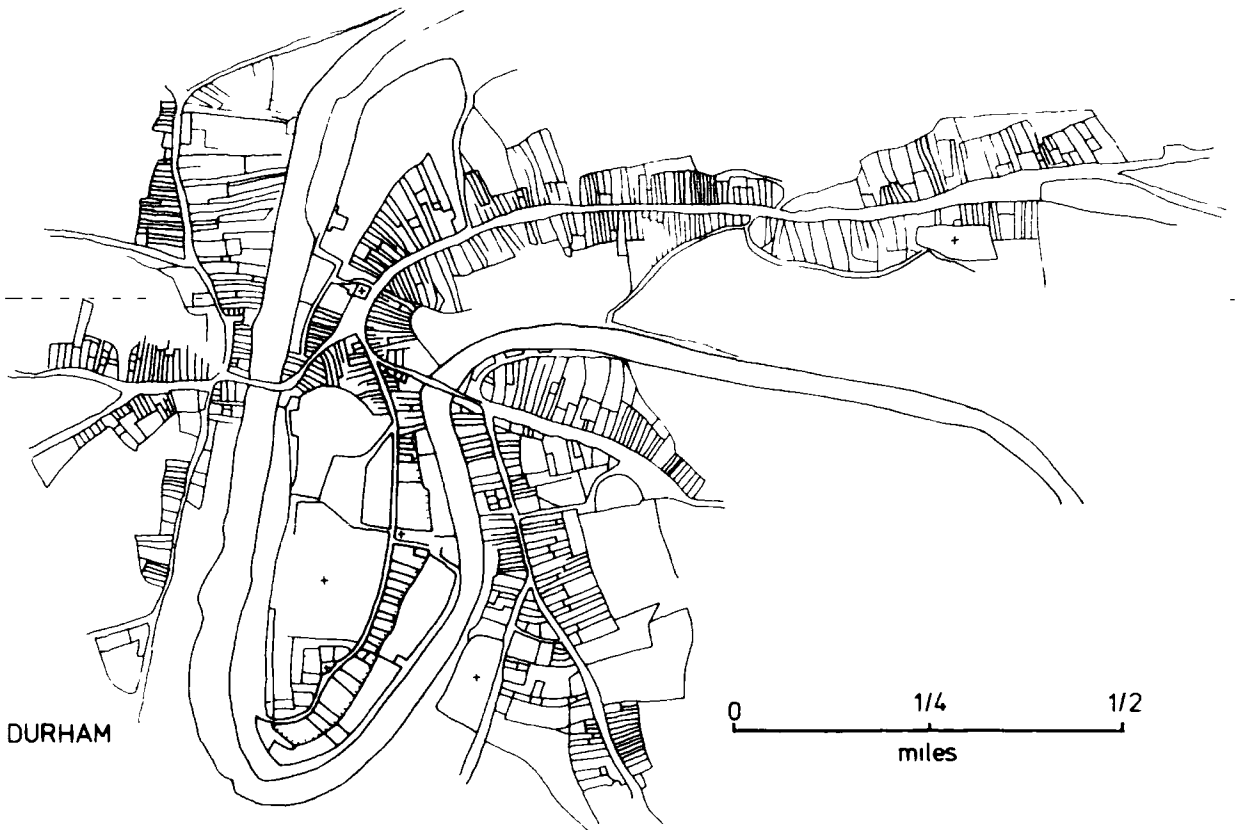
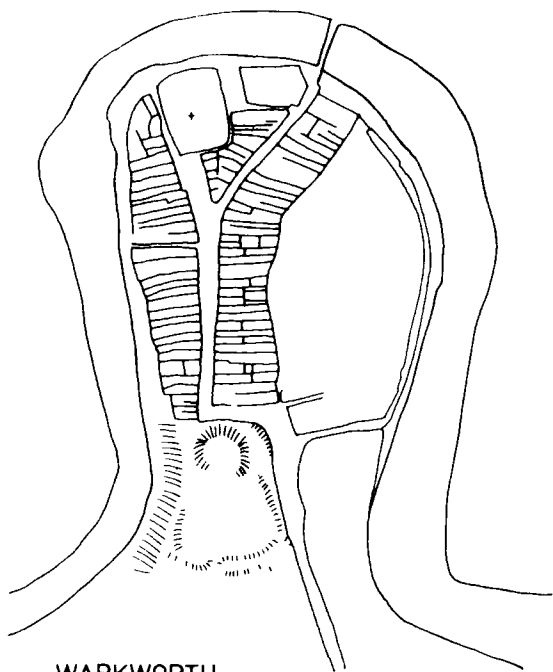
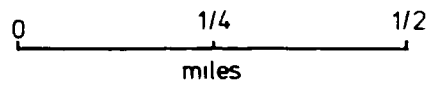


FIGURE 16

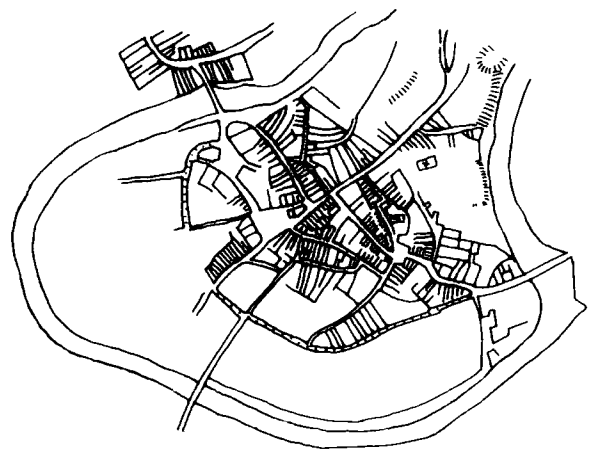
# Peninsula sited towns



DURHAM



WARKWORTH



SHREWSBURY

FIGURE 17



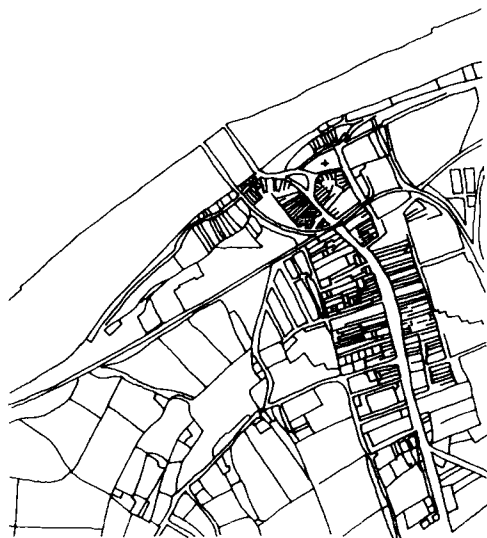
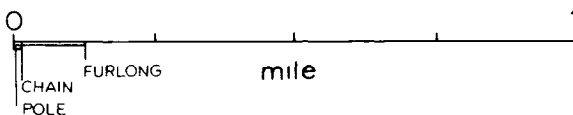
# URBAN PLANS



DURHAM & SUBURBS



QUEENSBOROUGH



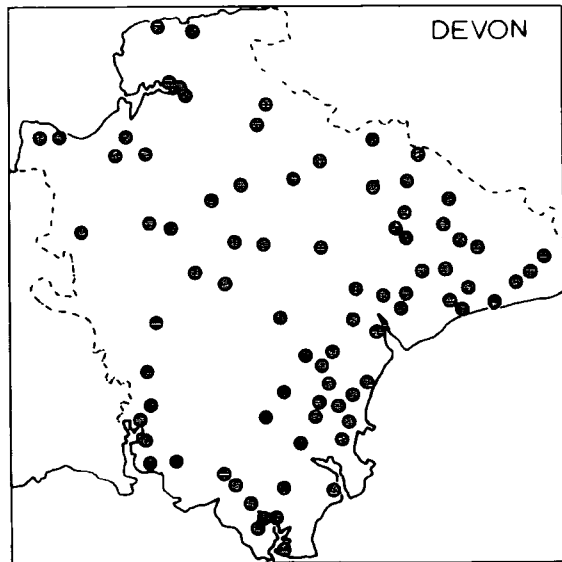
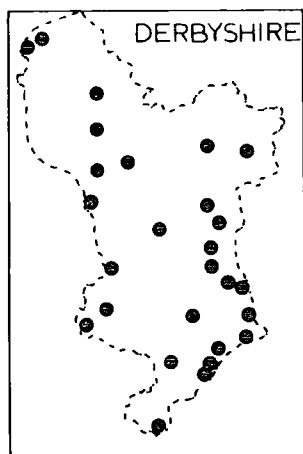
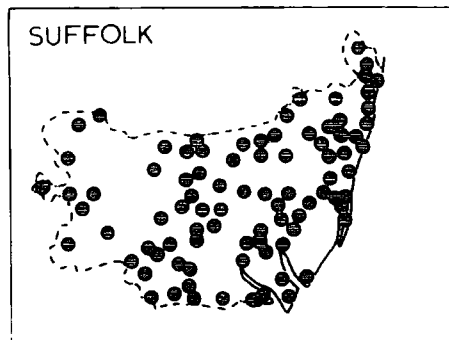
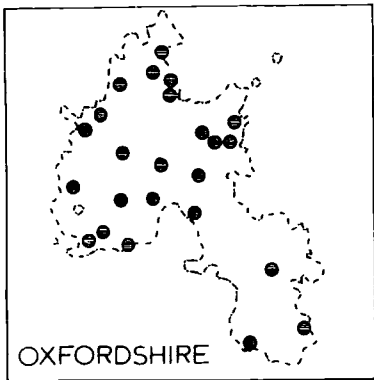
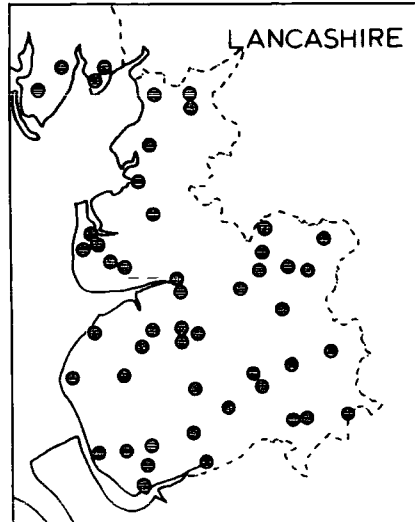
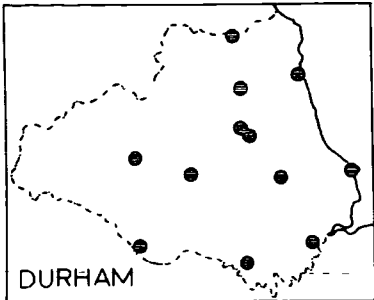
GATESHEAD



SALISBURY

FIGURE 18

# SPACING OF MEDIEVAL MARKETS

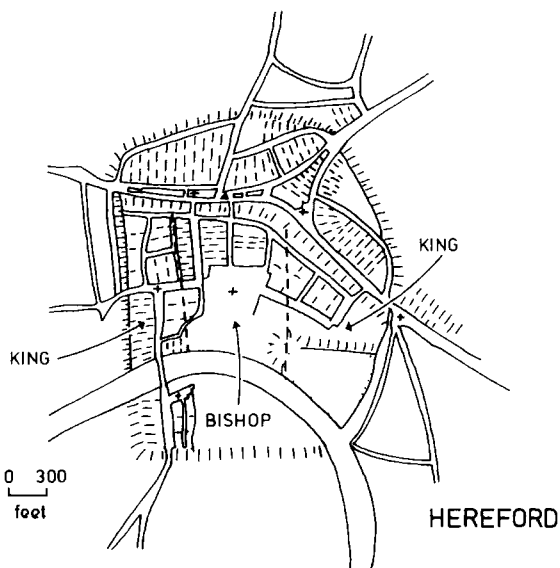
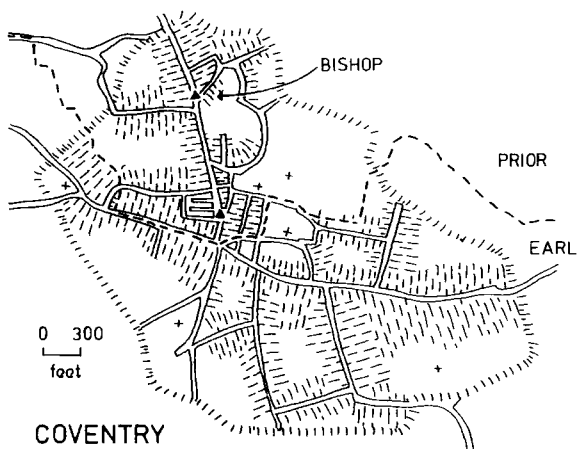
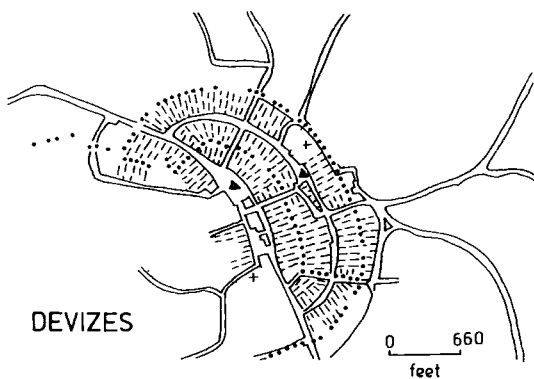
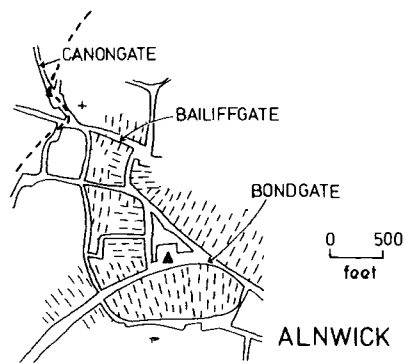
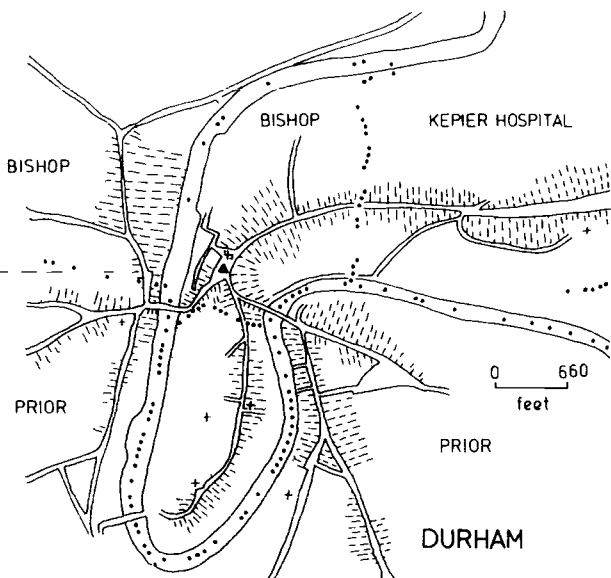


0 20 40  
miles

SBH

-----  
-- FIGURE 19 --  
-----

# Lordship & town plans

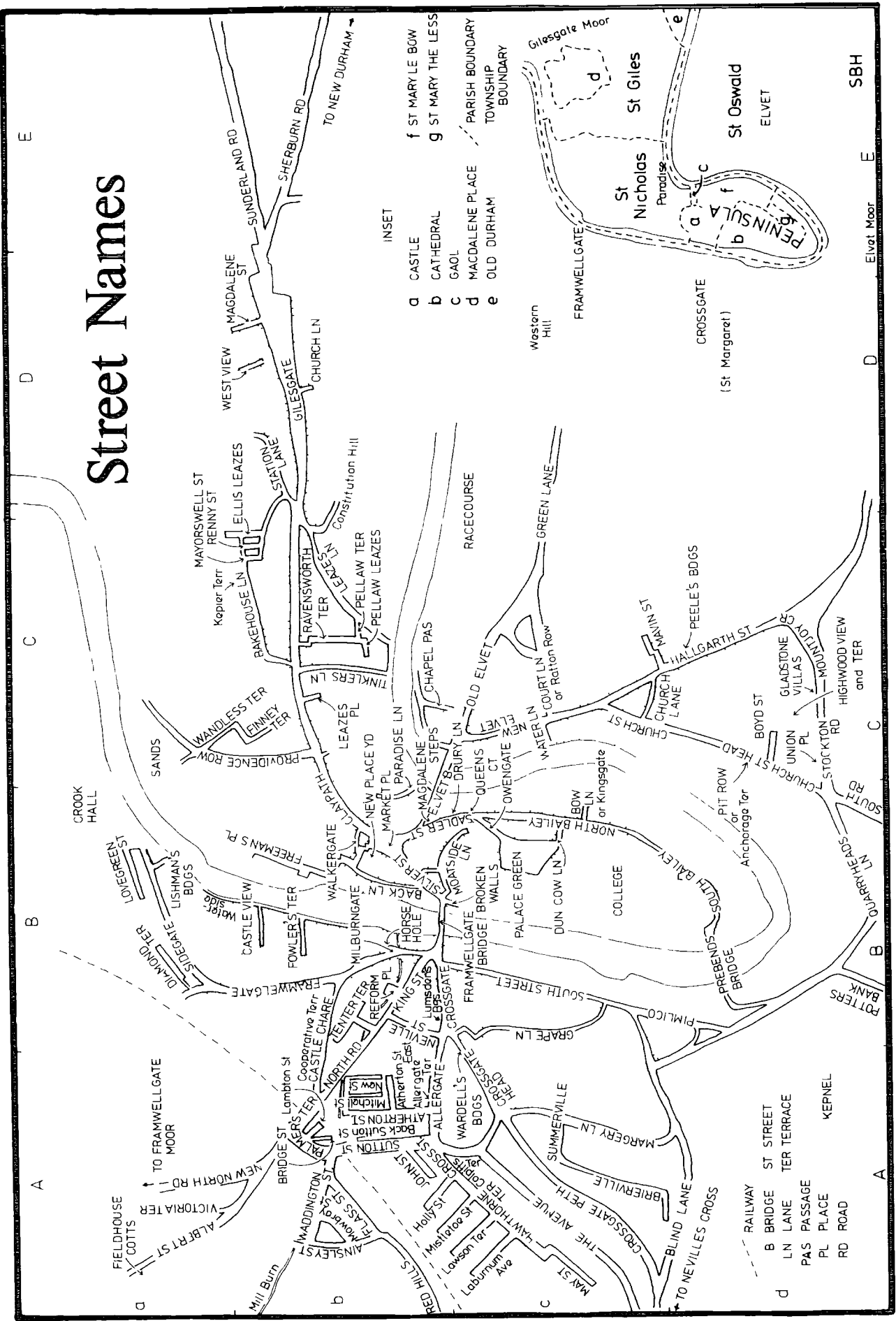


- STREET
- ▨ PLOT
- ▨ DEFENCES
- PARISH OR TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- OTHER BOUNDARY
- + CHURCH
- CASTLE
- ▲ MARKET

FIGURE 20

-----

# Street Names



- INSET
- a CASTLE
  - b CATHEDRAL
  - c GAOL
  - d MACDALENE PLACE
  - e OLD DURHAM
  - f ST MARY LE BOW
  - g ST MARY THE LESS
- PARISH BOUNDARY  
TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY

- d RAILWAY
- B BRIDGE ST STREET
- L N LANE TER TERRACE
- PAS PASSAGE
- PL PLACE
- RD ROAD
- KERNEL

SBH

E

D

C

B

A

A

A

E

D

C

B

A

A

Elvet Moor

Elvet Moor

Elvet Moor

Elvet Moor

Elvet Moor

Elvet Moor

FIGURE 21



# Parish and township boundaries

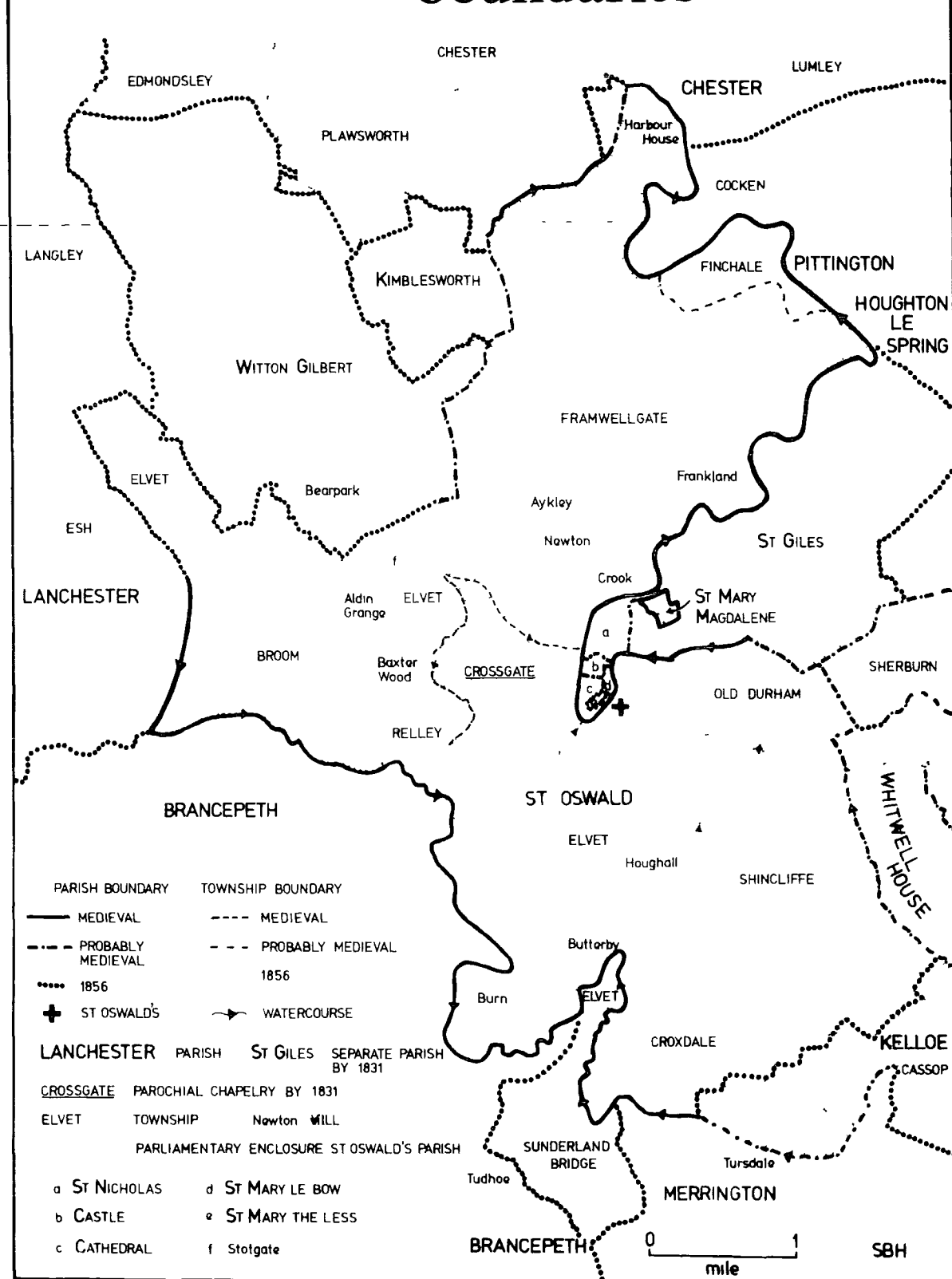


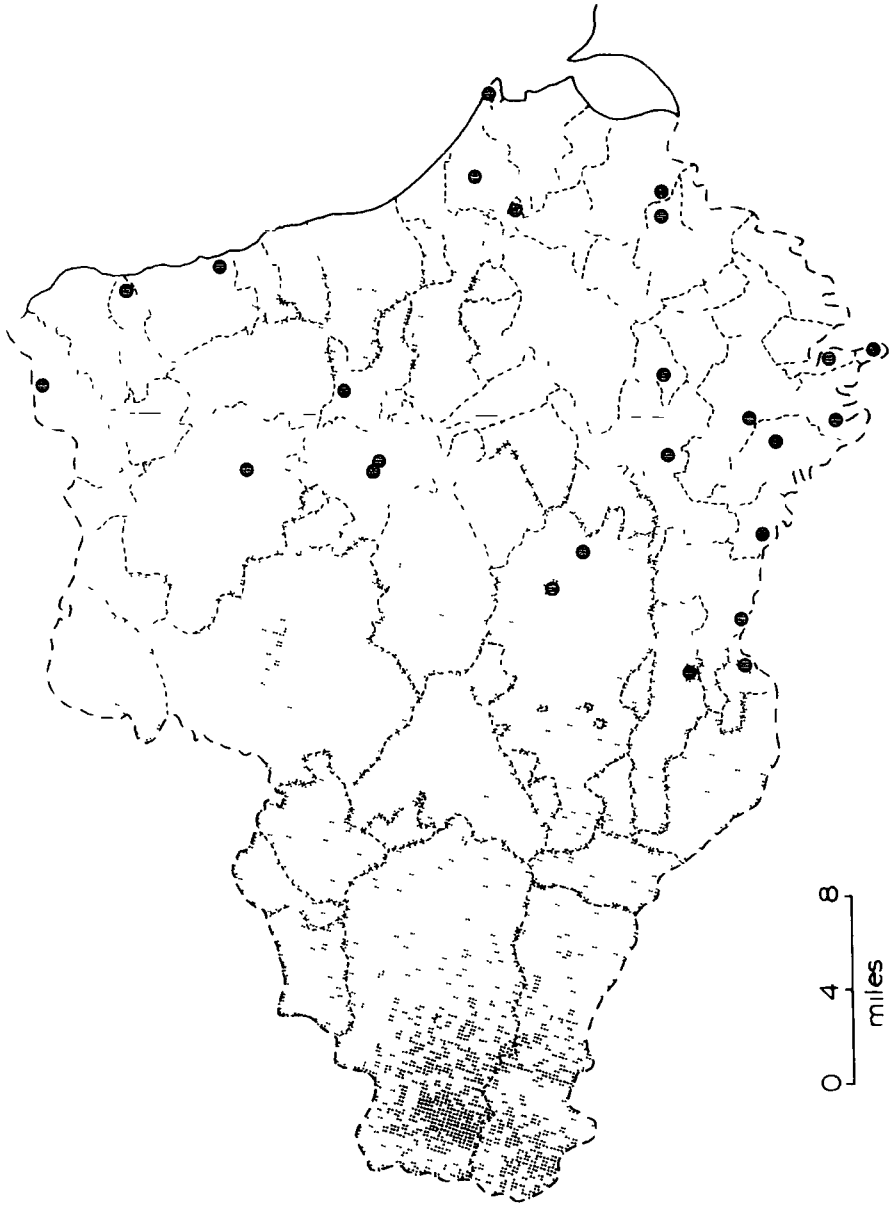
FIGURE 22

# CO. DURHAM PARISHES

- Anglo-Saxon church cross
- Christian cemetery
- County boundary
- - - Parish boundary
- Land over 400ft
- Parishes above the upper quartile in size



0 10  
miles

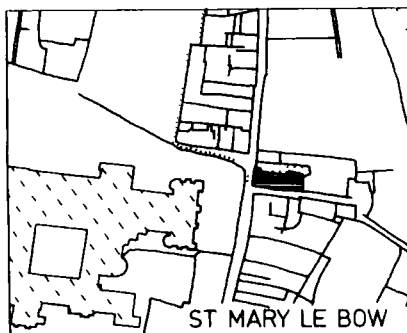
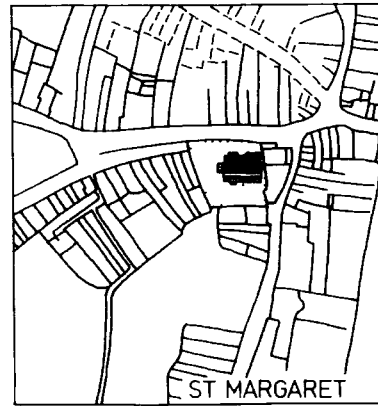
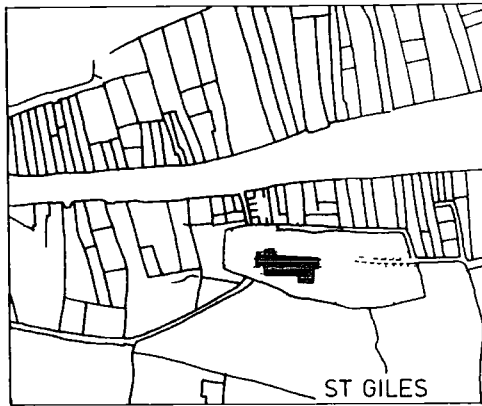
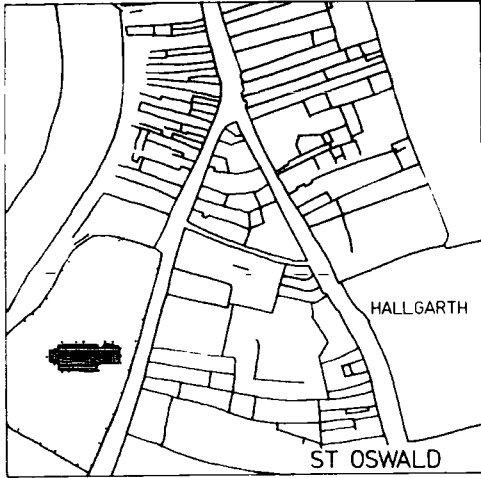






0 4 8  
miles

SBH

FIGURE 23

# Churchyards & rows, Durham and suburbs



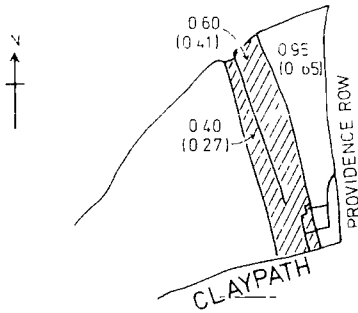
-  GRAVEYARD
-  CHURCH
-  PROPERTY BOUNDARY IN 1856
-  PARISH BOUNDARY



0 500  
feet

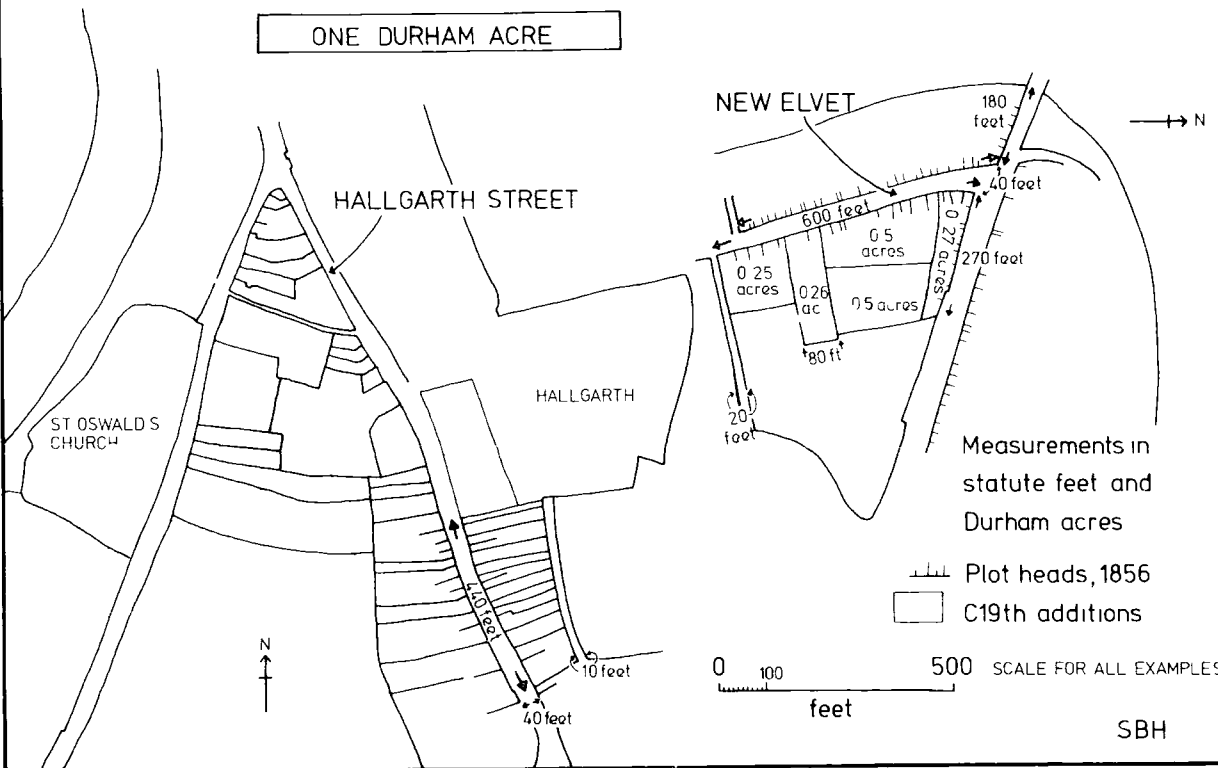
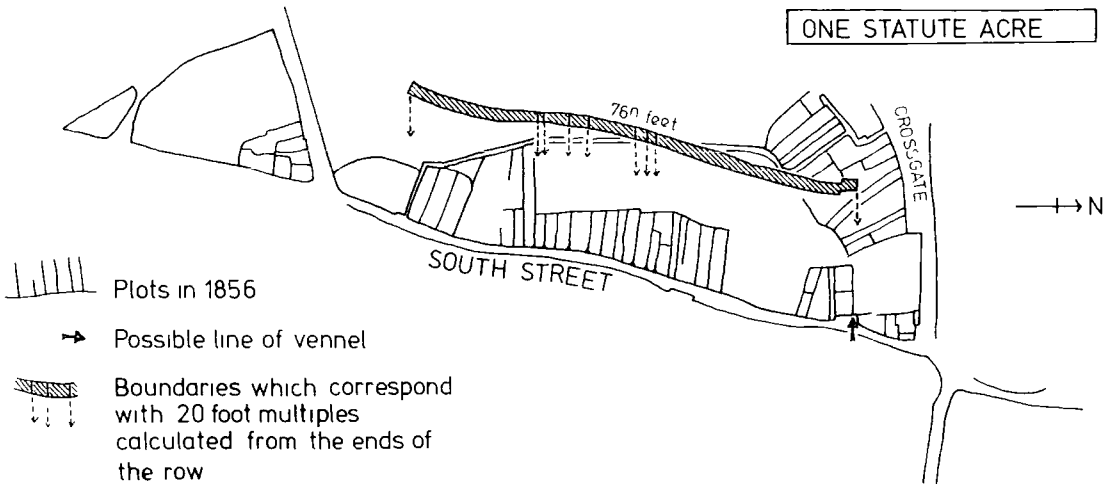
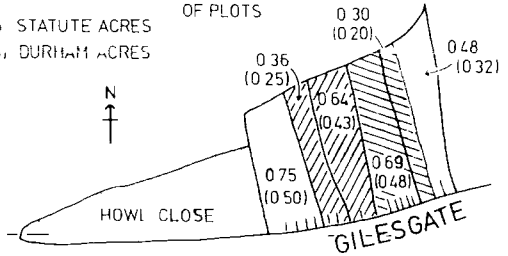


FIGURE 24

# Plot & row dimensions





 STATUTE ACRE  
 COMPRISING A NUMBER  
 OF PLOTS  
 0.36 STATUTE ACRES  
 (0.25 DURHAM ACRES)



SBH

FIGURE 25



# CROSSGATE



STREETS AND PLOTS

- THE GROVE
- ← FORMER VENNEL
- ABOVE 260 feet
- 240 to 260 feet
- 220 to 240 feet
- 200 to 220 feet
- 180 to 200 feet
- BELOW 180 feet

0 200  
feet

- HEAD DYKE
- - - TOWNSHIP BOUNDARY
- ↔ DRIFTWAY
- THE GROVE
- MOORLAND
- BURGAGES

0 1/6  
mile

SBH

THE GROVE  
1841

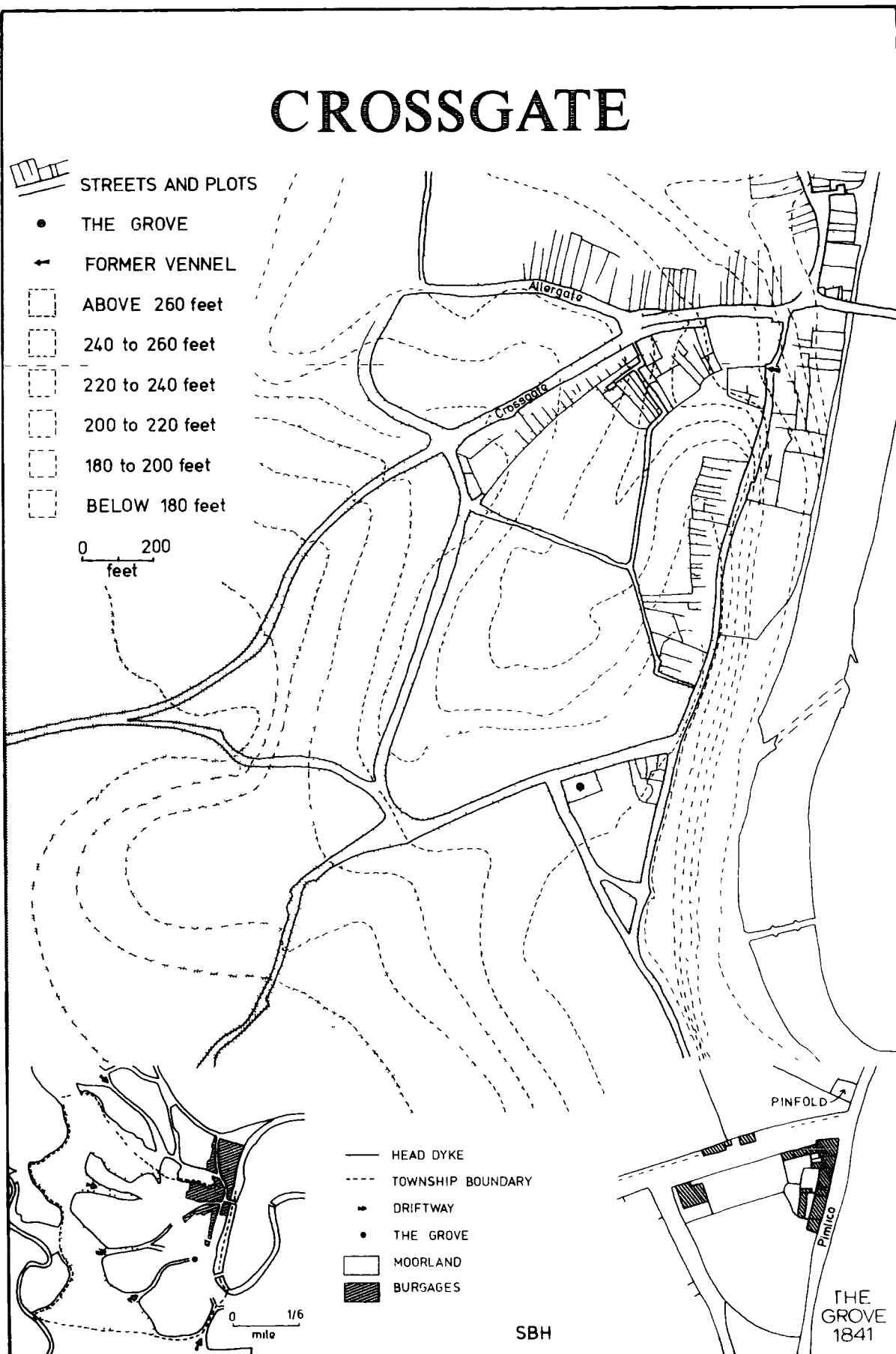


FIGURE 26

# TENURE DIVISIONS WITHIN BUILDINGS

- DEAN & CHAPTER LEASEHOLD
- PROPERTY BOUNDARY
- PHYSICAL BOUNDARY
- ▨ STREET FRONTAGE
- 1 PART OF HOUSE
- 2 PART OF GARDEN

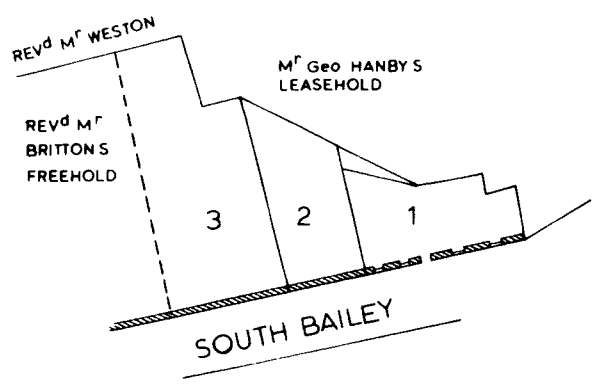
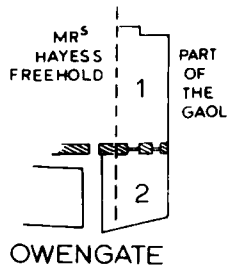
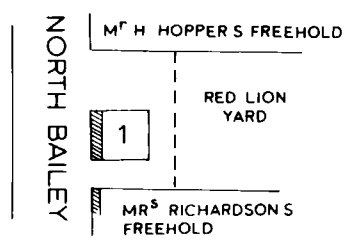
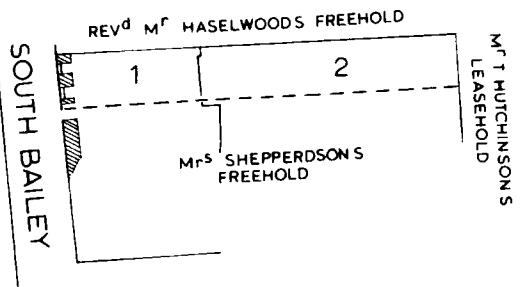
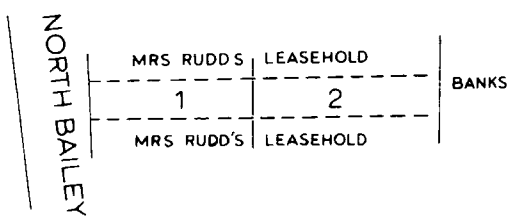
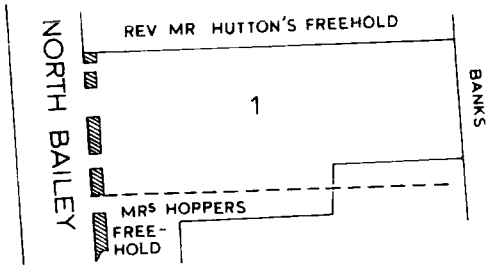
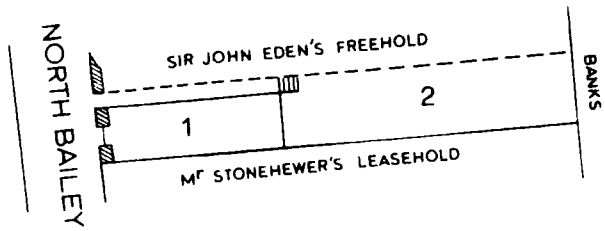
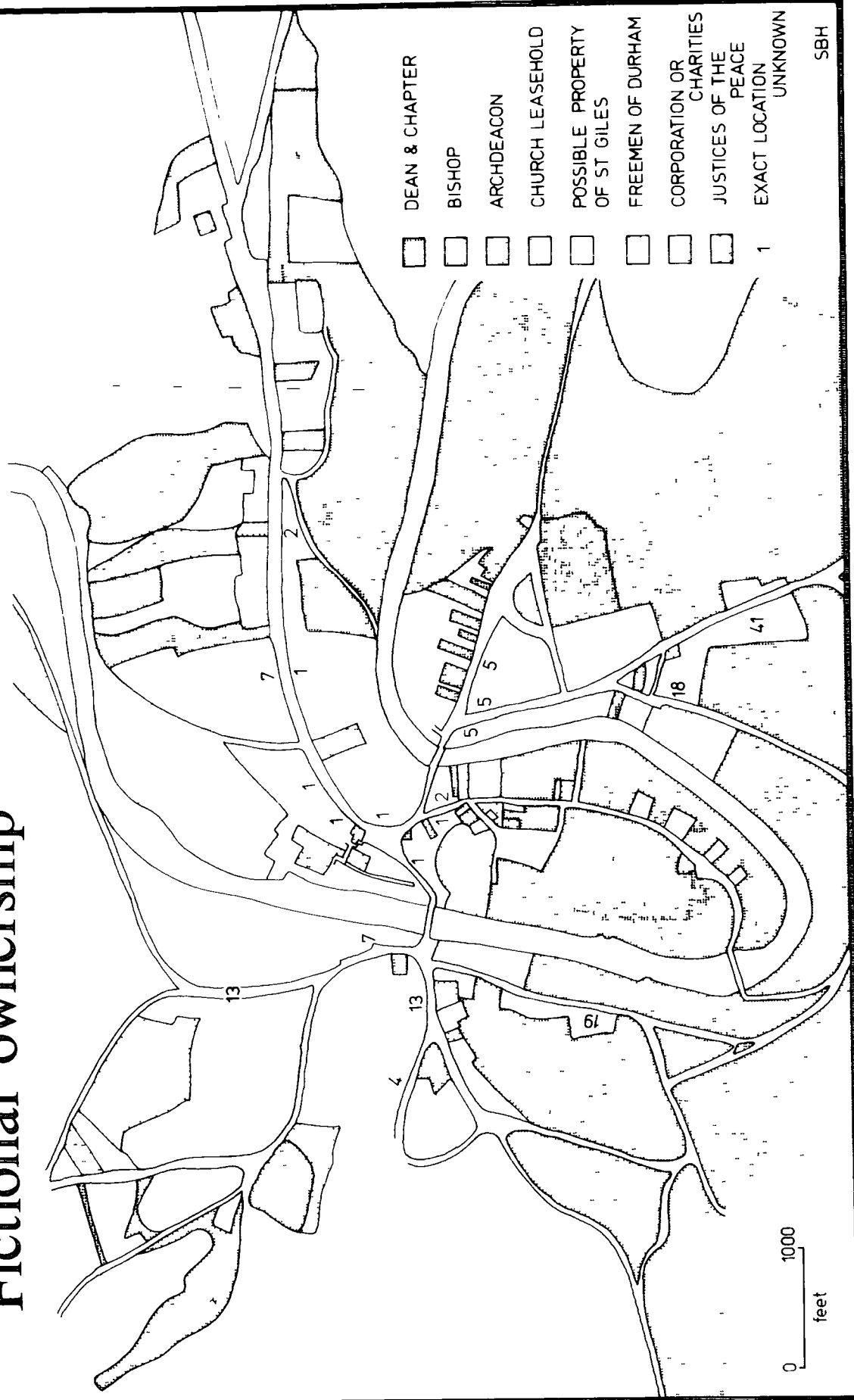


FIGURE 27



FIGURE 28

# Fictional ownership



DEAN & CHAPTER

BISHOP

ARCHDEACON

CHURCH LEASEHOLD

POSSIBLE PROPERTY OF ST GILES

FREEMEN OF DURHAM

CORPORATION OR CHARITIES

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE

EXACT LOCATION UNKNOWN




SBH

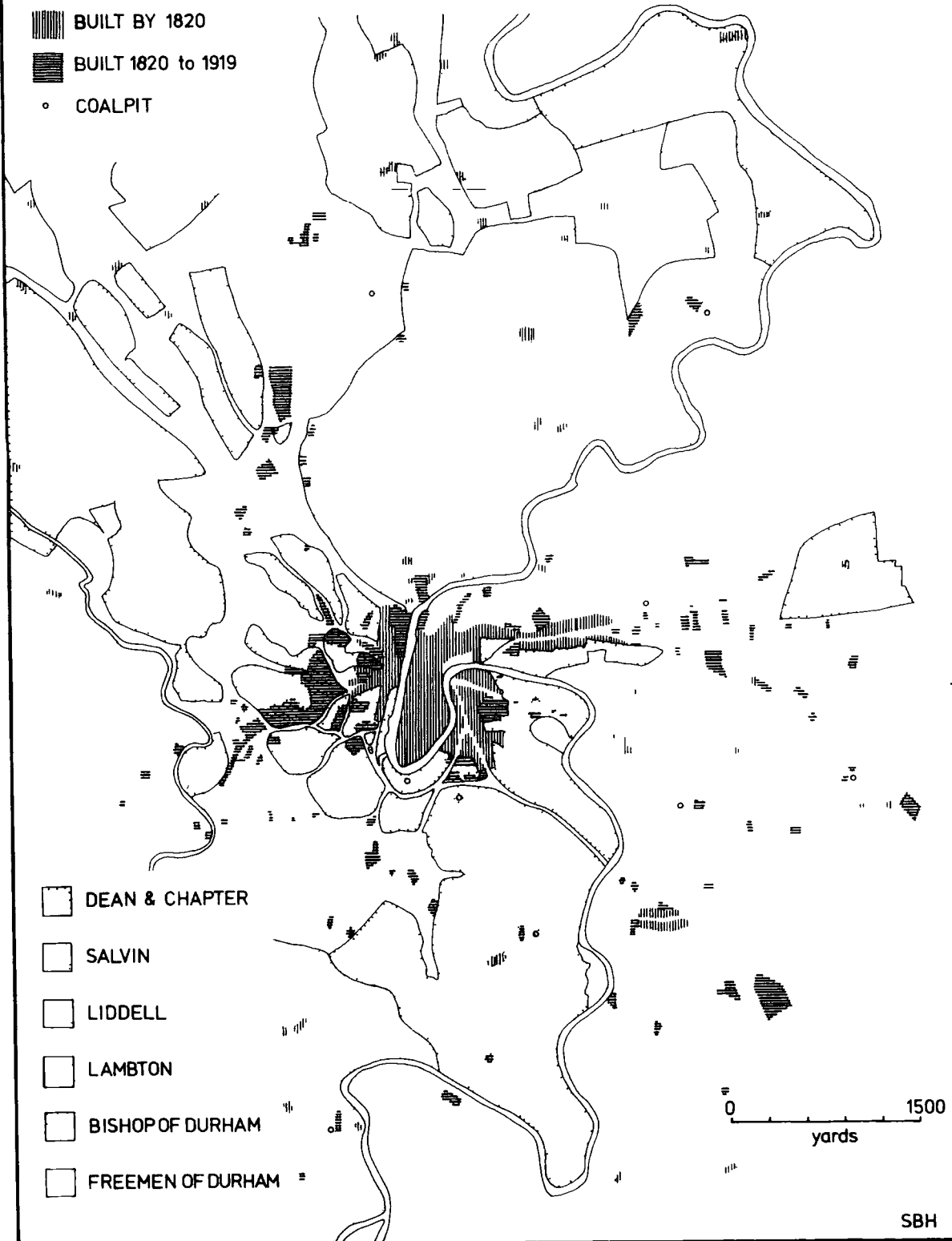
0 1000 feet







FIGURE 29



# Landownership & building in the vicinity of Durham City

-  BUILT BY 1820
-  BUILT 1820 to 1919
-  COALPIT



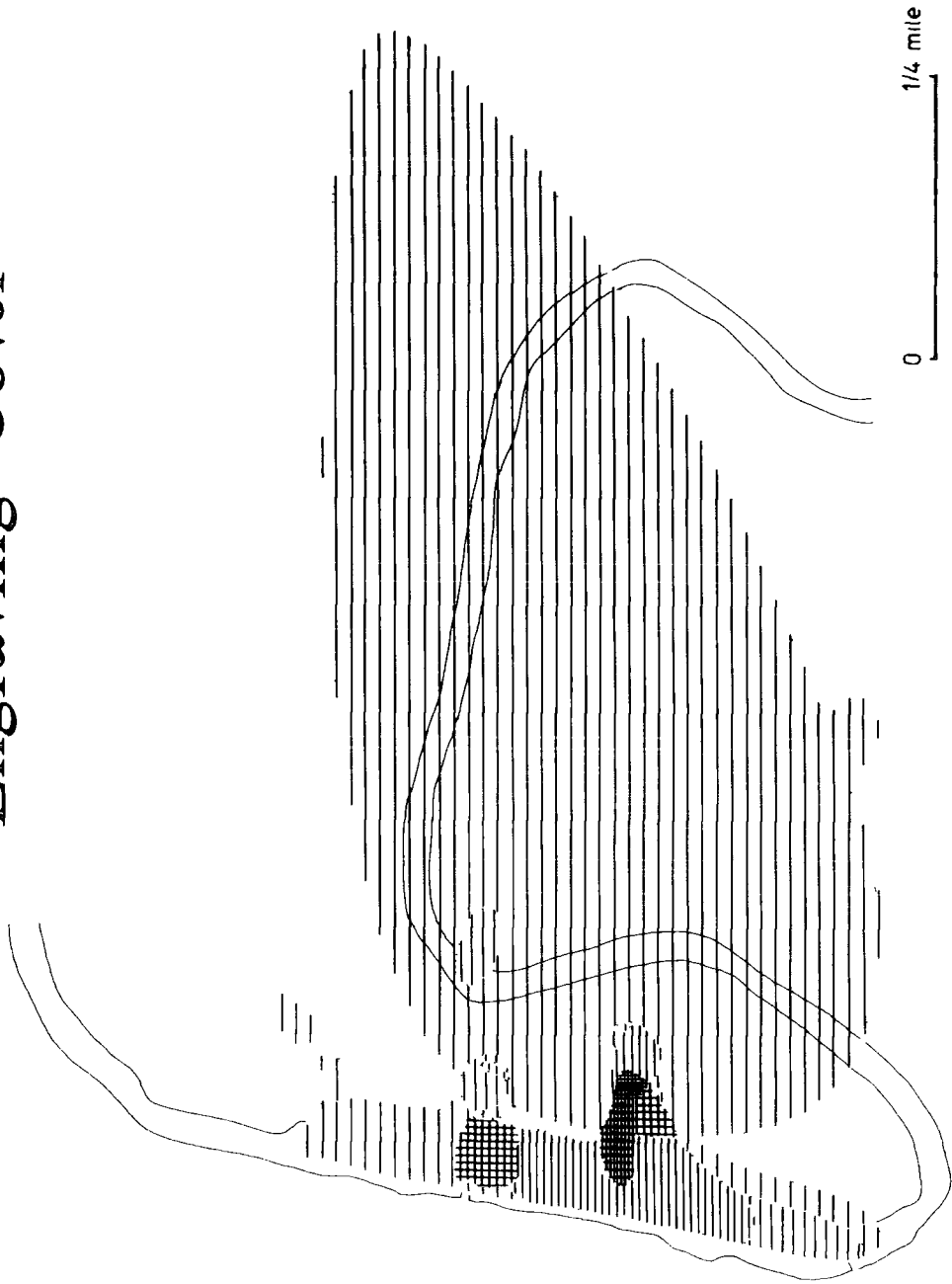
-  DEAN & CHAPTER
-  SALVIN
-  LIDDELL
-  LAMBTON
-  BISHOP OF DURHAM
-  FREEMEN OF DURHAM

0 1500  
yards

SBH

FIGURE 30

# Engraving Cover



SBH

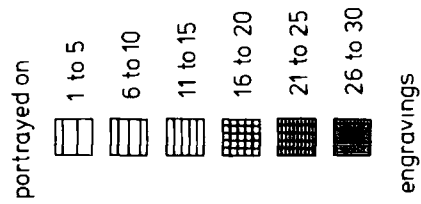


FIGURE 31

-----

-----



FIGURE 32

---

# BUILDING PLANS DURHAM M.B. 1850 to 1915

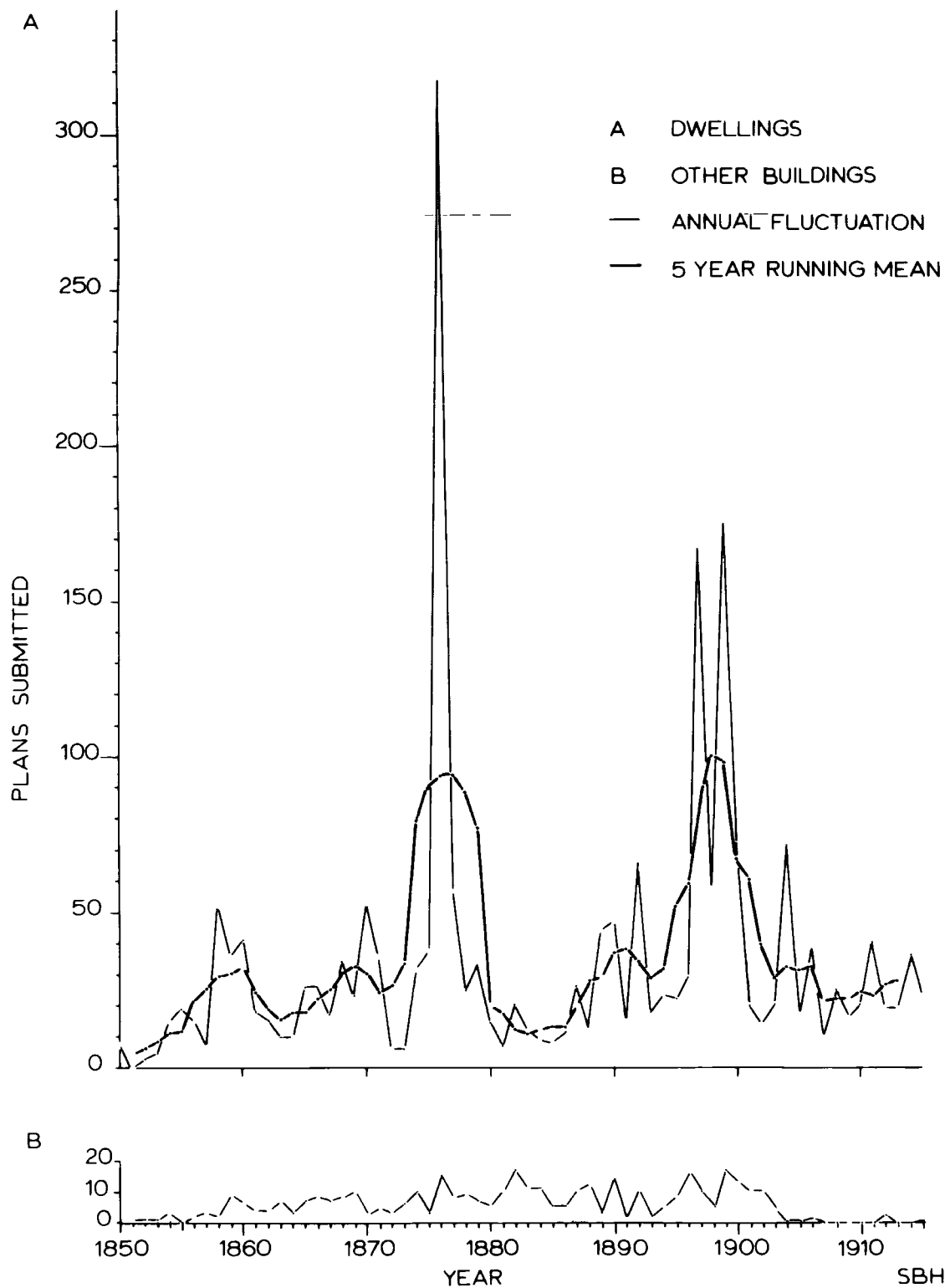
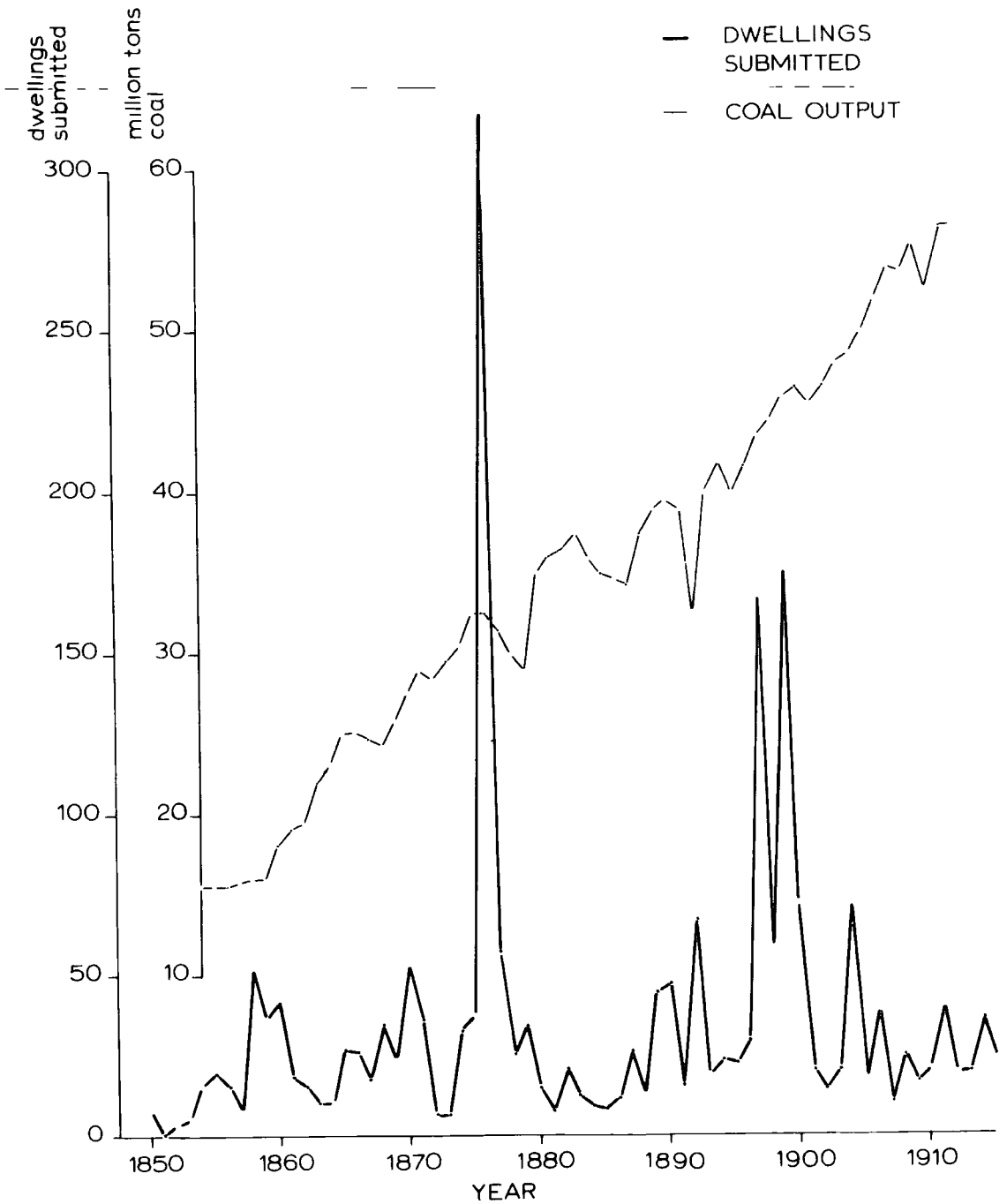


FIGURE 33



# Dwelling applications, Durham MB. & coal output from the NE. coalfield, 1850 to 1915



SBH

FIGURE 34

# Building applications in relation to the bank rate, Durham MB., 1850 to 1915

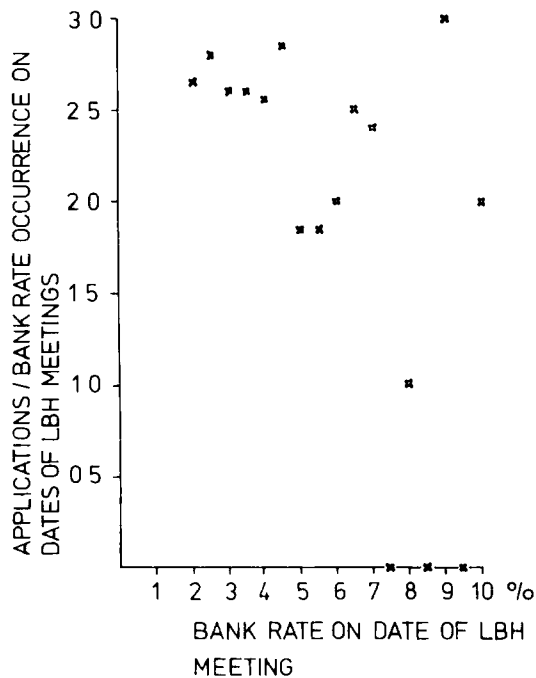
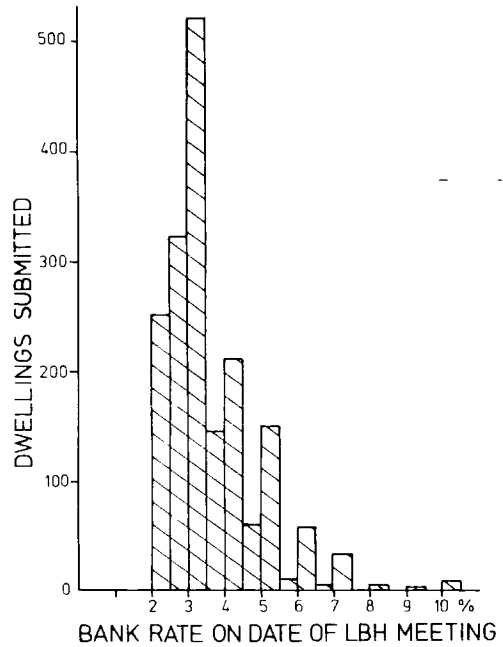
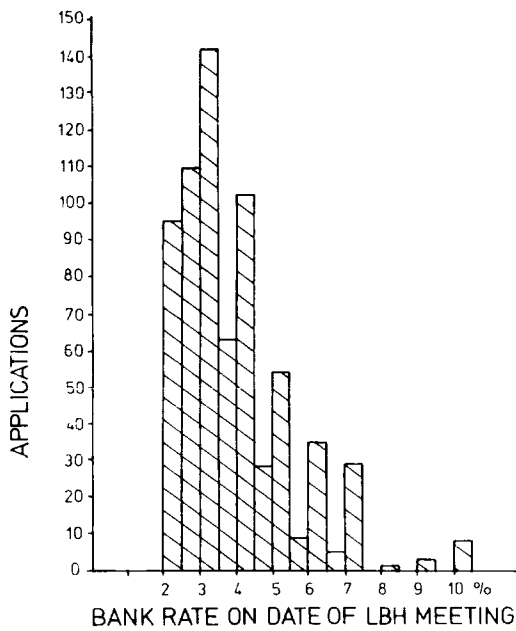
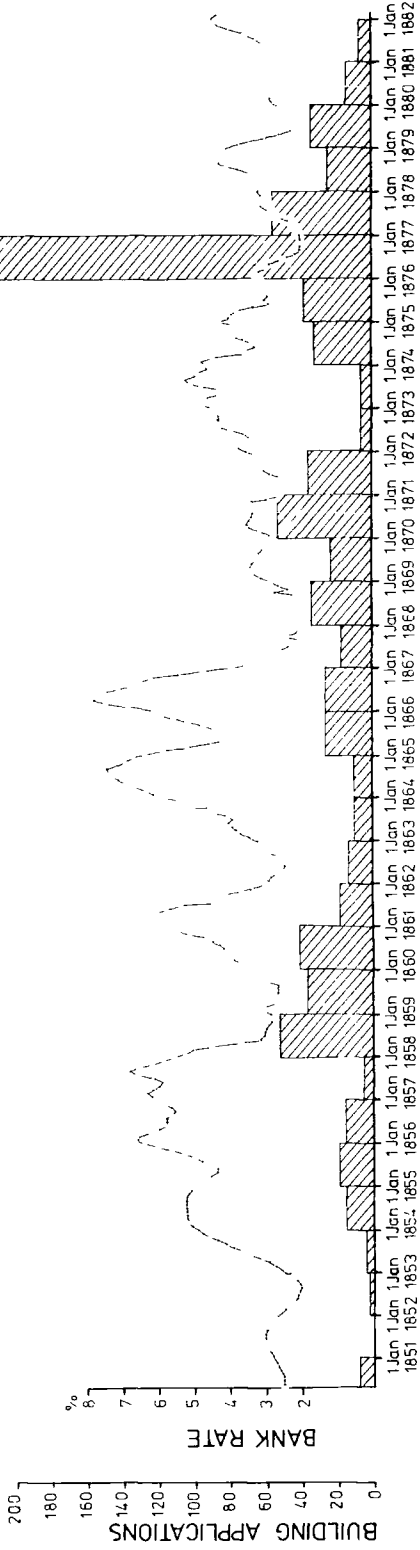



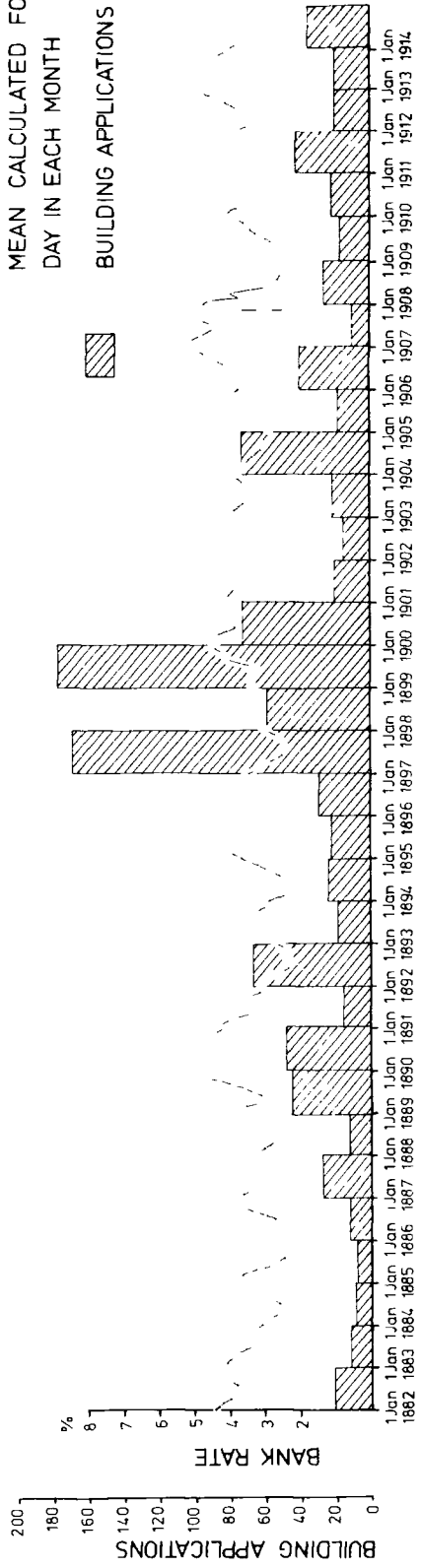
FIGURE 35

# Bank rate trends & building applications, Durham MB.



BANK RATE NINE MONTH RUNNING  
MEAN CALCULATED FOR THE FIRST  
DAY IN EACH MONTH

 BUILDING APPLICATIONS BY YEAR

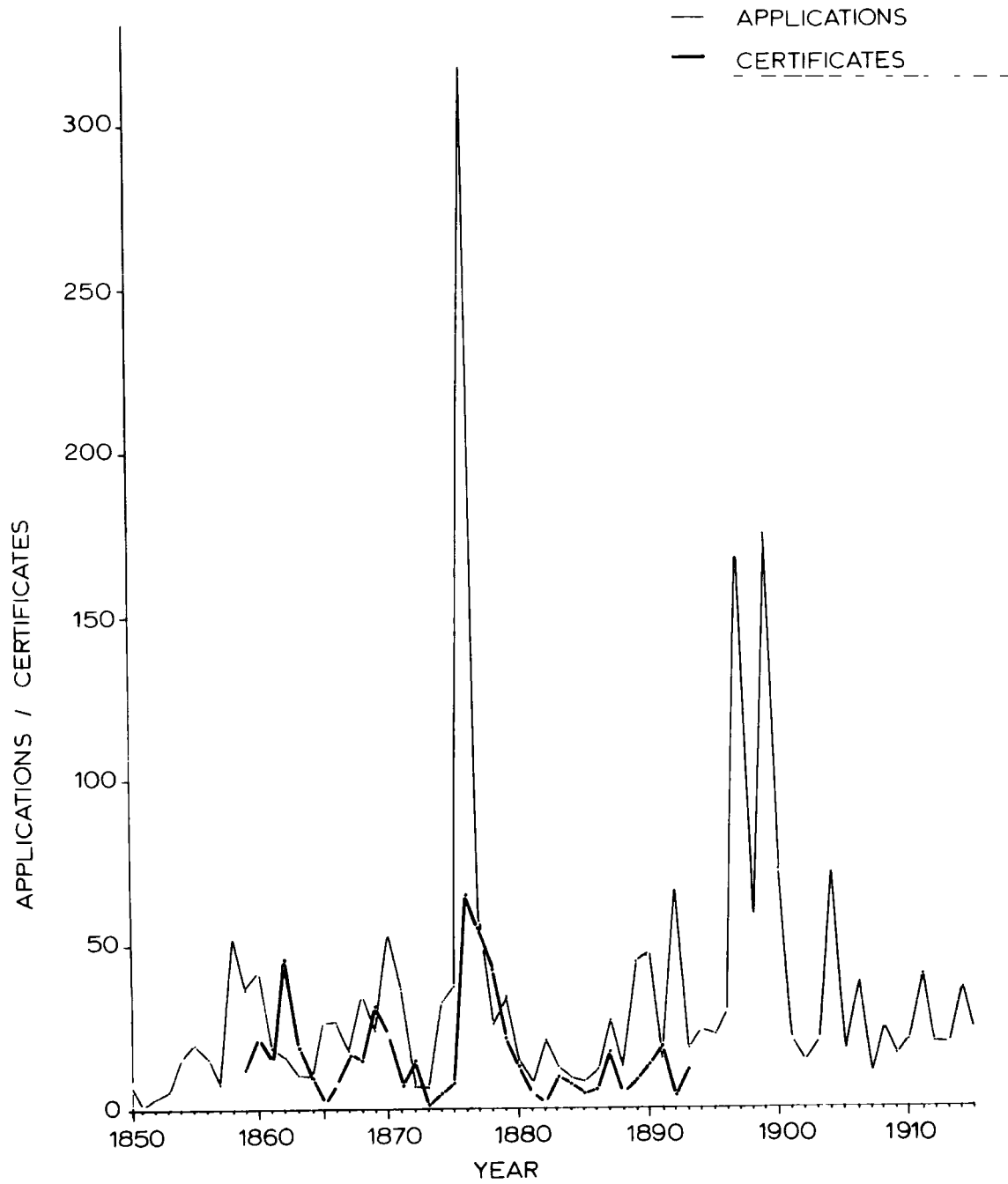


SBH

FIGURE 36

-----

# DWELLING APPLICATIONS & CERTIFICATES IN DURHAM MB. 1850 to 1915



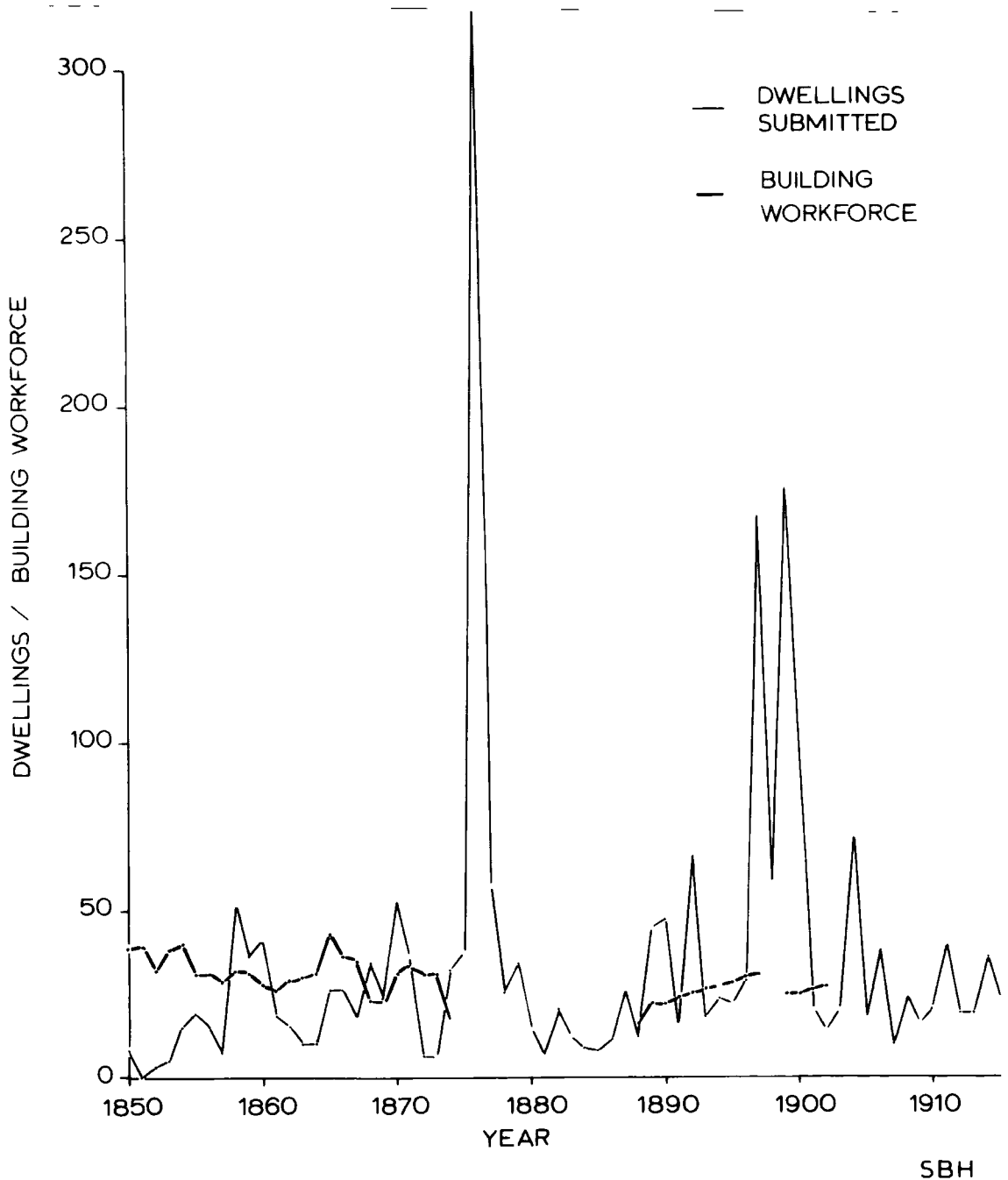
SBH

---

FIGURE 37



# DWELLING APPLICATIONS & BUILDING WORKFORCE DURHAM MB. 1850 to 1915



SBH

FIGURE 38

---

# BYE-LAW STREETS



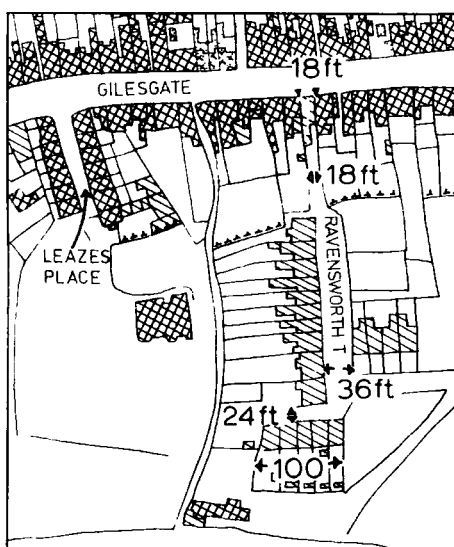
NEVILLE STREET



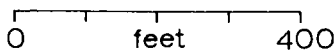
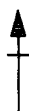
ELLIS LEAZES



MAVIN STREET



RAVENSWORTH TERRACE



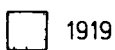
BUILT BY



1856



1896

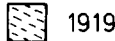


1919

DEMOLISHED BY



1896



1919

----- BURGAGE AREA

SBH

FIGURE 39

-----

# THE AVENUE ESTATE 1873 to 1919

1873

-  NE RAILWAY CO
-  R FERGUSON
-  BUILDINGS
-  FIELD
-  1856
-  1873

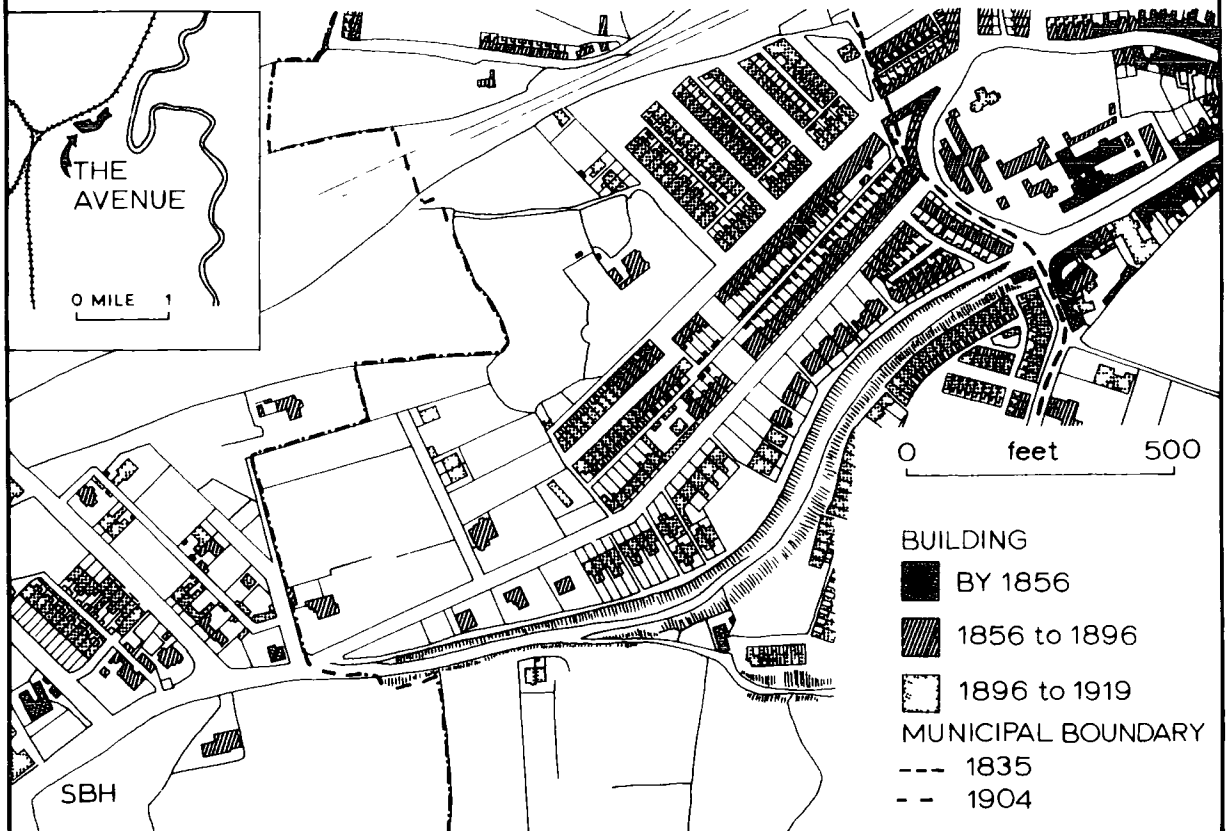
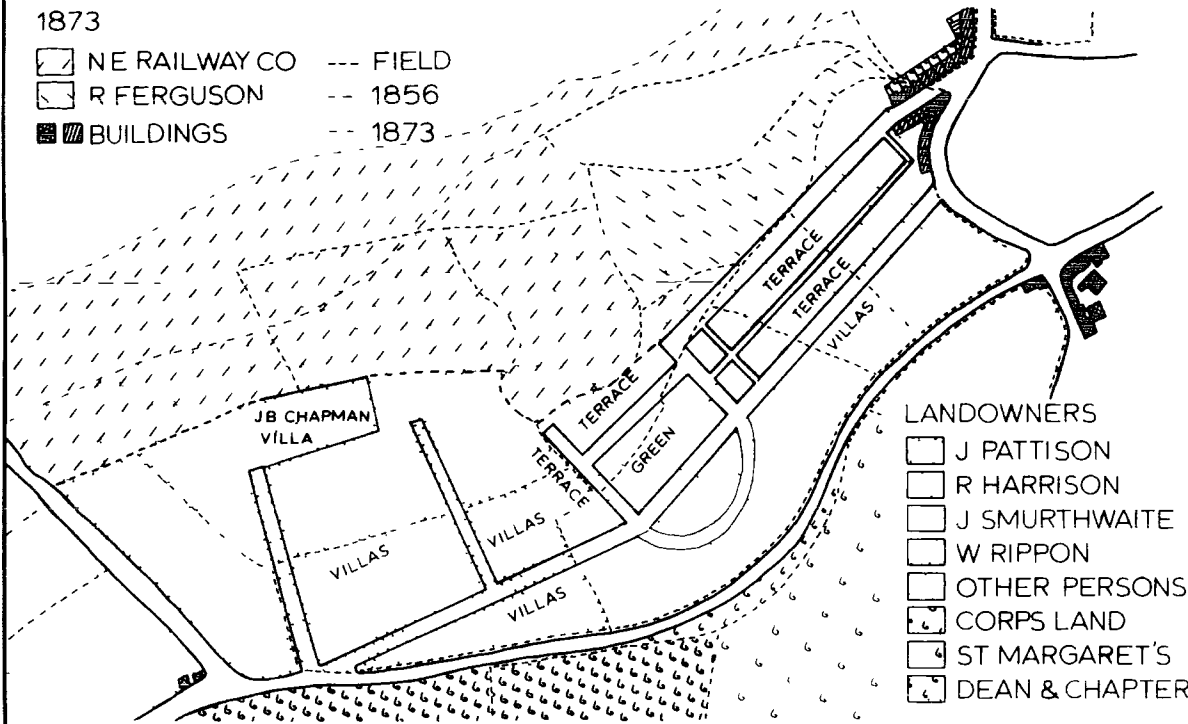


FIGURE 40

---

# Institutional Land Use

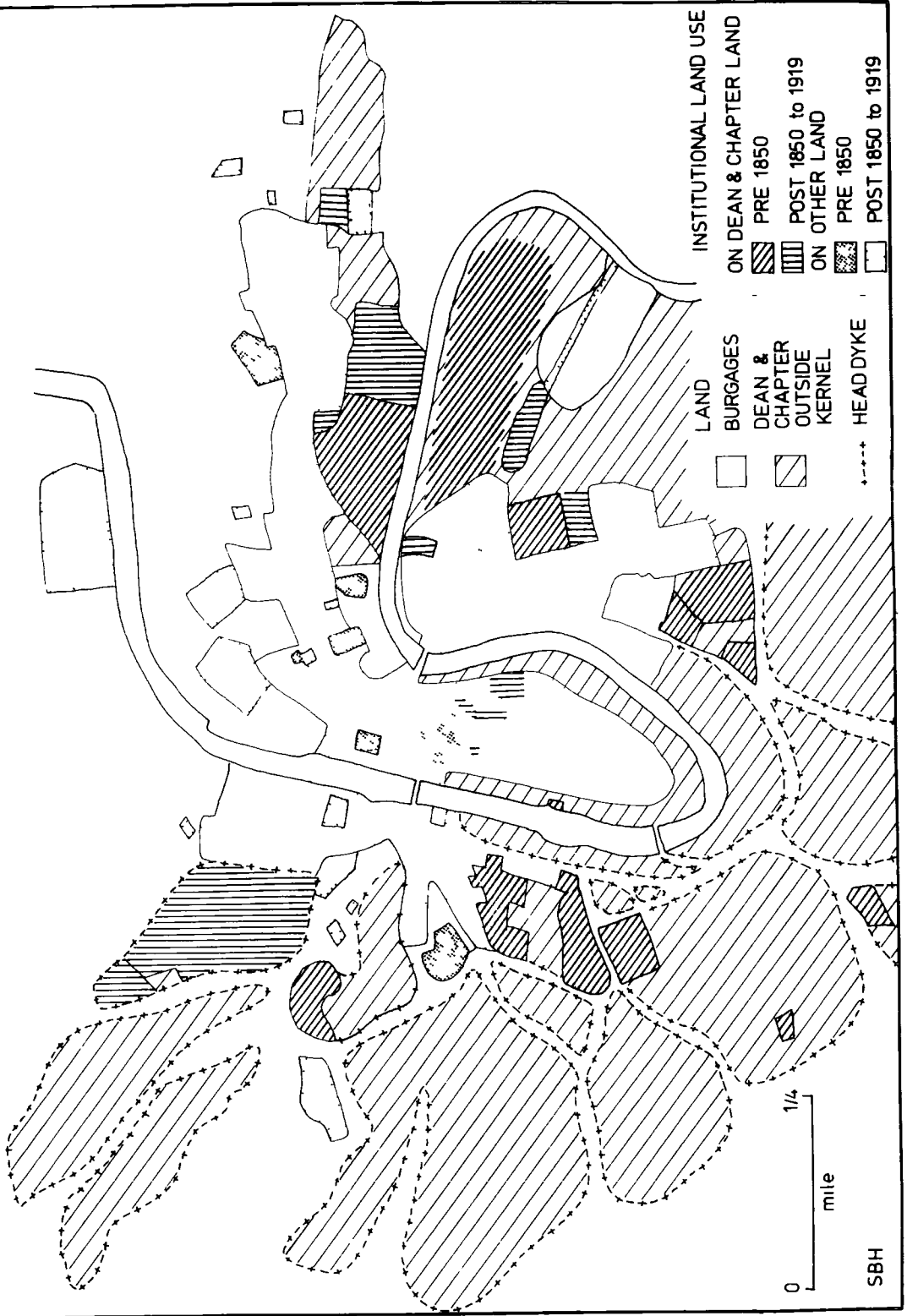


FIGURE 41



# Building in Crossgate & Framwellgate







0 500  
feet

WESTERN HILL

CAIL ESTATE

- - - Municipal Boundary
- ..... Parliamentary Borough Boundary
- - - Township Boundary

**BUILDINGS**

-  1856
-  1896
-  1919
- DEMOLITIONS**
-  BY 1896
-  BY 1919
-  FIELDS 1856

SBH

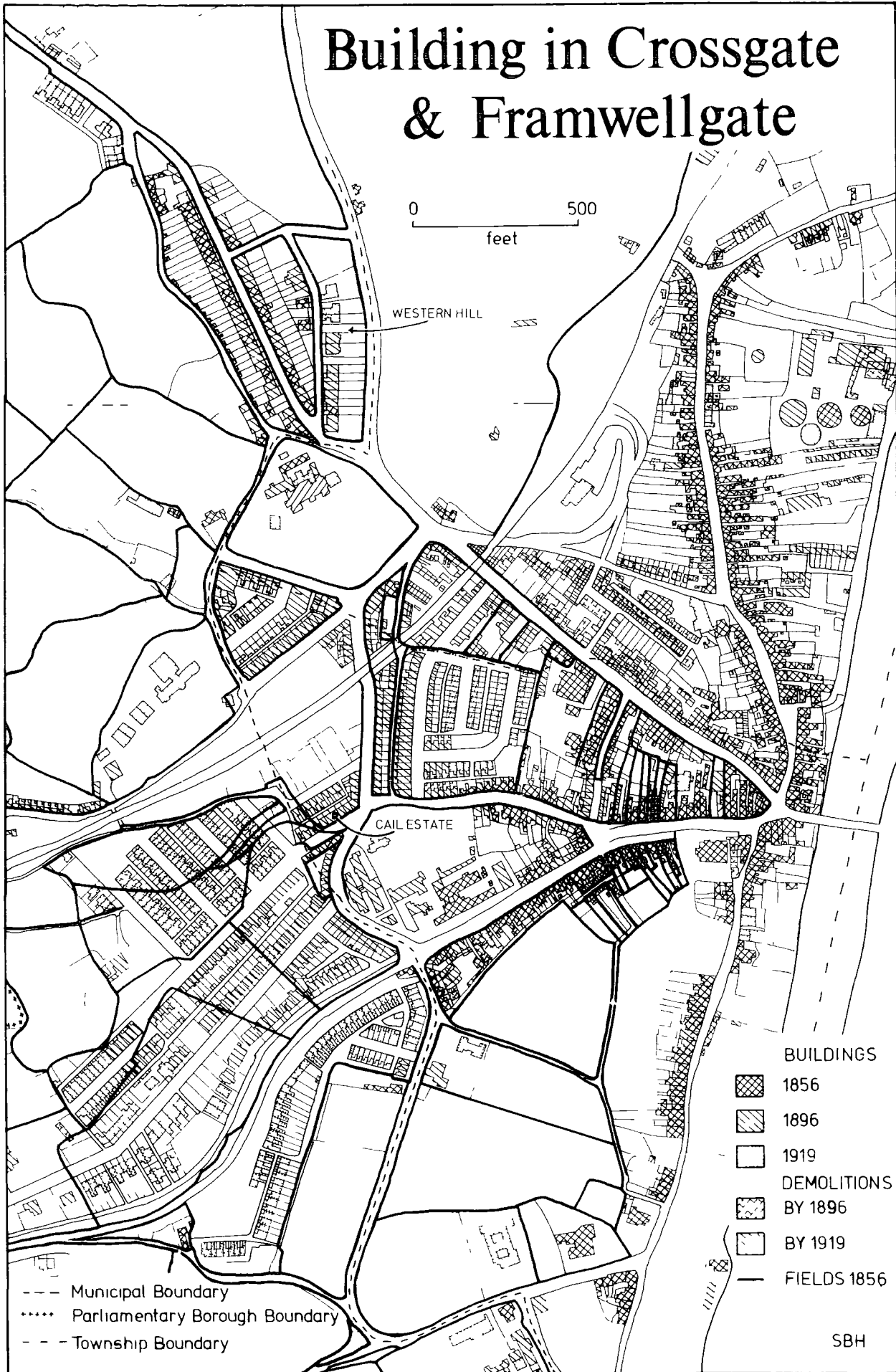


FIGURE 42

# Building in St. Giles parish

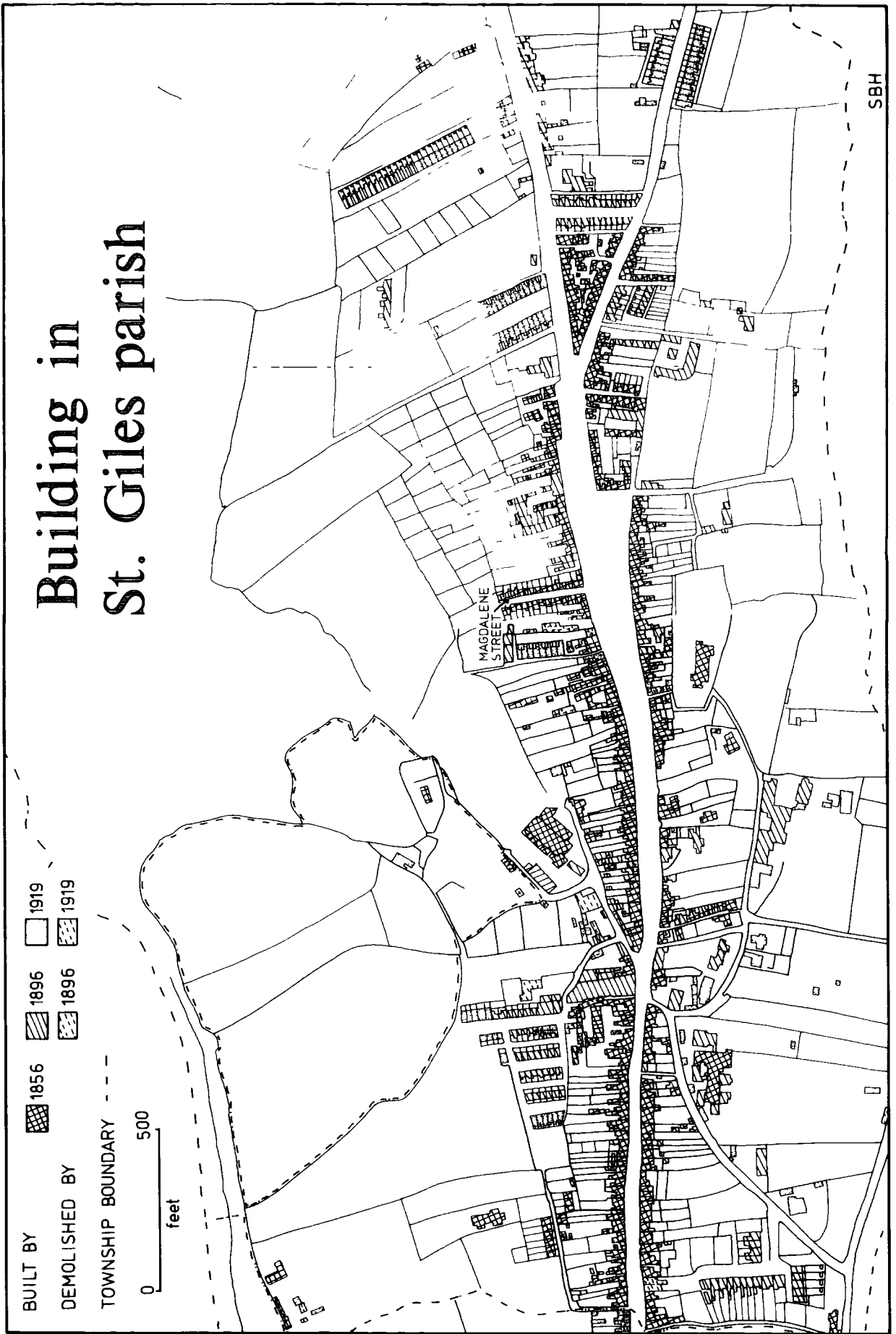


FIGURE 43

- - - - -

# Building in St. Nicholas parish

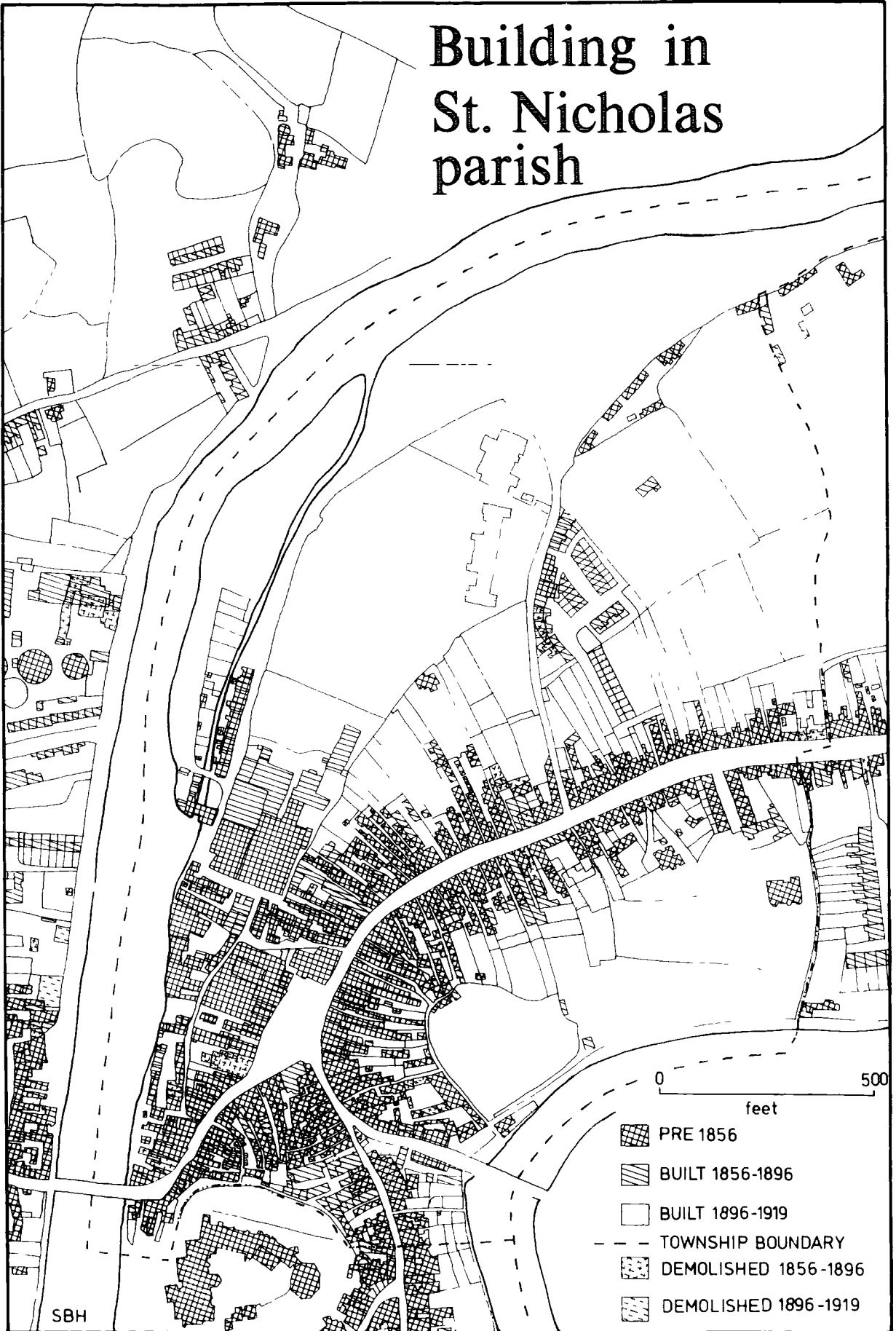


FIGURE 44



FIGURE 45



# Buildings in Gilesgate Moor

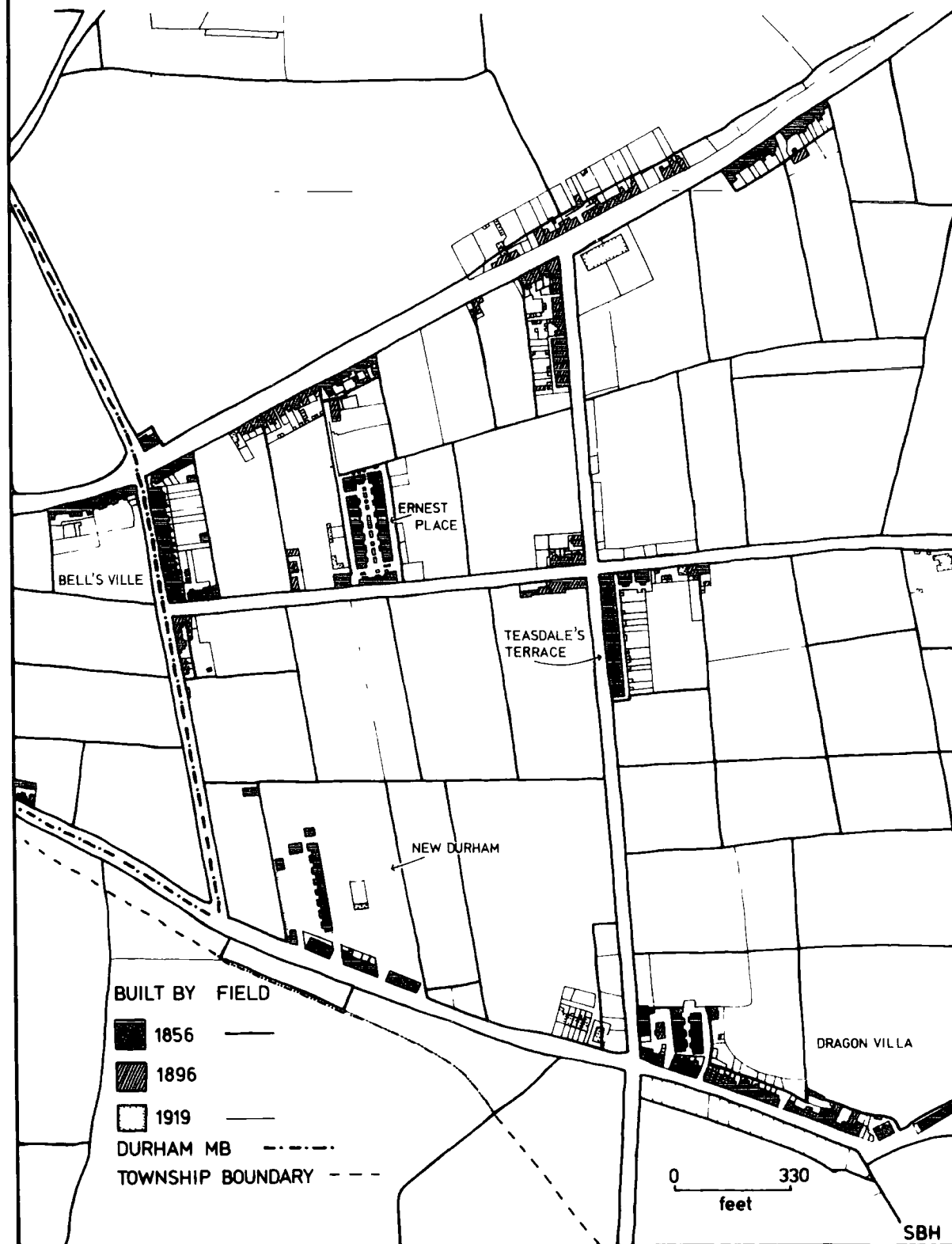
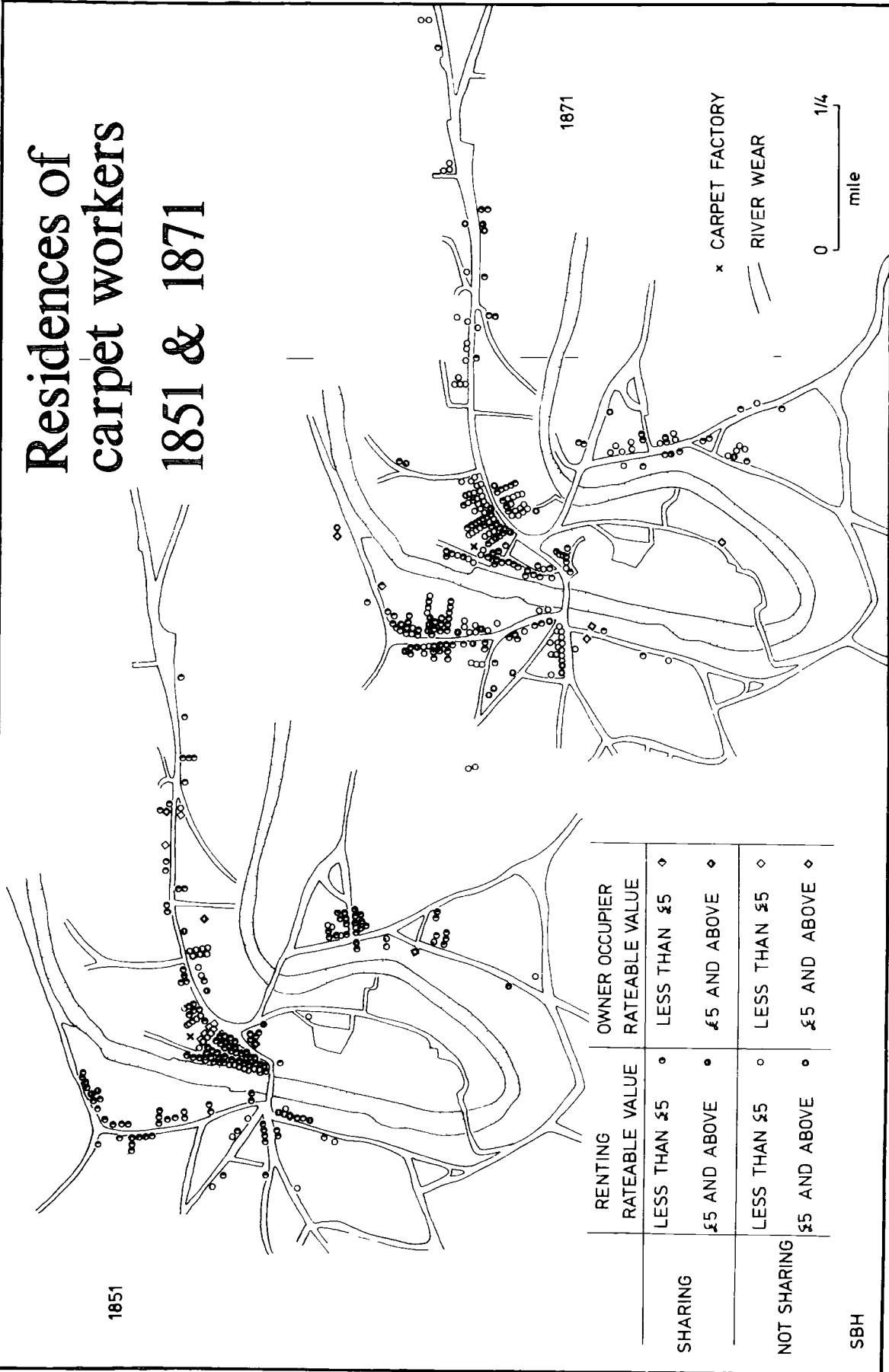


FIGURE 46

# Residences of carpet workers 1851 & 1871



1851

1871

	RENTING RATEABLE VALUE	OWNER OCCUPIER RATEABLE VALUE
SHARING	LESS THAN £5	LESS THAN £5
	£5 AND ABOVE	£5 AND ABOVE
NOT SHARING	LESS THAN £5	LESS THAN £5
	£5 AND ABOVE	£5 AND ABOVE

x CARPET FACTORY  
RIVER WEAR

0 1/4  
mile

SBH

FIGURE 47

-----

-----

-----

# Rateable values, Durham MB., 1850 & 1870

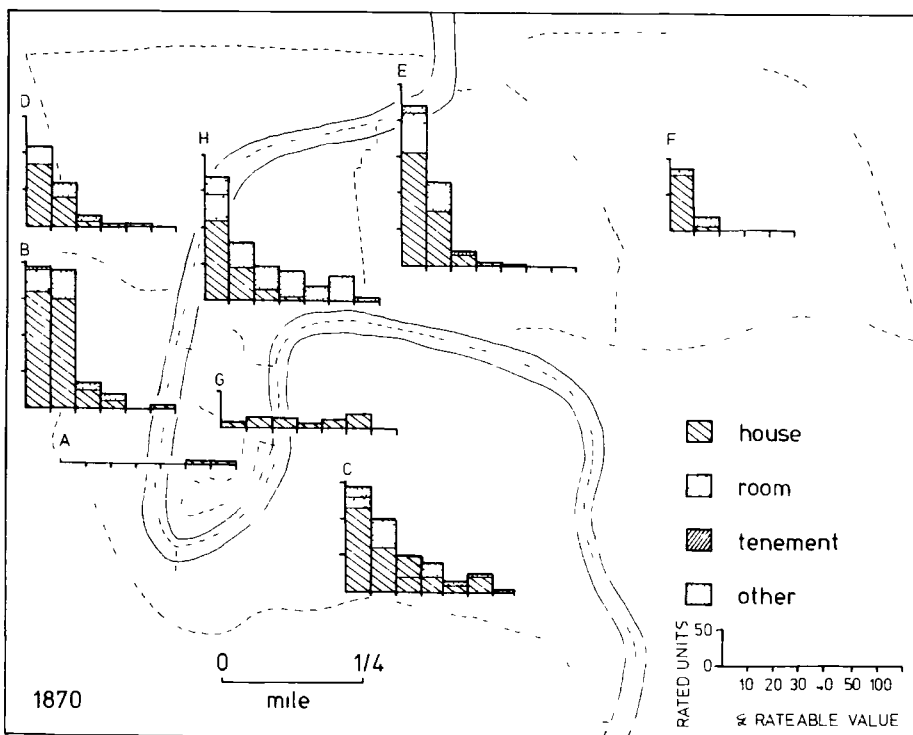
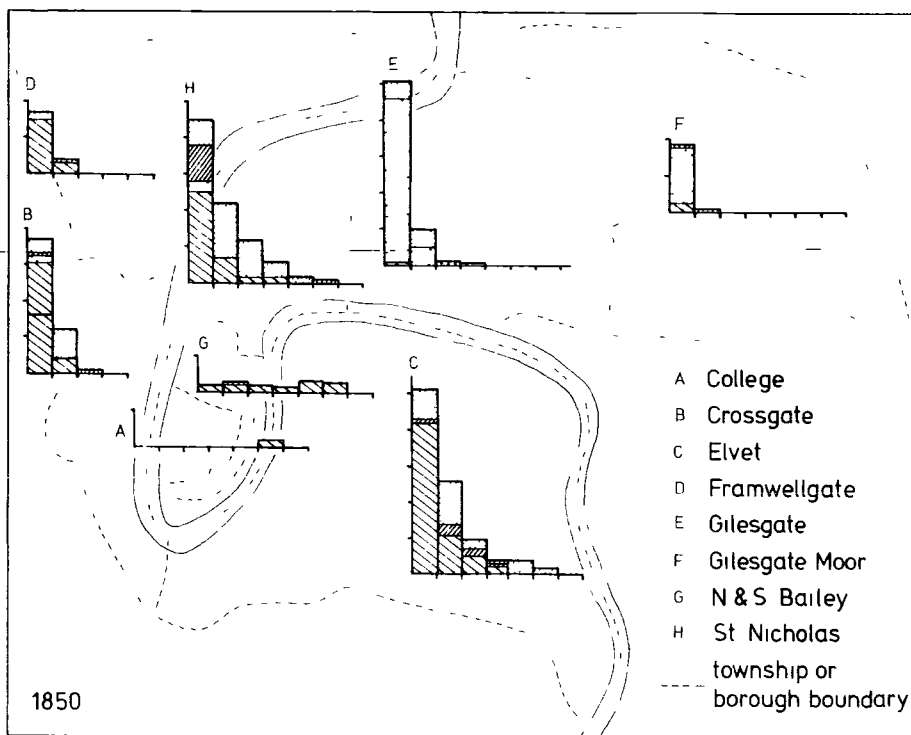


FIGURE 48



# Municipal Boundaries

--- Municipal boundary

• Coalpit

--- Parliamentary boundary

□ Buildings at start of period

□ Buildings constructed during period

0 ——— 1/2  
mile

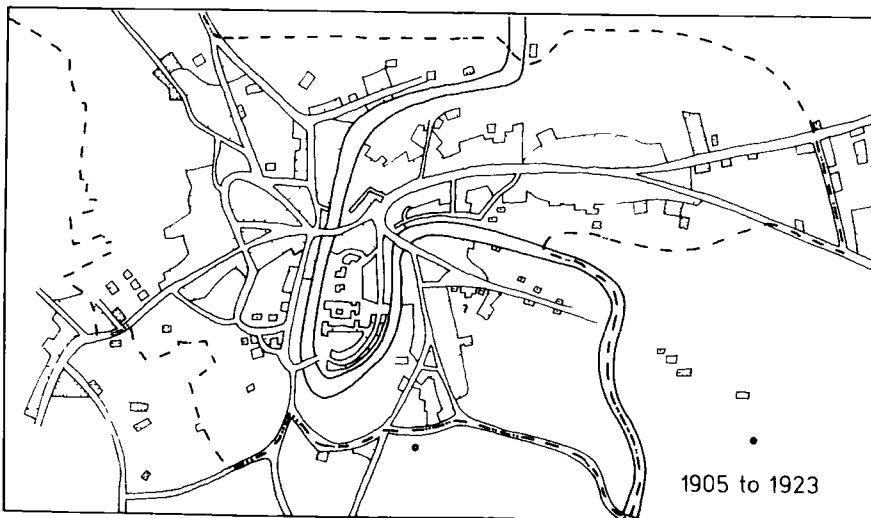
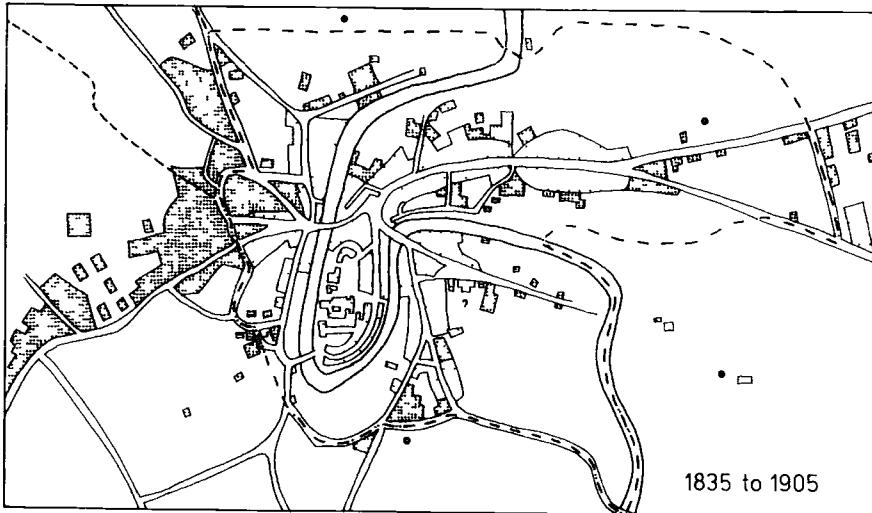
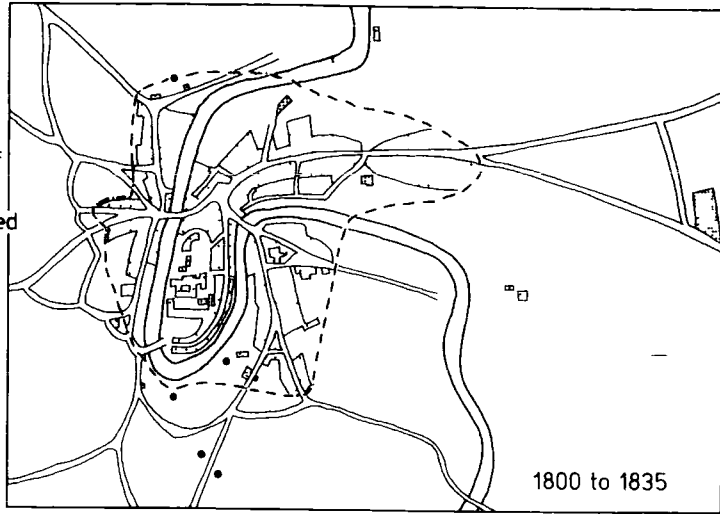
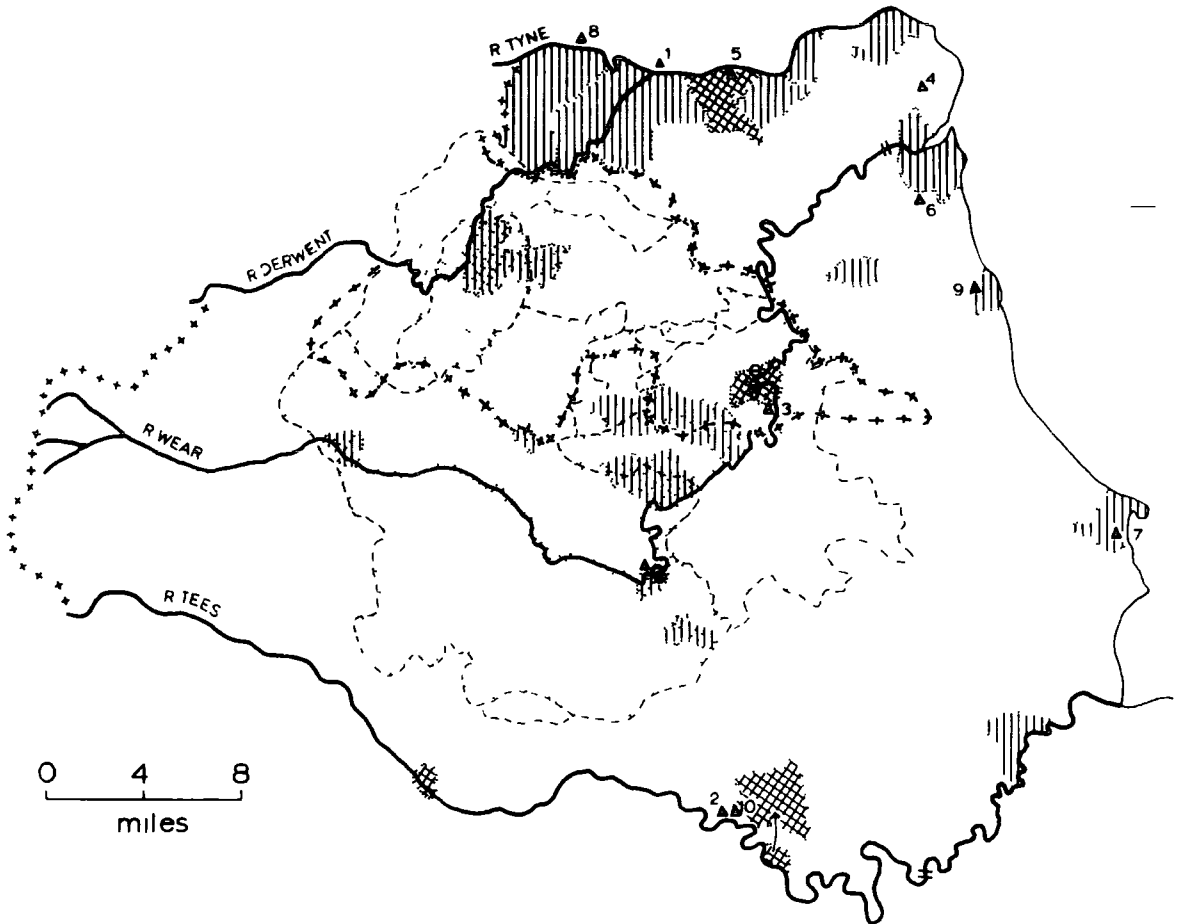


FIGURE 49



--



# Water Supply & Sewerage in Co. Durham 1848 to 1900



**LOCAL BOARDS OF HEALTH**

-  by 1856
-  by 1875

**SEWAGE WORKS**

- UNTREATED
- ◉ TREATED
- ⊕ TIDAL HEAD
- +++ DURHAM UNION
- ++++ COUNTY BOUNDARY

**WATER WORKS USING LOCAL WATER SOURCES**

- ▲ built pre 1875
- 1 Benwell
- 2 Darlington
- 3 Durham
- 4 Fulwell
- 5 Gateshead
- 6 Hambledon Hill
- 7 Hartlepool
- 8 Newburn
- 9 Seaham
- 10 Stockton & Yarm

**WATER COMPANIES USING UPLAND RESERVOIRS**







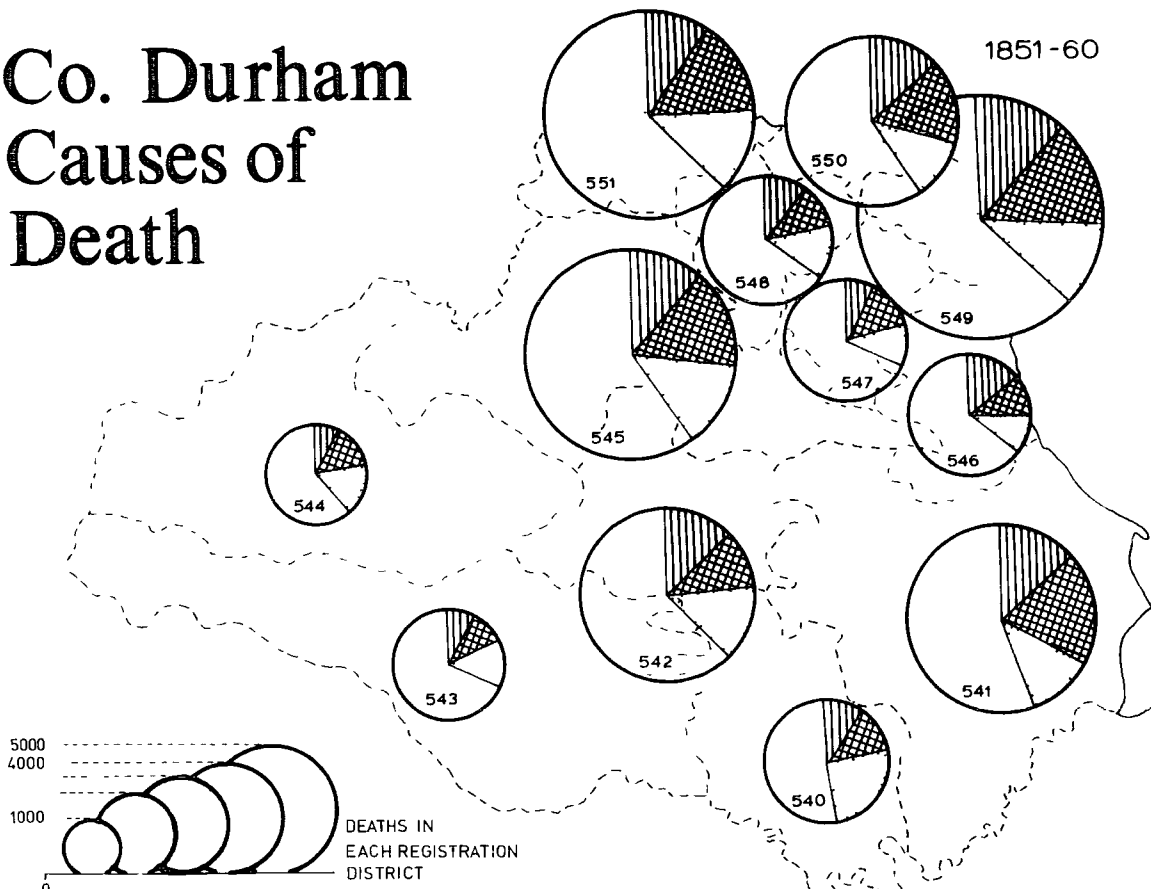
- CONSETT WATER CO
-  1860 area
  -  1869
  -  1894
- SHILDON & WEARDALE WATER CO
-  1866
  -  1879
  -  1894

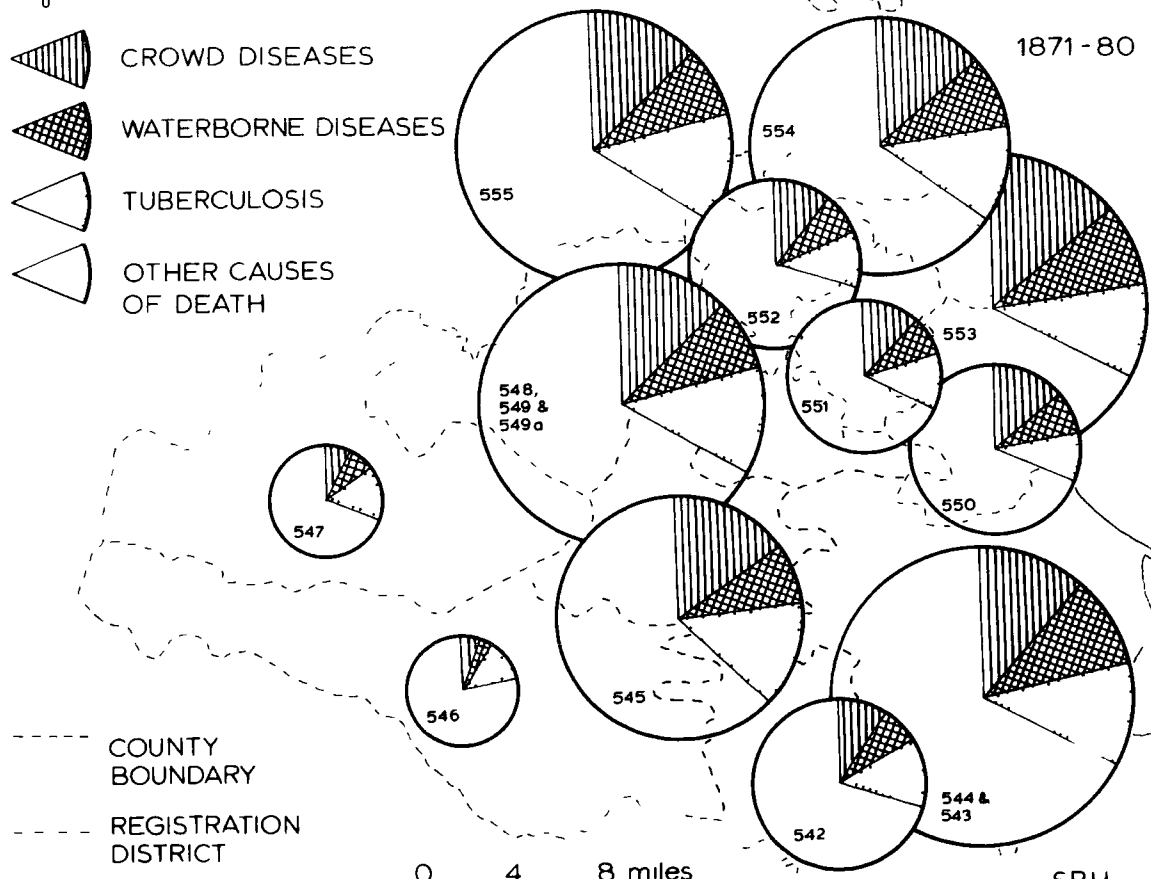
FIGURE 50

# Co. Durham Causes of Death

1851-60



1871-80



SBH

- CROWD DISEASES
- WATERBORNE DISEASES
- TUBERCULOSIS
- OTHER CAUSES OF DEATH





- - - COUNTY BOUNDARY
- - - REGISTRATION DISTRICT

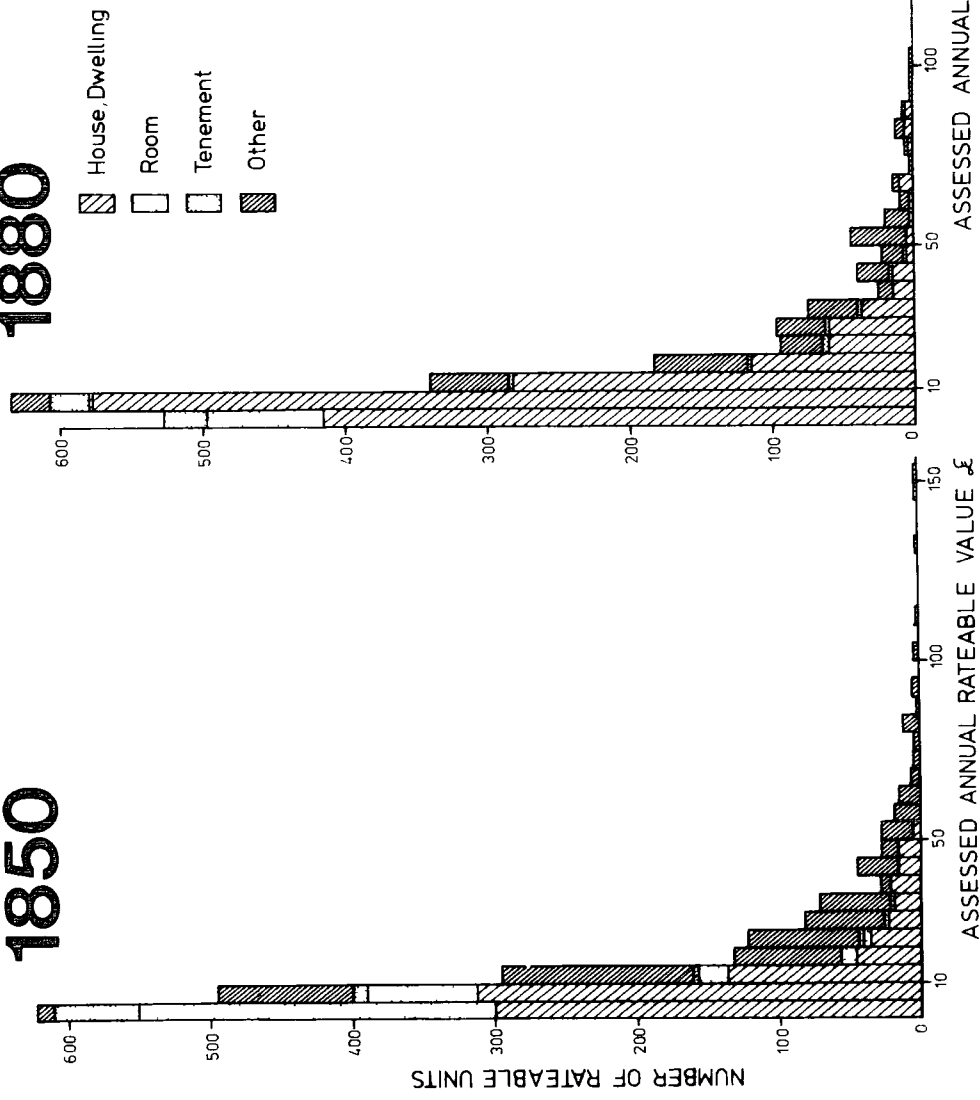
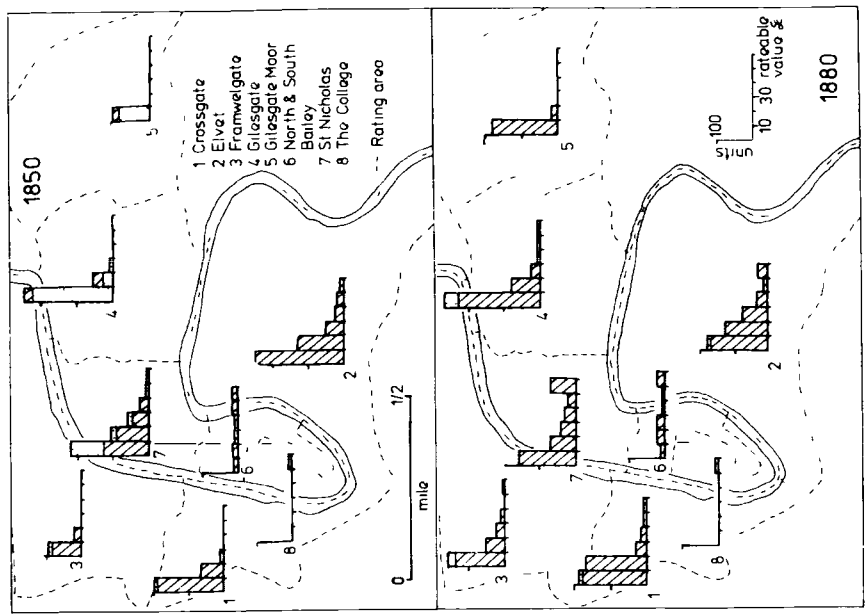
-----  
-- FIGURE 51 --

# Values & types of dwellings, Durham MB.

## 1880

## 1850

-  House, Dwelling
-  Room
-  Tenement
-  Other



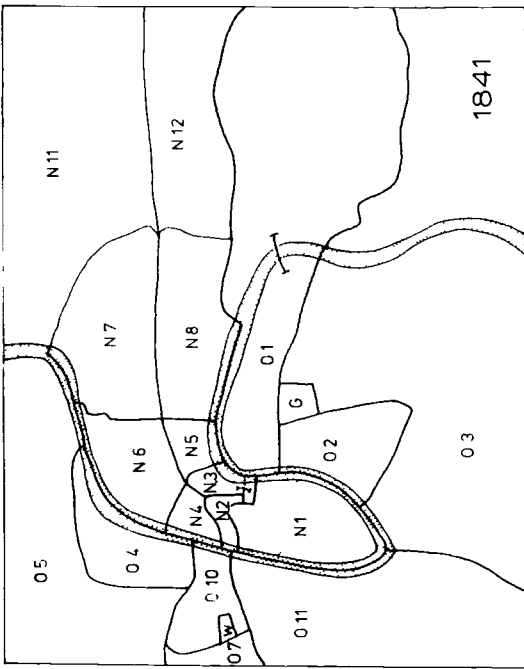
SBH

FIGURE 52

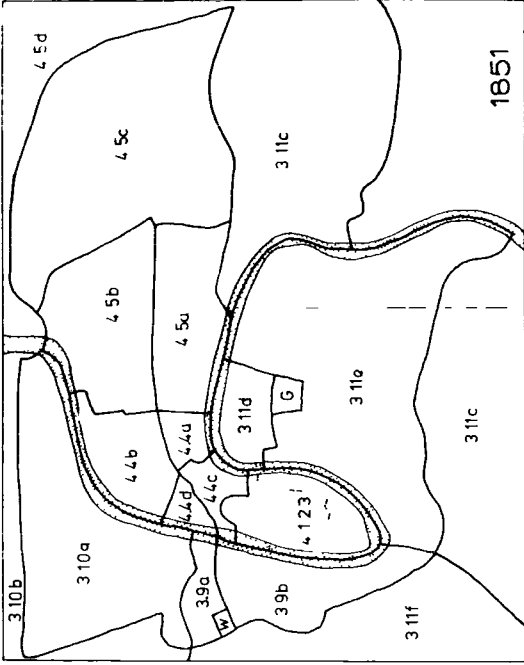
-----

-----

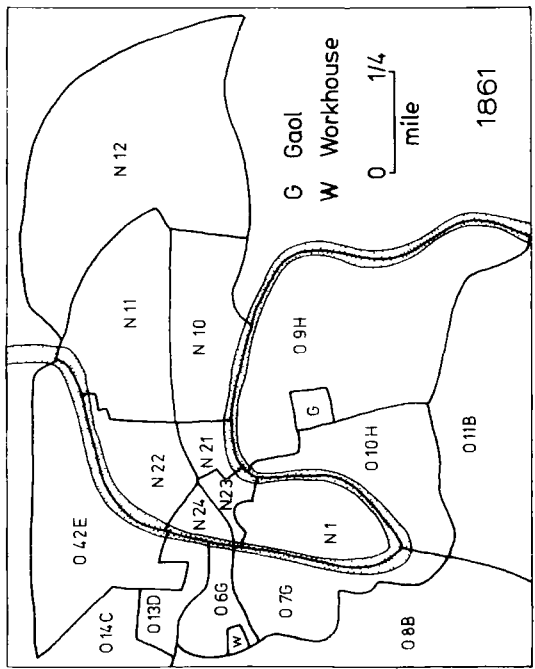
# Enumeration Districts, Durham MB.



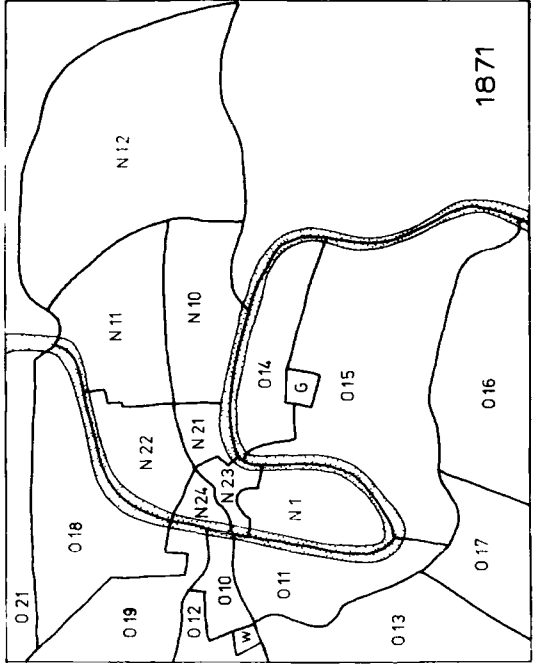
1841



1851



1861



1871

FIGURE 53



# Professional heads of households

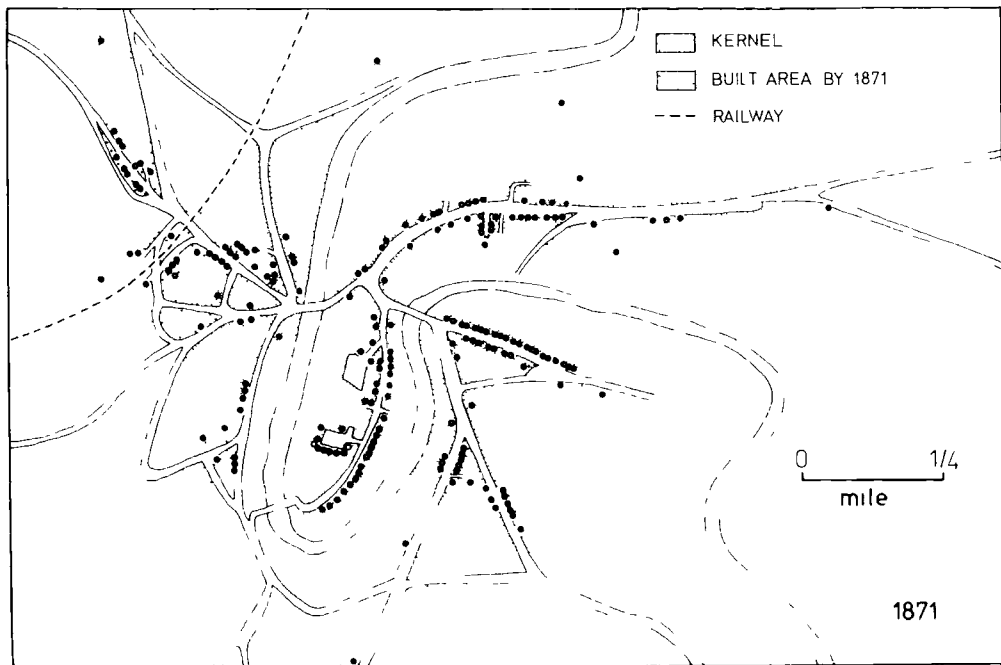
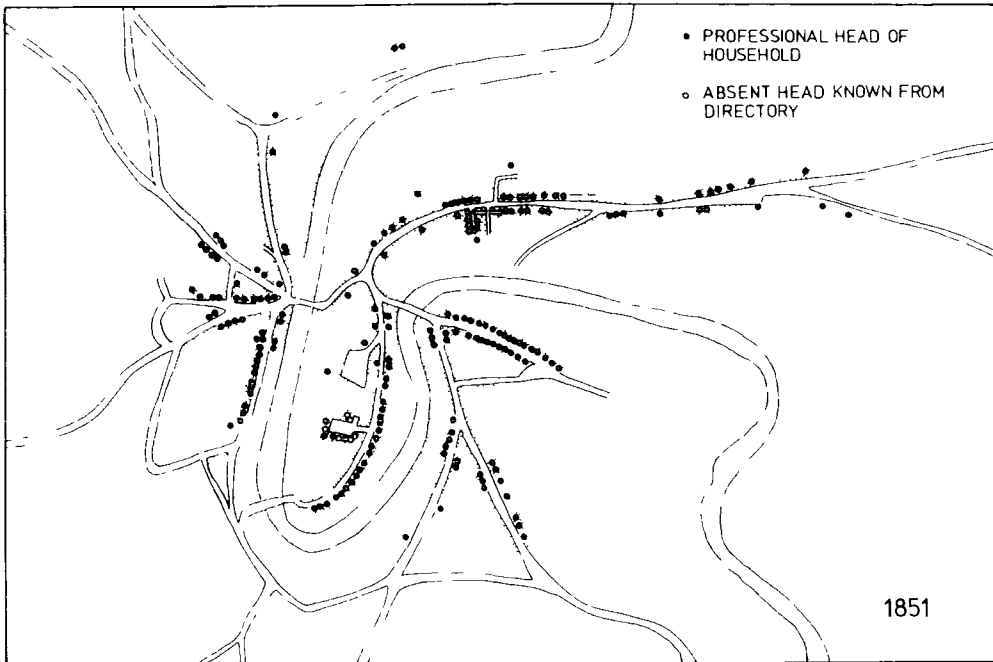


FIGURE 54

# Paper Workers, 1851

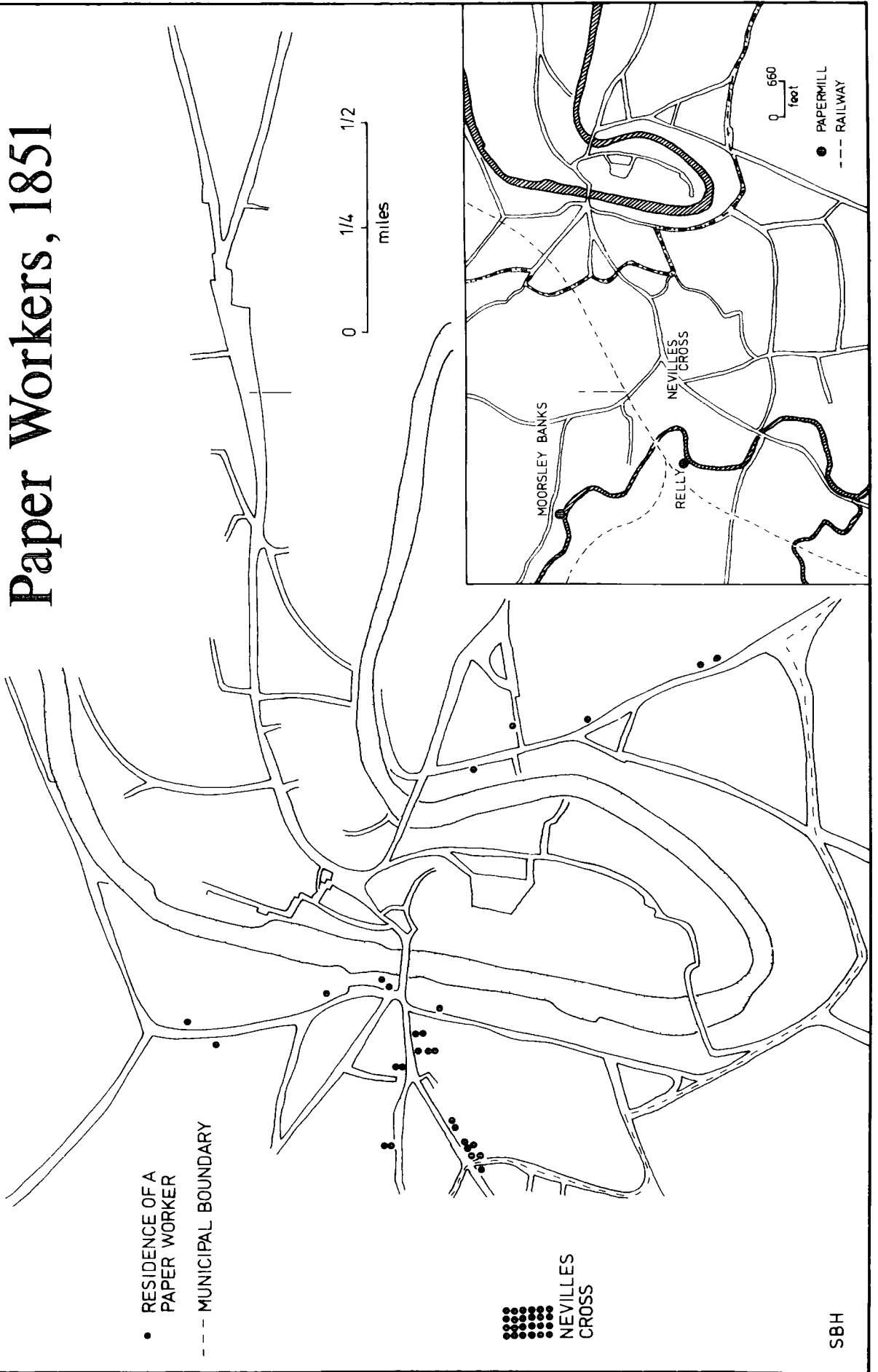


FIGURE 55

# DRIFT GEOLOGY

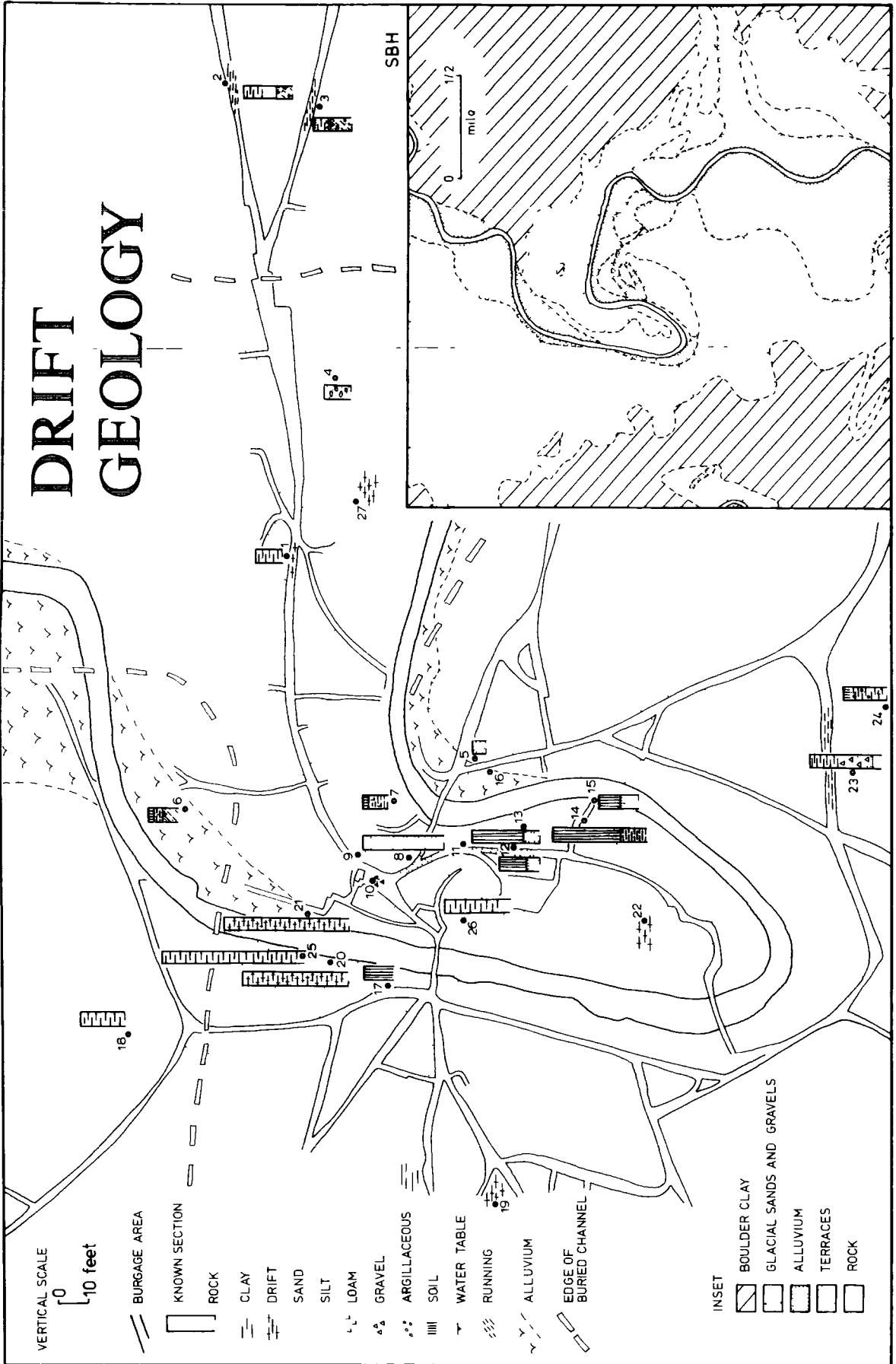
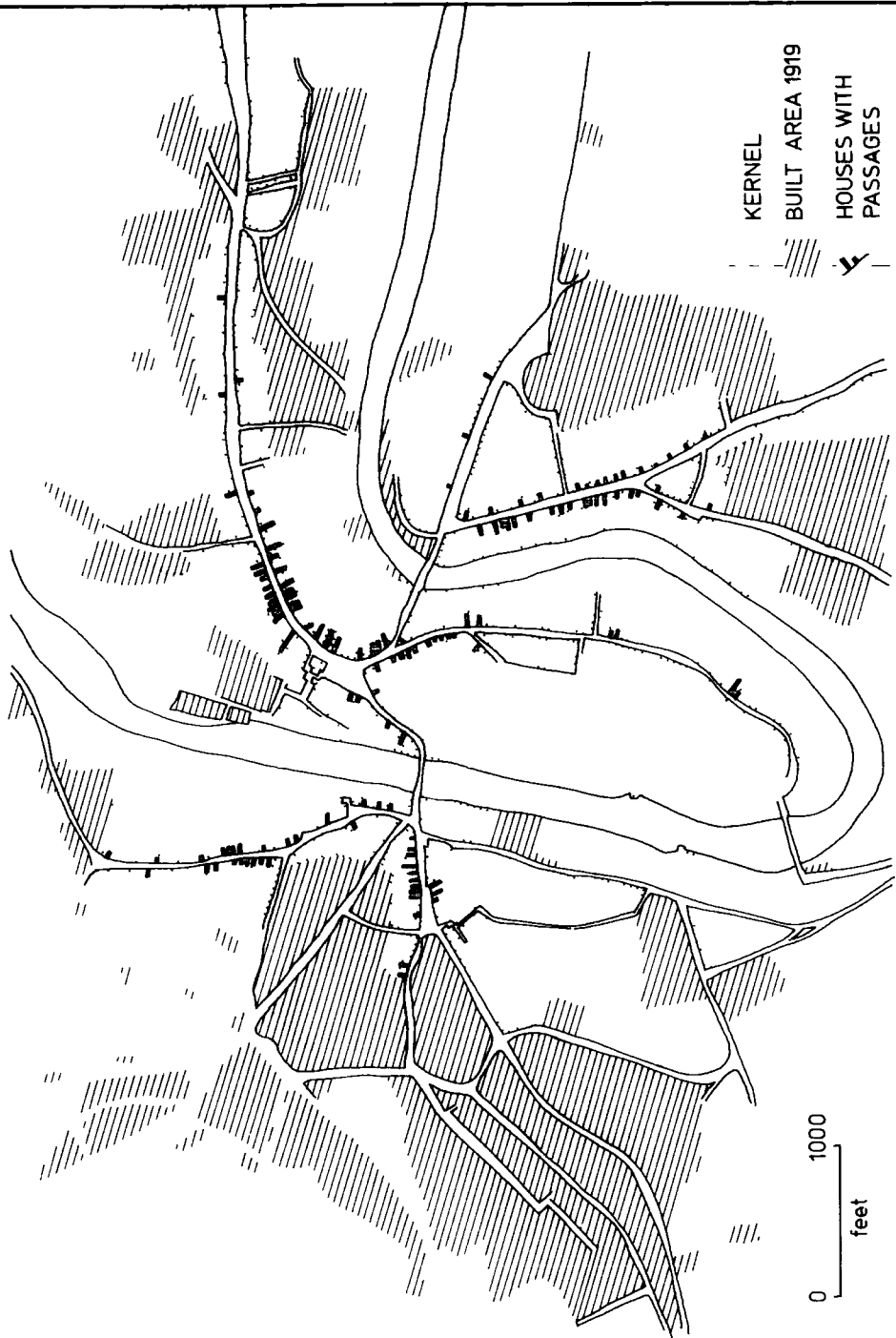


FIGURE 56

# Buildings with through passages, 1919



SBH

---

FIGURE 57



# Butchers at Durham Market

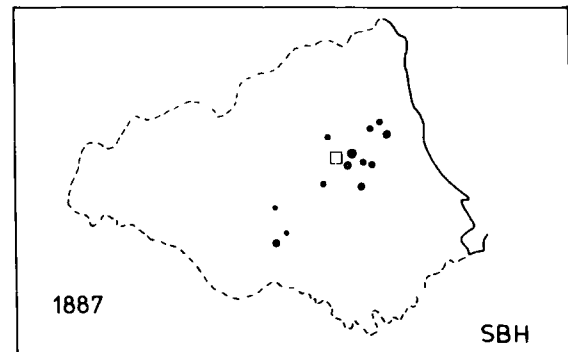
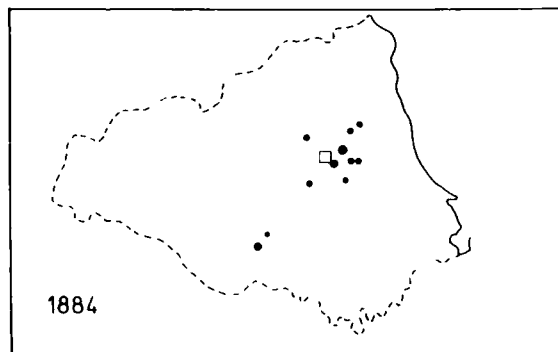
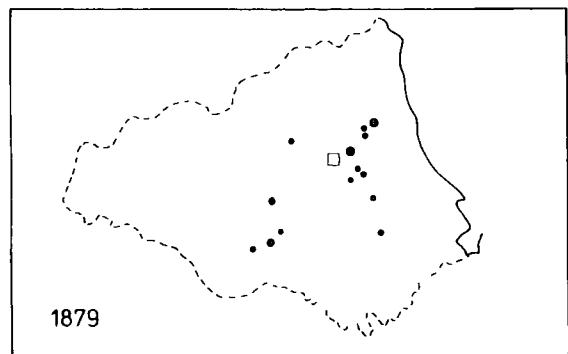
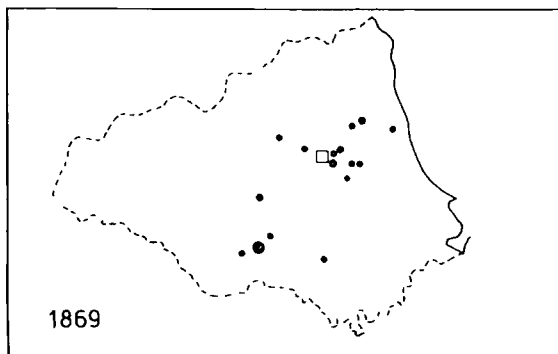
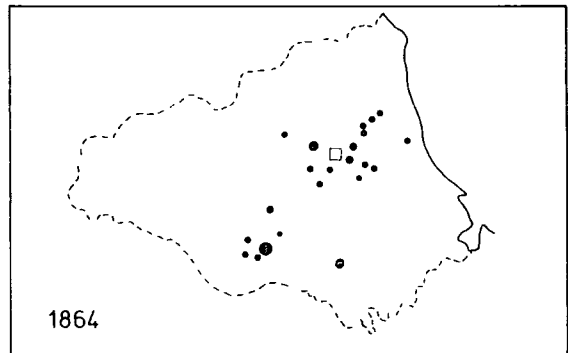
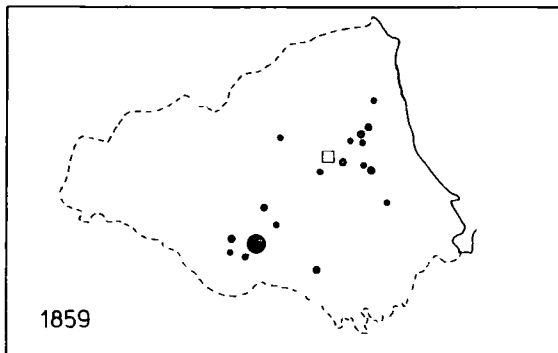
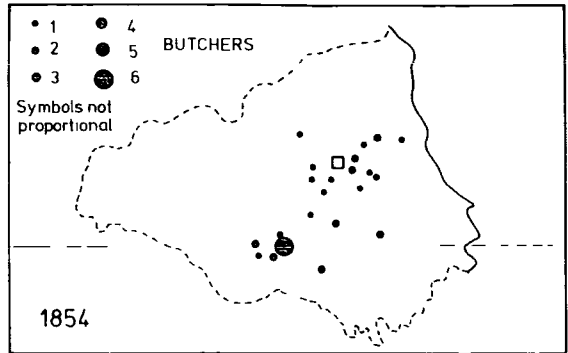
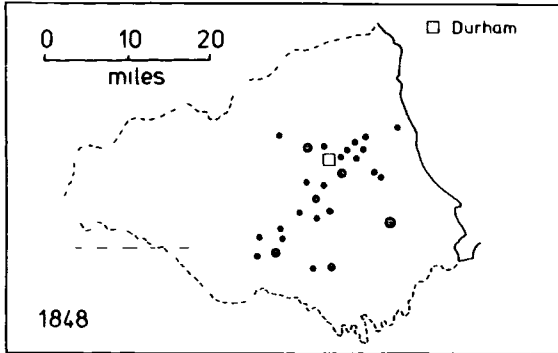


PLATE 1a

---



PLATE 1b

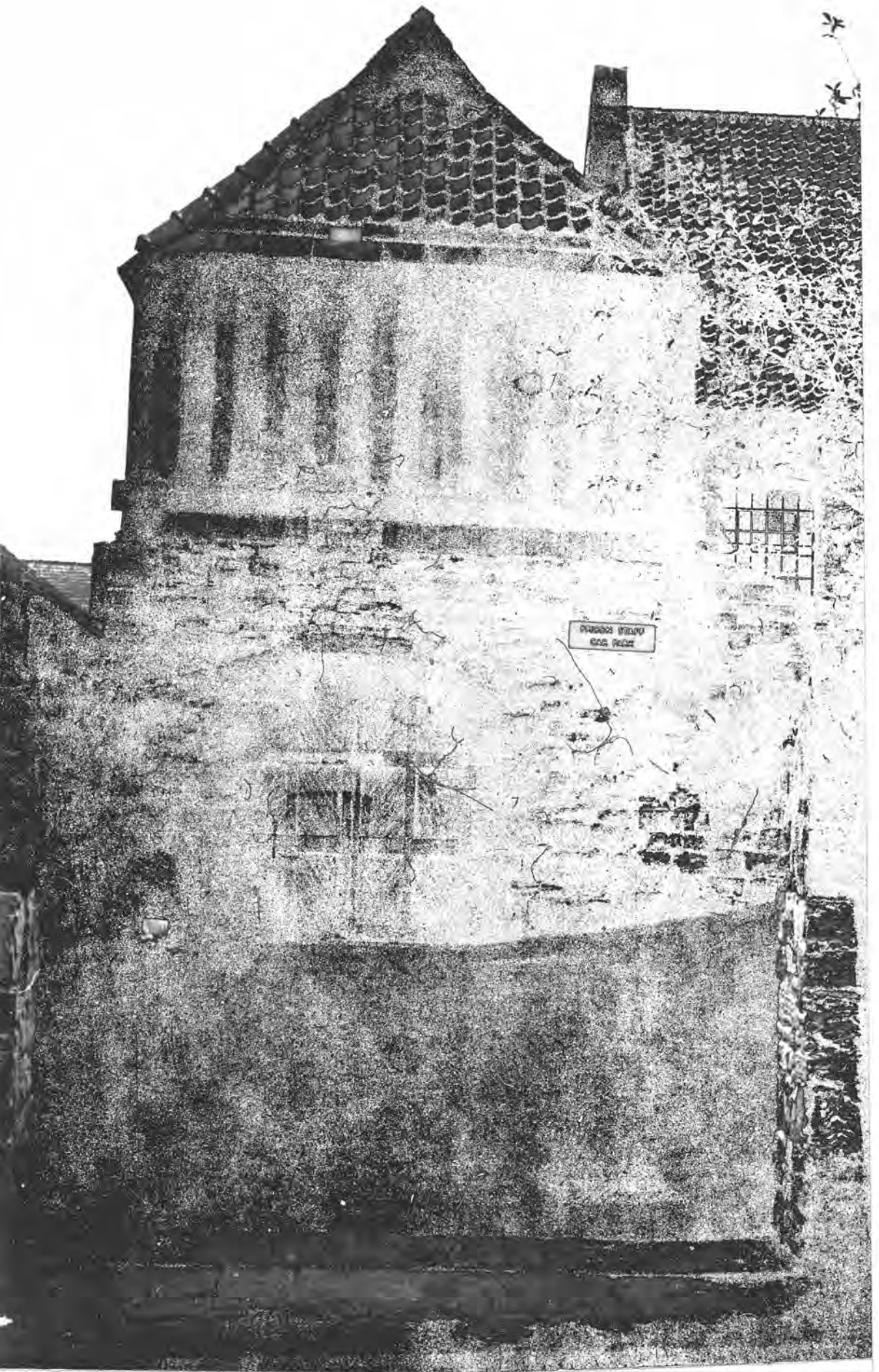


PLATE 2

---

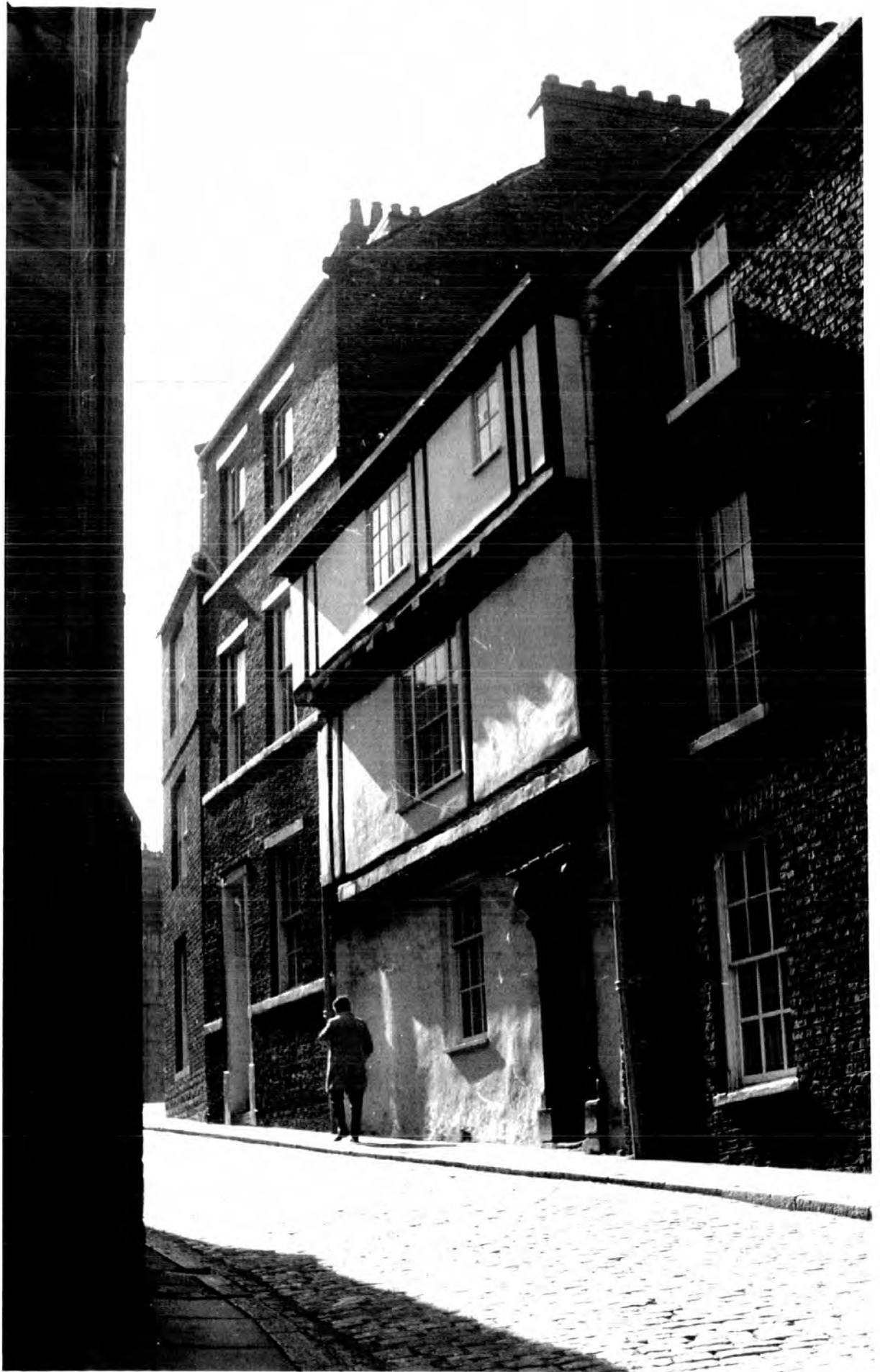


PLATE 3

---



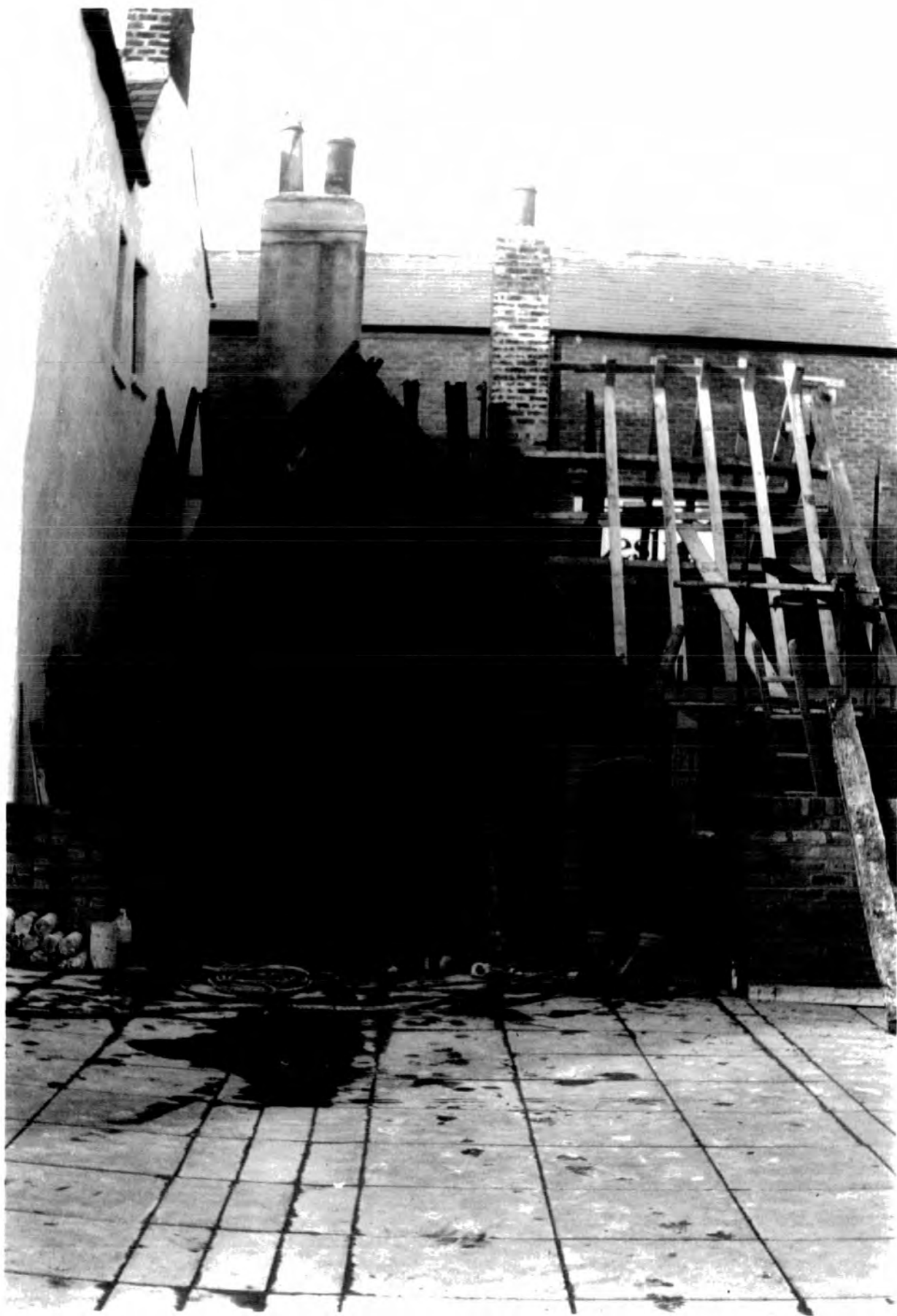


PLATE 4

---



PLATE 5

---



PLATE 6



PLATE 7





PLATE 8a



PLATE 8b

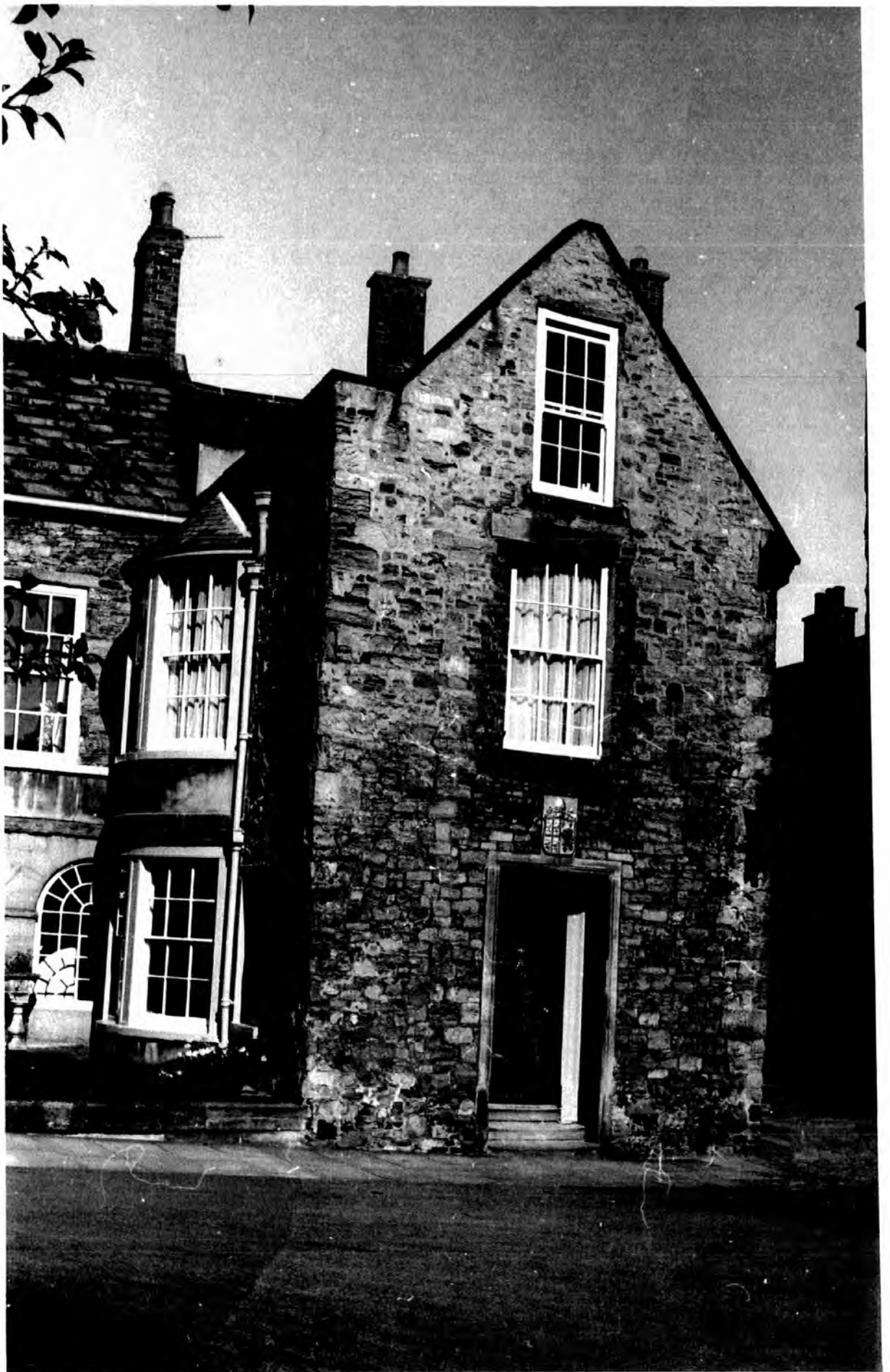


PLATE 9



PLATE 10





PLATE 11



PLATE 12

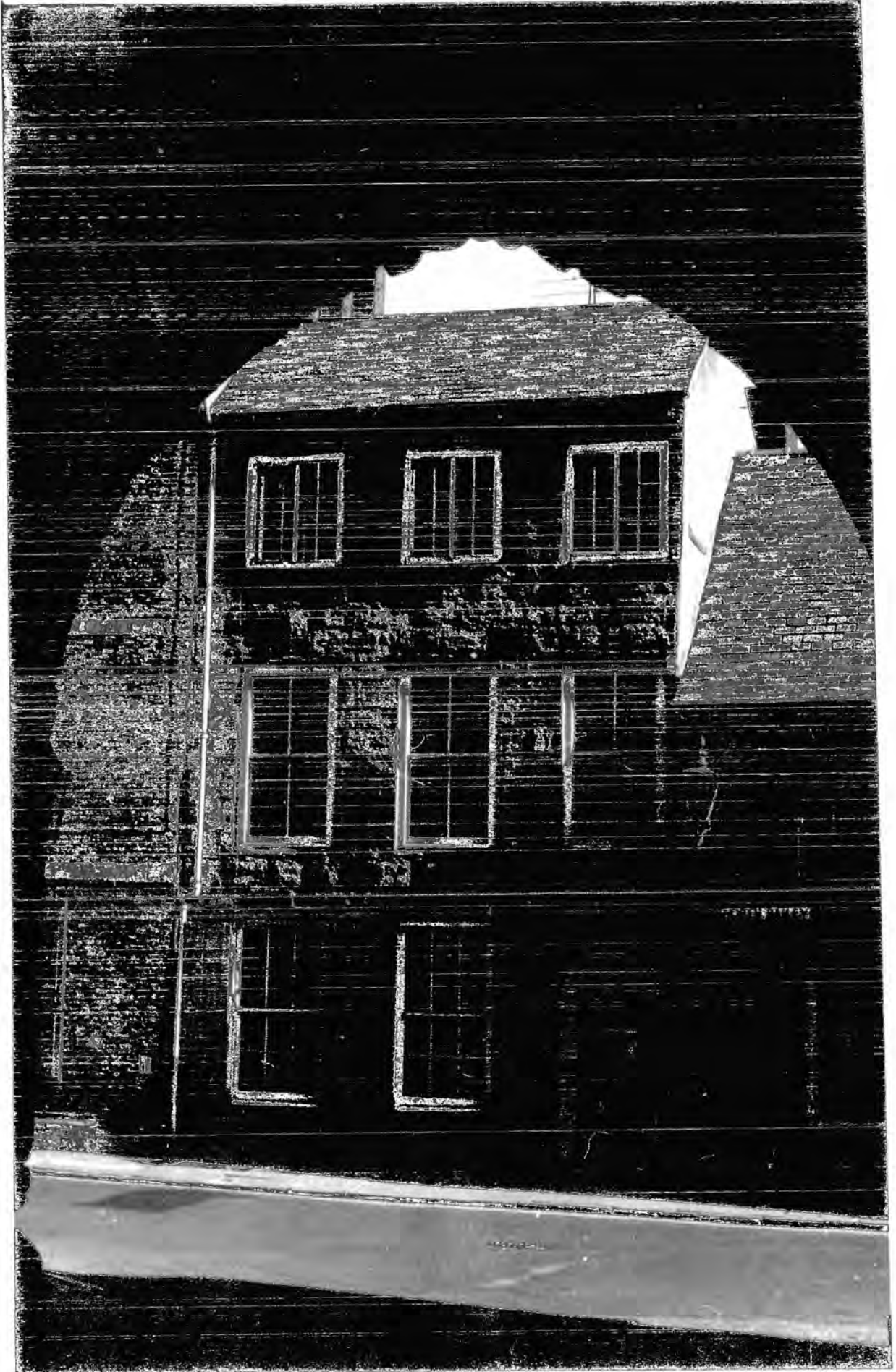


PLATE 13

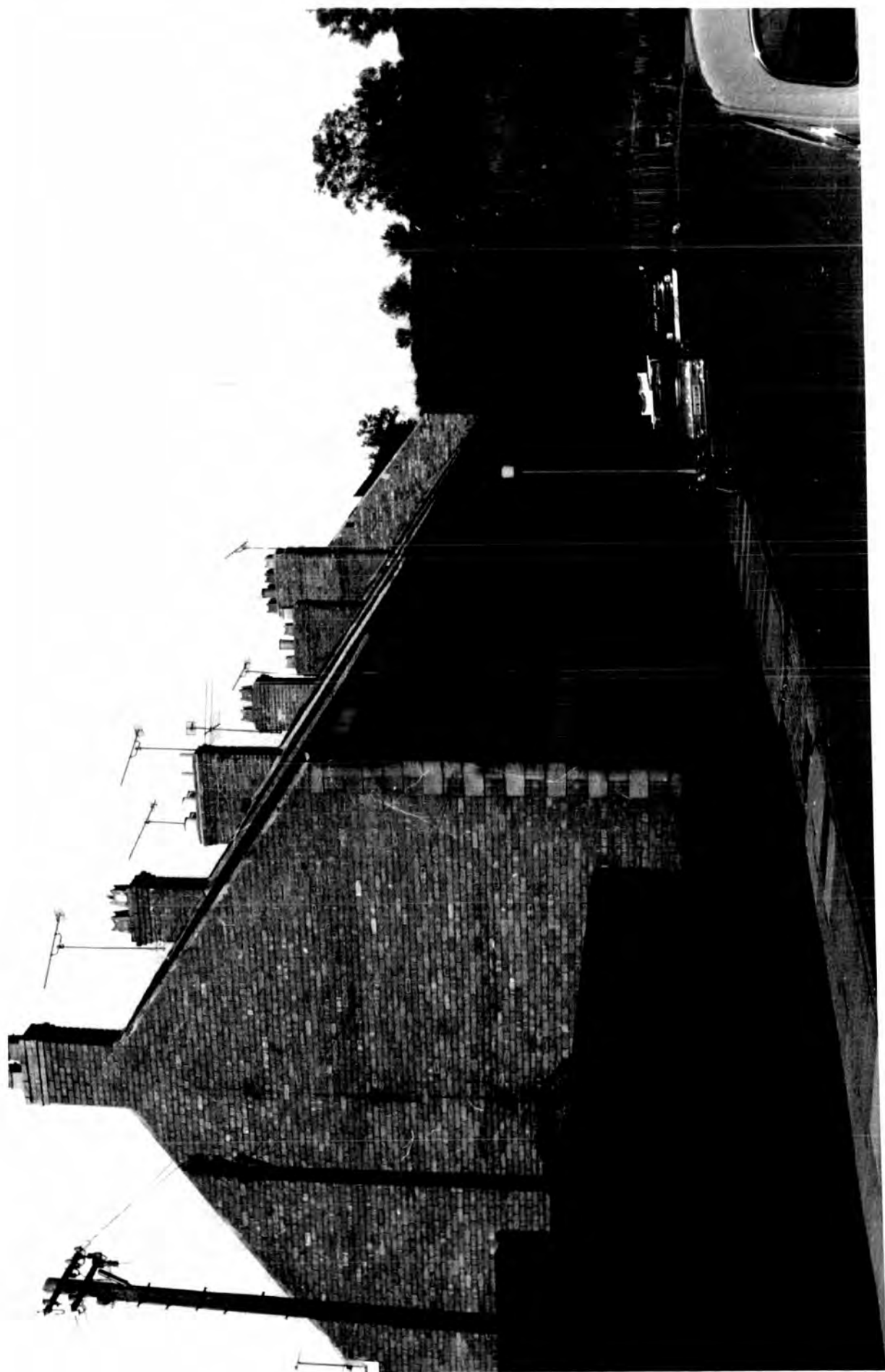


PLATE 14





PLATE 15



PLATE 16

---

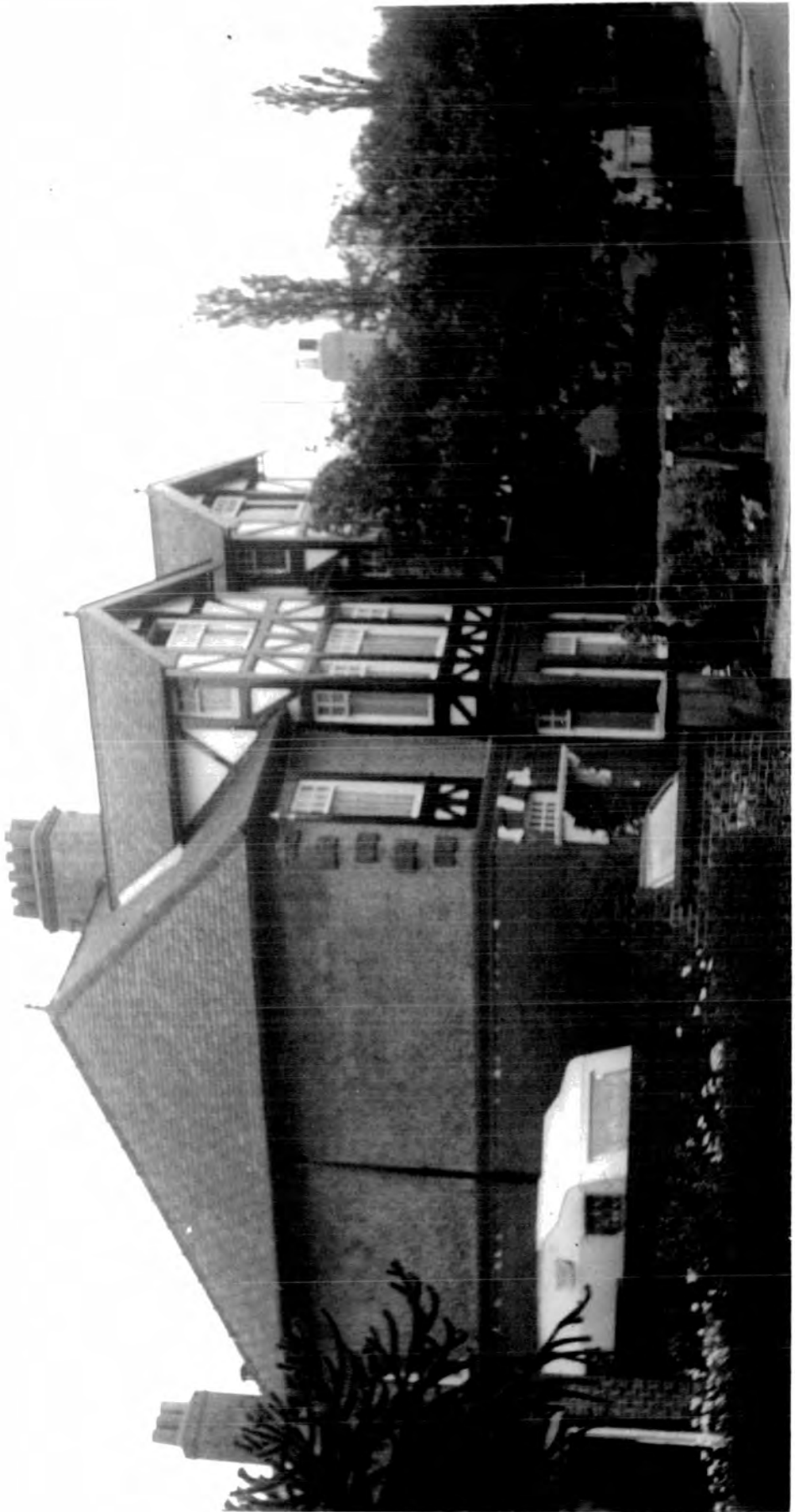


PLATE 17a



PLATE 17b





PLATE 18a



PLATE 18b

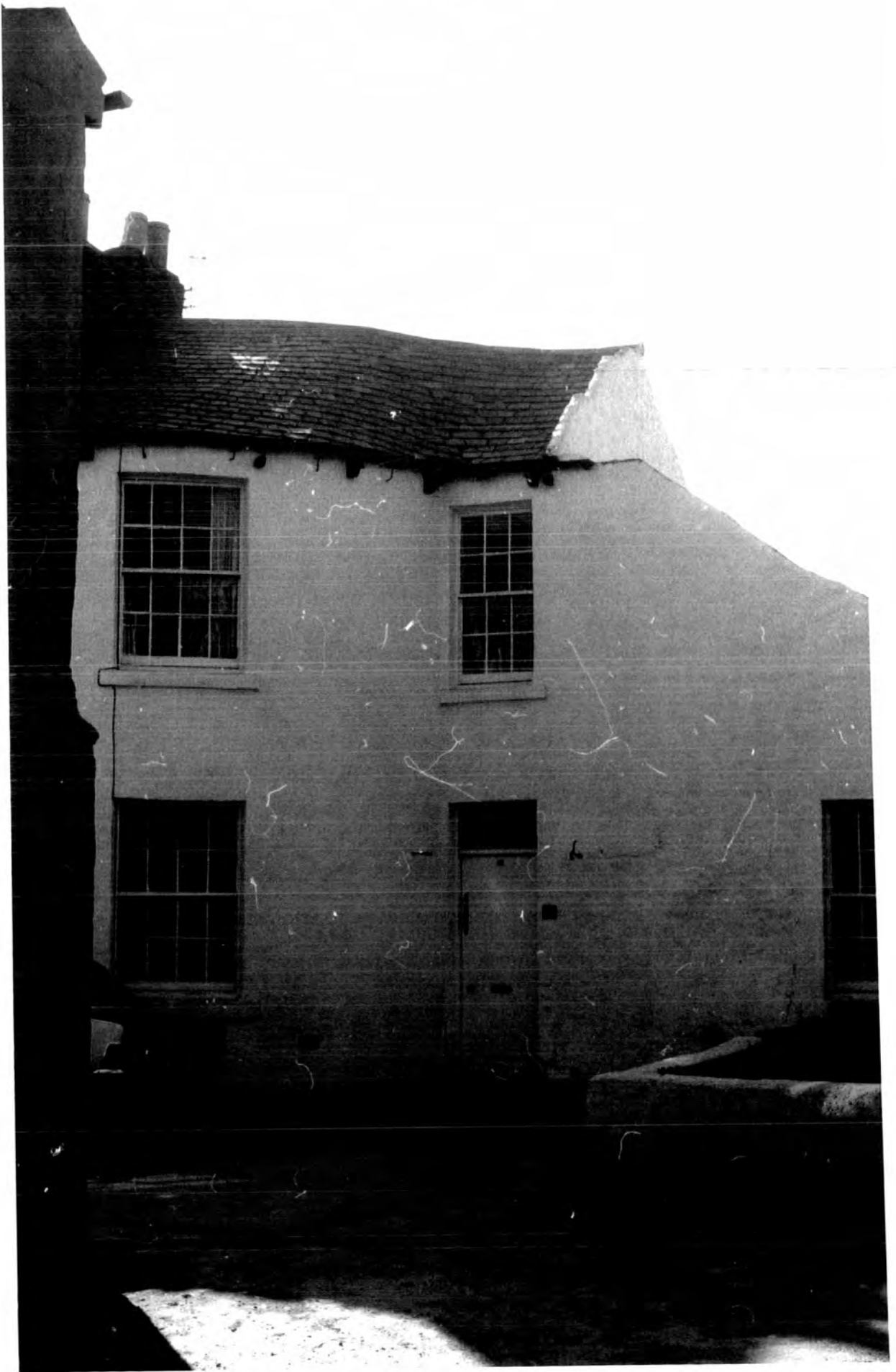


PLATE 18c

---



Appendix 1.1    Size of urban settlements in England and Wales, 1801 and 1851

a) 1801, settlements termed 'Towns' and 'Cities' in the census

<u>Population</u>	<u>Total number of settlements</u>	<u>Total population</u>
less than 1,000	61	
1,000 -	82	
2,000 -	69	
3,000 -	47	
4,000 -	25	
5,000 -	13	
6,000 -	13	
7,000 -	14	
8,000 -	7	
9,000 -	5	
Total	336	45.6%
10,000 -	29	
20,000 -	4	
30,000 -	2	
40,000 -	1	
50,000 -	0	
60,000 -	2	
70,000 -	1	
80,000 -	3	
Total	378	



b) 1851, settlements termed 'Boroughs' and 'Populous Places'

<u>Population</u>	<u>Total number of settlements</u>	
less than 1,000	0	
1,000 -	4	
2,000 -	19	
3,000 -	18	
4,000 -	22	
5,000 -	13	
6,000 -	13	
7,000 -	7	
8,000 -	6	
9,000 -	4	
Total		106
10,000 -	38	
20,000 -	21	
30,000 -	16	
40,000 -	2	
50,000 -	4	
60,000 -	8	
70,000 -	2	
80,000 +	13	
Total		210

Sources : printed censuses 1801 and 1851

See Lawton (1978) for more detailed comments on the definition of urban places in this period.

Appendix 2.1      Quality of burial registers, parishes of  
Durham City, 1538 to 1841

Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)	Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)
1538	**	*	1575	**	*
1539	**		1576	**	
1540	**		1577	**	*
1541	**	*	1578	**	*
1542	**		1579	**	
1543	**		1580	**	
1544	**		1581	**	
1545	**		1582	**	*
1546	**		1583	**	
1547	**		1584		*
1548	**		1585		
1549	**	*	1586		
1550	**	*	1587		
1551	**		1588		*
1552	**		1589		*
1553	**		1590		
1554	**		1591		
1555	**		1592		
1556	**		1593		*
1557	**		1594		
1558	**		1595		
1559	**		1596		
1560	**	*	1597		
1561	**	*	1598	**	*
1562	**	*	1599	**	
1563	**		1600	**	
1564	**	*	1601		
1565	**		1602		
1566	**		1603		
1567	**		1604		
1568	**		1605		
1569	**		1606		*
1570	**		1607		*
1571	**	*	1608		
1572	**		1609		
1573	**		1610		
1574	**		1611		

App. 2.1 Cont.

Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)	Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)
1612		*	1650	**	
1613			1651	**	
1614			1652	**	
1615			1653	**	
1616			1654	**	
1617			1655	**	
1618		*	1656	**	
1619		---	1657--	**	
1620			1658	**	
1621			1659	**	
1622			1660	**	
1623		*	1661	**	
1624			1662	**	
1625			1663	**	
1626			1664	**	
1627			1665	**	
1628			1666	**	
1629			1667		*
1630			1668	*	
1631			1669	*	
1632			1670	*	
1633			1671	*	
1634			1672	*	
1635			1673	*	
1636			1674	*	
1637			1675	*	
1638			1676	*	
1639			1677	*	
1640		*	1678		
1641			1679	**	
1642			1680	*	*
1643		*	1681	**	
1644	**		1682	*	
1645	**		1683	*	
1646	**		1684	*	
1647	**		1685	*	
1648	**		1686	*	
1649	**		1687	*	*

App. 2.1 Cont.

Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)	Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)
1688	*		1725		
1689			1726		
1690			1727		
1691	*		1728	**	
1692			1729		
1693			1730		
1694	*	*	1731		
1695			1732		
1696			1733		
1697			1734		
1698			1735		
1699			1736		
1700			1737		
1701			1738		
1702			1739		
1703			1740		
1704	*		1741		
1705			1742		
1706			1743		
1707			1744		
1708			1745		
1709			1746		
1710			1747		
1711			1748		
1712	**		1749		
1713	**		1750		
1714	**		1751		
1715	**		1752		
1716	**		1753		
1717	**		1754	**	
1718	**		1755	**	
1719	**		1756	**	
1720	**		1757		
1721	**		1758		
1722	**		1759		
1723	**		1760		
1724			1761		

App. 2 .1 Cont.

Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)	Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)
1762			1800		
1763			1801		
1764			1802	**	
1765			1803		
1766	*		1804		
1767			1805		
1768			1806		
1769			1807		
1770			1808		
1771			1809		
1772			1810		
1773	*		1811		
1774	*		1812		
1775			1813		
1776			1814		
1777			1815		
1778			1816		
1779			1817		
1780	*		1818		
1781			1819		
1782			1820		
1783			1821		
1784			1822		
1785	*		1823		
1786			1824		
1787			1825		
1788			1826		
1789			1827		
1790	*		1828		
1791	*		1829		
1792			1830		
1793	*		1831	*	
1794			1832	*	
1795			1833		
1796			1834		
1797			1835		
1798			1836		
1799			1837		

App. 2.1 Cont.

---

Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)	Year	Parish missing (a)	Lack part of year (b)
1838			1840		
1839			1841		

---

- Notes :
- a) \*\* major parish missing  
i.e. at least one of St. Giles, St. Margaret, St. Nicholas or St. Oswald
  - \* minor parish missing  
i.e. at least one of St. Mary-le-Bow or St. Mary-the-Less
  
  - b) \* major parish missing for at least two months. This may be in addition to there being a parish totally missing for the year.

Sources : D.CRO. EP/Du MB 1, 2, 3, EP/Du ML 1, 4, EP/Du SG 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 17, EP/Du SM 1, 3, 4, 6, 30, 31, 32, EP/Du SN 1, 2, 3, 9.  
DDPD. SR. Bishop's Transcripts, St. Oswald and St. Mary-le-Bow  
Undeposited registers, St. Oswald, Durham. Burials 1678 - 1800, 1801 - 1812, 1831 - 1853.  
Headlam AW. ed. The Parish Registers of St. Oswald's, Durham. Durham, 1891.

Appendix 2.2    Quarterly balance of baptisms, parishes of  
Durham City (a), 1538 to 1751

Year	A. Total of baptisms, 1st Jan. to Lady Day	Annual total of baptisms	Lacks parish (c)	Defective (d)	A/annual total, %
1538	- (b)	-	*	*	-
1539	-	-	*	*	-
1540	-	-	*	*	-
1541	8	56	*		14.29
1542	5	44	*		11.36
1543	27	45	*		60.00
1544	10	51	*		19.61
1545	5	32	*		14.71
1546	17	40	*		42.50
1547	24	52	*		46.15
1548	29	55	*		52.73
1549	8	16	*	*	50.00
1550	2	6	*		33.33
1551	37	57	*		64.91
1552	0	18	*		0.00
1553	0	34	*		0.00
1554	0	23	*		0.00
1555	0	21	*		0.00
1556	0	12	*	*	0.00
1557	0	12	*	*	0.00
1558	0	13	*		0.00
1559	0	27	*		0.00
1560	0	41	*	*	0.00
1561	0	38	*	*	0.00
1562	9	73	*		12.33
1563	9	79	*		11.39
1564	12	57	*		21.05
1565	14	57	*		24.56
1566	14	60	*		23.33
1567	11	54	*		20.37
1568	21	70	*		30.00
1569	5	45	*		11.11
1570	11	41	*		26.83
1571	18	61	*		29.51

Year	A. Total of baptisms, 1st Jan. to Lady Day	Annual total of baptisms	Lacks parish (c)	Defective (d)	A/annual total, %
1572	21	64	*		32.81
1573	13	52	*	*	25.00
1574	14	67	*	*	20.90
1575	13	62	*	*	20.97
1576	19	85	*	*	22.35
1577	12	79	*	*	15.19
1578	17	62	*		27.42
1579	12	62	*		19.35
1580	16	74	*	*	21.62
1581	18	66	*	*	27.27
1582	18	72	*	*	25.00
1583	25	108	*	*	23.15
1584	17	111		*	15.32
1585	28	129			21.71
1586	34	115			29.57
1587	13	107			12.15
1588	11	85		*	12.94
1589	33	119		*	27.73
1590	33	98		*	33.67
1591	30	109			27.52
1592	26	120			21.67
1593	35	105		*	33.33
1594	29	92		*	31.52
1595	22	81		*	27.16
1596	17	65		*	26.15
1597	28	59		*	47.46
1598	9	86		*	10.47
1599	19	98		*	19.39
1600	28	100			28.00
1601	28	102			27.45
1602	37	110		*	33.64
1603	19	104		*	18.27
1604	41	126		*	32.54
1605	18	94		*	19.15
1606	18	115		*	15.65
1607	28	118			23.73
1608	23	122		*	18.85



	A. Total of baptisms, 1st Jan. to Lady Day	Annual total of baptisms	Lacks parish (c)	Defective (d)	A/annual total, %
1609	28	105	*		26.67
1610	25	107	*		23.37
1611	25	104	*		24.04
1612	34	116			29.31
1613	24	122		*	19.67
1614	21	102			20.59
1615	33	116			28.45
1616	39	120		*	32.50
1617	33	110		*	30.00
1618	37	131	*		28.24
1619	32	122			26.23
1620	51	146		*	34.93
1621	41	127	*	*	32.28
1622	34	125		*	27.20
1623	26	112		*	23.21
1624	27	115		*	23.48
1625	26	134		*	19.40
1626	30	133			22.56
1627	42	171			24.56
1628	38	152		*	25.00
1629	31	135		*	22.96
1630	29	131			22.14
1631	30	152			19.74
1632	31	164			18.90
1633	36	163			22.09
1634	25	151			16.56
1635	43	179			24.02
1636	43	167			25.75
1637	42	157			26.75
1638	41	167			24.55
1639	36	148			24.32
1640	42	138			30.43
1641	36	144		*	25.00
1642	29	179	*	*	16.20
1643	29	140		*	20.71
1644	23	85	*	*	27.06
1645	4	20	*	*	20.00

Year	A. Total of baptisms, 1st Jan. to Lady Day	Annual total of baptisms	Lacks parish (c)	Defective (d)	A/annual total, %
1646	30	94	*	*	31.92
1647	16	38	*	*	42.11
1648	14	55	*	*	25.46
1649	4	21	*	*	19.05
1650	2	41	*	*	4.88
1651	9	39		*	23.08
1652	6	36		*	16.67
1653	12	60		*	20.00
1654	28	79		*	35.44
1655	24	83	*	*	28.92
1656	11	86	*	*	12.79
1657	24	64	*	*	37.50
1658	9	57	*	*	15.79
1659	13	63	*	*	20.63
1660	7	41	*	*	17.07
1661	10	70	*	*	14.29
1662	30	106	*	*	28.30
1663	27	144	*		18.75
1664	35	81	*		43.21
1665	41	152	*		26.97
1666	18	116		*	15.52
1667	41	159		*	25.79
1668	39	175			22.29
1669	43	149			28.86
1670	39	162			24.07
1671	35	171			20.47
1672	41	155			26.45
1673	38	158			24.05
1674	35	125			28.00
1675	36	138			26.09
1676	27	135			20.00
1677	32	132		*	24.24
1678	38	148			25.68
1679	35	156			22.44
1680	52	175			29.71

Year	A. Total of baptisms 1st Jan. to Lady Day	Annual total of baptisms	Lacks parish (c)	Defec- tive (d)	A/annual total, %
1681	40	155		*	25.81
1682	45	174			25.86
1683	31	156			19.87
1684	49	165		*	29.70
1685	48	160			30.00
1686	38	160			23.75
1687	49	181			27.07
1688	59	183			32.24
1689	42	178			23.60
1690	37	159	*		23.27
1691	45	179			25.14
1692	37	163			22.70
1693	40	166			24.10
1694	42	166			25.30
1695	39	174			22.41
1696	53	192			27.60
1697	37	164			22.56
1698	49	173			28.32
1699	22	151	*	*	14.57
1700	33	164			20.12
1701	46	172		*	26.74
1702	32	174			18.39
1703	52	159			32.70
1704	51	173			29.48
1705	42	168			25.00
1706	38	149			25.50
1707	56	174			32.18
1708	34	127		*	26.77
1709	32	166			19.28
1710	33	131		*	25.19
1711	29	116	*		25.00
1712	31	119	*		26.05
1713	42	149	*		28.19
1714	24	124	*		19.36
1715	26	138	*		18.84
1716	39	167	*		23.35

	A. Total of baptisms 1st Jan. to Lady Day	Annual total of baptisms	Lacks parish (c)	Defec- tive (d)	A/annual total, %
1717	40	119	*		33.61
1718	36	147		*	24.49
1719	39	155	*		25.16
1720	32	151	*		21.19
1721	38	158		*	24.05
1722	41	168	*		24.41
1723	32	163		*	19.63
1724	50	166			30.12
1725	45	188			23.94
1726	56	186			30.11
1727	34	160			21.25
1728	45	167		*	26.95
1729	40	171			23.39
1730	33	158			20.89
1731	59	203			29.06
1732	40	186			21.51
1733	46	181			25.41
1734	49	186			26.34
1735	46	183			25.14
1736	48	172			27.91
1737	48	188		*	25.53
1738	39	173			22.54
1739	36	183			19.67
1740	35	168			20.83
1741	36	146			24.66
1742	34	152		*	22.37
1743	39	151			25.83
1744	26	161			16.15
1745	38	166			22.89
1746	47	146			32.19
1747	35	153			22.88
1748	36	154			23.38
1749	36	162			22.22
1750	36	170			21.18
1751	40	166			24.10

- Notes :
- a) parishes are St. Giles, St. Margaret, St. Mary-le-Bow, St. Mary-the-Less, St. Nicholas and St. Oswald.
  - b) No data given as more than one major parish is missing.
  - c)\* Lack any parish, except St. Mary-the-Less.
  - d)\* Lack more than two months in any parish, except St. Mary-the-Less.
- c) and d) were found not to be applicable in the period 1751 to 1841. This data is not given.

The method is based on the assumption that the number of baptisms in each season of the year should approximate those in the other seasons. Also each year should resemble other years unless :

- i) there is a sudden change in fertility, or the introduction of birth control
- or, ii) there is a change in baptismal practise either in the age at baptism or in the holding of baptisms for groups of children rather than for individuals. No such effect could be detected in this data.
- or, iii) there is defective registration.

For example, in the period 1877 to 1882, the number of births, not baptisms, registered in the quarter to March 31st in each year can be compared to the total for each year from the figures given by the Medical Officer of Health for Durham. These figures give the following proportions :

1877	25.93%	1878	27.31%	1879	24.75%
1880	24.73%	1881	25.67%	1882	24.83%

(for Sources see Appendix 2.7)

It should be noted, however, that this method must be taken in conjunction with evidence as to whether all the parishes have data for that year. It is possible for the remaining parishes to have an expected quarterly balance of baptisms despite the complete loss of data for one, or more, parishes.

Sources : D.CRO. EP/Du MB 1, 2, 3, EP/Du ML 1, 4, EP/Du SG. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 17, EP/Du SM 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 30, 31, 32, EP/Du SN 1, 2, 3, 9.  
DDPD. SR. Headlam, 1891.

Appendix 2.3 Seasonal baptism distribution, St. Nicholas' parish, Durham, 1538 to 1751

- (1) Baptisms recorded between New Year and Lady Day as a percentage of total baptisms, using the year New Year to New Year's Eve.
- (2) Baptisms recorded between New Year and Lady Day as a percentage of total baptisms, using the old style year Lady Day to Lady Day.

Year	(1)	(2)	Year	(1)	(2)
1538	-	-	1562	23.53	38.10
1539	-	-	1563	25.00	16.13
1540	-	-	1564	26.67	28.57
1541	-	-	1565	16.67	18.52
1542	17.86	13.16	1566	16.13	16.67
1543	31.82	23.33	1567	17.24	16.13
1544	31.35	40.00	1568	17.14	20.00
1545	22.73	18.52	1569	6.25	6.45
1546	29.17	29.17	1570	20.83	14.29
1547	22.58	29.17	1571	24.32	32.14
1548	27.27	27.27	1572	40.00	30.00
1549	88.89	25.00	1573	22.58	20.00
1550	75.00	66.67	1574	14.29	14.29
1551	17.39	40.00	1575	31.58	20.00
1552	-	--	1576	25.00	34.78
1553	-	-	1577	15.63	17.24
1554	-	-	1578	19.35	18.18
1555	-	-	1579	16.67	13.79
1556	-	-	1580	20.00	23.08
1557	-	-	1581	15.39	14.29
1558	-	-	1582	31.43	33.33
1559	-	-	1583	15.39	14.29
1560	-	-	1584	25.58	33.33
1561	-	-	1585	28.13	21.95

App. 2.3 cont.

Year	(1)	(2)	Year	(1)	(2)
1586	29.63	25.81	1619	19.51	26.67
1587	6.25	9.52	1620	32.35	25.00
1588	0.00	0.00	1621	54.55	34.29
1589	37.50	33.33	1622	26.32	31.25
1590	16.67	60.00	1623	16.22	17.65
1591	23.08	75.00	1624	16.67	16.22
1592	15.15	20.00	1625	30.43	31.82
1593	26.32	26.32	1626	15.00	15.79
1594	32.14	24.32	1627	30.00	34.62
1595	17.39	17.39	1628	23.91	20.76
1596	25.00	20.83	1629	17.78	18.61
1597	40.00	34.78	1630	27.03	21.28
1598	10.00	14.29	1631	13.64	18.18
1599	28.57	25.00	1632	-	-
1600	53.85	31.82	1633	19.57	-
1601	23.08	18.75	1634	-	-
1602	33.33	52.38	1635	21.57	-
1603	20.00	15.39	1636	19.15	18.37
1604	50.00	44.83	1637	36.59	28.30
1605	12.50	18.75	1638	23.26	27.78
1606	15.63	19.23	1639	12.00	14.29
1607	30.77	22.86	1640	35.48	20.00
1608	15.39	18.18	1641	27.50	35.48
1609	19.05	15.38	1642	-	-
1610	28.57	32.00	1643	-	-
1611	15.79	13.04	1644	27.78	-
1612	36.36	33.33	1645	-	-
1613	28.13	36.00	1646	28.30	-
1614	-	-	1647	33.33	17.39
1615	45.16	-	1648	27.50	40.74
1616	25.00	29.17	1649	-	-
1617	23.08	22.22	1650	-	-
1618	33.33	35.48	1651	33.33	-

App. 2.3. cont.

Year	(1)	(2)	Year	(1)	(2)
1652	-	-	1685	28.30	30.61
1653	-	-	1686	23.21	24.53
1654	-	-	1687	30.77	23.19
1655	-	-	1688	28.57	30.19
1656	-	-	1689	21.05	23.08
1657	35.72	-	1690	21.43	16.67
1658	-	-	1691	25.42	31.25
1659	-	-	1692	21.57	20.00
1660	-	-	1693	14.58	14.89
1661	11.77	-	1694	26.32	26.79
1662	28.57	40.00	1695	38.24	23.64
1663	26.00	34.21	1696	22.58	31.11
1664	34.04	30.19	1697	25.00	18.64
1665	32.00	34.04	1698	35.29	35.29
1666	17.07	17.07	1699	-	-
1667	29.63	32.00	1700	22.22	-
1668	15.39	17.39	1701	21.74	22.22
1669	28.57	32.00	1702	20.69	25.00
1670	15.39	16.67	1703	28.95	19.30
1671	13.51	18.52	1704	34.55	41.30
1672	38.00	22.89	1705	18.37	20.00
1673	21.43	27.91	1706	17.50	14.89
1674	27.27	21.43	1707	36.36	37.74
1675	31.11	30.43	1708	26.00	18.61
1676	22.45	26.19	1709	-	-
1677	27.27	19.15	1710	20.51	-
1678	23.53	25.00	1711	18.42	18.42
1679	23.81	21.74	1712	27.91	27.91
1680	30.00	31.92	1713	34.04	34.04
1681	37.78	32.69	1714	19.05	20.51
1682	27.08	31.71	1715	19.05	19.05
1683	28.57	28.57	1716	22.64	26.09
1684	35.85	35.19	1717	40.00	22.64



App. 2.3. cont.

Year	(1)	(2)	Year	(1)	(2)
1718	28.89	41.94	1735	25.86	26.79
1719	32.73	36.00	1736	19.30	20.37
1720	30.77	35.09	1737	28.33	26.98
1721	35.29	28.57	1738	29.41	25.86
1722	21.21	29.79	1739	19.67	25.00
1723	30.36	24.64	1740	12.28	12.50
1724	28.57	26.42	1741	24.07	20.64
1725	22.39	30.00	1742	21.43	22.64
1726	30.51	25.71	1743	27.66	22.81
1727	24.53	24.07	1744	13.79	19.05
1728	24.62	28.57	1745	25.00	16.67
1729	24.14	22.22	1746	32.69	36.17
1730	16.07	16.98	1747	16.67	14.63
1731	27.27	27.69	1748	30.61	33.33
1732	21.74	23.81	1749	20.83	22.73
1733	30.00	25.00	1750	21.82	24.00
1734	31.67	31.15	1751	22.92	20.37

Sources : D.CRO. EP/Du SN 1,2,3,9.

Appendix 2.4

Population Estimates, parishes and townships of Durham City and suburbs, 1548 to 1801

Source	Year	Multiplier	St. Nicholas	St. Giles	S. Bailey	N. Bailey	St. Margaret	St. Oswald	Total
Chantry Returns	1548	+40%	997	588	-	366	766	952	3,640
Ecclesiastical Returns	1563	3.5	718	375	109	140	728	679	2,749
		4.5	923	482	140	180	936	873	3,534
		4.75	974	508	147	190	988	922	3,729
		5.0	1025	535	155	200	1040	970	3,925
Protestation Returns	1641	10/6	555	218	38	260	546	315	1,803
		2.4	799	314	55	187	787	453	2,596
		3.0	999	393	69	234	984	567	3,246
Hearth Tax Assessment	1674	3.5	823	280	102	207	665	413	2,490
		4.5	1058	360	131	266	855	531	3,201
		4.75	1116	380	138	280	903	561	3,377
		5.0	1175	400	145	295	950	590	3,555
Diocesan Book	1793	3.5	704	438	56	-	945	910	3,052
		4.5	905	562	72	-	1215	1170	3,924
		4.75	955	594	76	-	1283	1235	4,143
		5.6	1126	700	87	-	1512	1456	4,881
		7.35	1477	919	118	-	1985	1911	6,410
Census	1801	-	1754	940	154	477	2272	1827	7,530 <sup>a.</sup>

a. including, in addition, residents of The College.

Sources : SS.20 1850 Appendix VI pp. lix - lxxvi  
 DDPD. SR. copy of BM Harley 594 f. 187 ff.  
 SS.135 1922 pp.118-130, 144-147  
 D.CRO. M 6/1 (PRO. E 179/106/25)  
 DDPD. SR. DR. XVII. 1  
 Printed census, 1801

Multipliers :	1548	+40%	(Hoskins 1959 : 171)
	1563, 1674	x3.5	(Russell 1945 : 162)
		x4.75	(Laslett 1972b)
	1641	x10/6	(Hoskins 1959 : 173)
	1793	x5.6	national average, 1801
		x7.35	Durham City average, 1801

Appendix 2.5 Infant mortality in the parishes of Durham City,  
1798 to 1841

Year	Total Baptisms	Total Infant Burials	Burials/1000 Baptisms
1798	275	36	130.91
1799	246	36	146.34
1800	227	56	246.70
1801	219	35	159.82
1802	222	21	94.59
1803	224	35	156.25
1804	231	23	99.57
1805	233	22	94.42
1806	296	29	97.97
1807	225	37	164.44
1808	230	29	126.09
1809	223	16	71.75
1810	237	22	92.83
1811	264	30	113.64
1812	257	30	116.73
1813	279	33	118.28
1814	314	25	79.62
1815	310	23	74.19
1816	307	24	78.18
1817	291	36	123.71
1818	300	36	120.00
1819	280	24	85.71
1820	271	23	84.87
1821	315	40	126.98
1822	310	45	145.16
1823	321	36	112.15
1824	263	52	197.72
1825	329	57	173.25
1826	303	31	102.31
1827	279	37	132.61

Appendix 2.5 (Cont.)

Year	Total Baptisms	Total Infant Burials	Burials/1000 Baptisms
1828	279	43	154.12
1829	270	39	144.44
1850	316	32	101.27
1831	322	54	167.70
1832	283	30	106.01
1833	345	41	118.84
1834	349	65	186.25
1835	390	38	97.44
1836	385	45	116.88
1837	444	51	114.87
1838	402	65	161.69
1839	443	65	146.73
1840	398	57	143.22
1841	402	68	169.15

Baptisms include those in Non-Anglican registers  
D.CRO. M5/2 (PRO. 66 RG. 4 46, 473, 474,  
1253, 1759, 2279, 2665, 3450)

Sources : DDPD. SR. Bishop's Transcripts, St. Oswald's and  
St. Mary-le-Bow  
undeposited registers, St. Oswald's  
D.CRO. EP/Du SN 3,9  
EP/Du SG 6,17,18  
EP/Du SM 4,6,30,31,32  
EP/Du ML 1,4  
EP/Du MB 2,3

Appendix 2.6 Place of birth of persons buried, 1798-1812  
Durham City and suburbs, (5 parishes)

<u>Abode</u>	<u>St.Marg- aret</u>	<u>St.Nich- olas</u>	<u>St. Giles</u>	<u>St.Mary- the- Less</u>	<u>St.Mary- le-Bow</u>	<u>Total</u>
N.England						
Co.Durham <sup>a.</sup>	21	7	39	1	1	69
Northumberland	2	-	20	1	1	24
Yorkshire	1	1	5	-	-	7
Cumberland	-	2	-	-	-	2
Westmoreland	-	-	1	-	-	1
Midlands						
Derbyshire	1	-	-	-	-	1
Lincolnshire	1	-	-	-	-	1
Lancashire	-	3	2	-	-	5
Cheshire	-	1	-	-	-	1
Warwickshire	-	-	-	-	1	1
South						
Surrey	-	1	-	-	-	1
Middlesex	-	2	-	-	-	2
Cornwall	-	2	-	-	-	2
London	-	2	-	-	-	2
Scotland	4	5	5	-	-	14
Ireland	2	-	1	-	-	3
Total	32	26	73	2	3	136

a. excluding Durham City parishes

Sources:- D.CRO. EP/Du SG.6.  
 SM. 4,6  
 MB. 2,3  
 ML. 1  
 SN. 3

Appendix 2.7 Contribution of natural increase and net migration to population growth, Durham MB, and surrounding districts, by decade 1841 to 1900

1841-50	Total <u>incr-</u> <u>ease</u> (a)	% <u>incr-</u> <u>ease</u>	Natural <u>incr-</u> <u>ease</u> (b)	% <u>incr-</u> <u>ease</u>	Net <u>migra-</u> <u>tion</u> (c)	% <u>incr-</u> <u>ease</u>
Durham Union (d)	17,098	44.01	6,649	17.11	10,449	26.89
Durham MB.	- 963	-6.81	nd(e)	nd.	nd.	nd.
St.Oswald RD.	2,894	30.55	781	8.24	2,113	22.31
St.Nicholas RD.	5,054	27.38	3,112	16.86	1,942	10.52
1851-60						
Durham Union	14,323	25.60	11,342	20.27	2,981	5.33
Durham MB.	900	6.82	1,318	10.00	- 342	-2.59
St.Oswald RD.	6,347	51.32	1,727	13.96	4,620	37.36
St.Nicholas RD.	237	0.01	4,760	20.25	-4,523	-19.24
1861-70						
Durham Union	21,733	30.93	14,687	20.90	7,046	10.03
Durham MB. (f)	318	2.26	213	1.51	105	0.75
St.Oswald RD.	10,682	57.08	3,532	18.87	7,150	38.21
St.Nicholas RD.	-1,686	-7.10	4,028	16.96	-5,714	-24.06
1871-80						
Durham Union	30,275	32.91	22,141	24.06	8,134	8.84
Durham MB.	526	3.65	1,107	7.68	-581	-4.03
St.Oswald RD.	15,574	52.98	6,940	23.61	8,634	29.37
St.Nicholas RD.	-2,737	-12.40	4,394	19.92	-7,131	-32.32
1881-90						
Durham Union	12,744	10.42	24,303	19.87	-11,559	-0.09
Durham MB.	-69	-0.46	900	6.03	-969	-6.49
St.Oswald RD.	4,603	10.24	8,574	19.07	-3,971	-8.83
St.Nicholas RD.	688	3.56	2,953	15.28	-2,265	-11.72
1891-1900						
Durham Union	2,612	1.93	24,370	18.05	-21,758	-16.11
Durham MB.	1,288	7.97	nd(g)	nd.	nd.	nd.
St.Oswald RD.	3,542	7.15	7,614	15.36	-4,072	-8.21
St.Nicholas RD.	1,112	5.55	3,212	16.04	-2,100	-10.49

- a) Population at end of decade minus population at beginning of decade. Including demographic events in institutions since these were not distinguished at first.
- b) Total births minus total deaths in the decade.
- c) Total increase minus natural increase. It must be stressed that this is net migration and gives no indication of the total of in and out movements.
- d) Durham Union (545) included St. Nicholas Registration District and St. Oswald Registration District. It was divided to form Durham (551), consisting of St. Nicholas RD. and St. Oswald RD. and Lanchester (550) in 1877.

---

PP.HC. 1877 xxv : 22-3 Table 17 page cxxxv  
This table refers to Durham (545) up to 1877 and then districts 550 and 551 together.

- e) No data. George Shaw's tables and notebooks give a total of 3,202 deaths in the city between 1841 and 1850.  
D.S.St. 312/L 11

But he does not cite births in the city, neither does the Medical Officer of Health make any retrospective comment, nor does the Inspector for the General Board of Health make any comment (Clark 1849). Burial Registers of the various churches cannot be assumed to be a complete record of deaths in this decade and the records of the Registrar of Births, Marriages and Deaths were not open to access. The printed returns of the Registrar-General do not list the town separately.

- f) No totals for births are available for Durham MB. in 1861, 1868 and 1869. The total of births in the other years of the period 1861 to 1870 was 3,238 and the total deaths for the whole decade was 3,409. The table gives an estimated natural increase by using estimates for births in 1861, 1868 and 1869. These estimates were calculated as the averages of adjacent known years.  
Births in 1860 = 461, births in 1862 = 438, births in 1867 = 453, births in 1870 = 480.  
Therefore the natural increase could have ranged from 250 to 173 and the net migration from 68 to 125 if extreme figures were taken rather than averages.
- g) No data. The quarterly reports of the Medical Officer of Health are not copied out into the minute books of the Durham Urban Sanitary Authority; DDPD. SR. D.City Vols.165, 166, 167 and 168 & Box 43/5. Neither are they all reported in the Durham County Advertiser; D.CRO. M1/46-47. In previous years not all were reported but it was possible to calculate the missing returns as in some years the Medical Officer drew up an annual report and in many years compared the births and deaths in that quarter with those in the corresponding quarter the previous year. This was impossible during the 1890s as such comparisons were not made.



Sources:

Annual Reports of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths and Marriages. From 4th Annual Report, 1842 onwards.

Summary volumes PP.HC. 1862 xvii, 1872 xvii, 1884-5 xvii.365 ff, and 1914-16 viii.

D.S.St. 312/L11

DDPD. SR. D.City Vol. 161 p.337 Box 53 1/1/2, 1/2-18, 1/19/1, 1/20-1, 2/10, 2/18.

D.Adv. D.CRO. M1/23-47; Fri. Ap 6 1860 no. 2378 p.8 col. 3, Fri. July 6 1860 no. 2391 p.8 col. 3, Fri. Oct 5 1860 no.2404 p.2 col. 2, Fri. Jan 4 1861 no. 2417 p.8 col. 3-4, Fri. Jan 10 1862 no. 2470 p.2 col. 2-4, Fri. May 9 1862 no. 2487 p.2 col.2, Fri. Aug 8 1862 no. 2500 p.2 col.7, Fri. Nov 7 1862 no. 2513 p.2 col. 4, Fri. Jan 9 1863 no. 2512 p.8 col. 3, Fri. Ap. 13 1877 no. 3466 p.7 col. 4, Fri. July 6 1877 no. 3478 p.7 col. 2, Fri. Oct 5 1877 no. 3488 p.3 col. 4, Fri. Jan 4 1878 no.3501 p.7 col. 4, Fri. Ap 5 1878 no. 3514 p.7 col. 3, Fri. July 5 1878 no. 3507 p.3 col. 4-6, Fri. Oct 4 1878 no. 3520 p.7 col. 3, Fri. Jan 10 1879 no. 3534 p.7 col. 5, Fri. Ap 4 1879 no. 3546 p.7 col. 2, Fri. Aug 8 1879 no. 3564 p. 7 col. 3, Fri. Nov 7 1879 no. 3577 p.7 col. 5, Fri. Jan 9 1880 no. 3585 p.5 col. 6-7, Fri Ap 9 1880 no. 3598 p.7 col. 1, Fri. July 9 1880 no. 3609 p.7 col. 7, Fri. Oct 8 1880 no. 3682 p.7 col. 5, Fri.Feb 4 1881 no. 3672 p.7 col. 6-7, Fri. May 6 1881 no. 3685 p.7 col. 4, Fri. July 8 1881 no. 3694 p.7 col. 5, Fri. Oct 7 1881 no. 3677 p.7 col. 5, Fri. Ap 14 1882 no. 3704 p.7 col. 5, Fri. July 7 1882 no. 3716 p.7 col. 3, Fri. Oct 6 1882 no. 3729 p.7 col. 6, Fri. Feb 9 1883 no. 3747 p.7 col. 5, Fri. May 4 1883 no. 3759 p. 7 col. 4, Fri. Aug 3 1883 no. 3772 p.7 col. 4, Fri. Nov 9 1883 no. 3786 p.7 col. 6, Fri. Feb 8 1884 no. 3799 p.7, Fri. May 9 1884 no. 3812 p.7 col. 3, Fri Aug. 8 1884 no. 3825 p.7 col. 4, Fri. Nov. 7 1884 no. 3838 p.7 col. 6, Fri. Feb 6 1885 no. 3851 p.7 col. 5, Fri. Ap 3 1885 no. 3859 p.7 col. 5-6, Fri. May 8 1885 no. 3864 p.7 col. 4, Fri. May 7 1886 no. 3909 p.7 col. 4, Fri. Aug 7 1885 no. 3878 p.7 col. 7, Fri. Nov 6 1885 no. 3891 p.7 col. 6, Fri. Aug 6 1886 no. 3912 p.7 col. 5, Fri. Dec 3 1886 no. 3929 p.7 col. 4-7, Fri. Feb 4 1887 no. 3918 p.7 col. 4, Fri. May 6 1887 no. 3931 p.7 col. 6, Fri. Aug 5 1887 no. 3944 p.7 col. 6, Fri. Dec 9 1887 no. 3962 p.7 col. 5, Fri. Feb 3 1888 no. 3970 p.7, Fri. Sept 7 1888 no. 4001 p.3 col. 3, Fri. Feb 8 1889 no. 4023 p.3 col. 5, Fri May 3 1889 no. 4035 p.3 col. 4, Fri. Aug 9 1889 no. 4049 p.7 col. 6, Fri. Nov 8 1889 no. 4061 p.7 col. 7, Fri. Feb 7 1890 no. 4074 p.7 col. 3, Fri. Aug 8 1890 no. 4100 p.7 col. 7 and Fri. Feb 6 1891 no. 4126 p.7 col. 4.

Appendix 3.1 Booth's Industrial Occupational Classification

Based on Armstrong (1972), Booth (1886)

AG	1	Agriculture,Arboriculture	25	Food preparation
	2	Land Service	26	Baking
	3	Breeding	27	Drink
	4	Fishing	28	Smoking
M	1	Mining	29	Watches,Instruments,Toys
	2	Quarrying	30	Printing, Bookbinding
--	3	Brickmaking	--	31 Unspecified
	4	Salt, water works	T	1 Warehousing, Docks
B	1	Building Management	2	Ocean transport
	2	Building Operative	3	Inland navigation
	3	Roadmaking	4	Railway transport
MF	1	Machinery manufacture	5	Road transport
	2	Tool manufacture	D	1 Coal dealing
	3	Shipbuilding	2	Raw material dealing
	4	Iron and steel	3	Cloth dealing
	5	Copper, Tin, lead	4	Dress dealing
	6	Gold,Silver,Jewellery	5	Food dealing
	7	Earthenware, glass	6	Tobacco dealing
	8	Coals and gas	7	Wines & spirits dlq,Hotels
	9	Chemicals	8	Lodging & coffee houses
	10	Furs and leather	9	Furniture dealing
	11	Glue, Tallow	10	Stationery,Publication dlq.
	12	Hair, Bone, Horn	11	Household utensil dealing
	13	Woodworking	12	General dealing
	14	Furniture	13	Unspecified dealing
	15	Carriages, Harness	IS	1 Banking,Insurance, Acctng.
	16	Paper	2	General labour
	17	Floorcloth,Waterproof	PP	1 Genral administration
	18	Woollens	2	Local administration
	19	Cotton, Silk	3	Sanitary administration
	20	Flax, Hemp	4	Army
	21	Lace	5	Navy
	22	Dyeing	6	Police, Prisons
	23	Dress	7	Law
	24	Dress sundries	8	Medicine

Appendix 3.1 (Cont.)

- 9 Art, Amusement (Painting)
- 10 Art, Amusement (Music)
- 11 Literature
- 12 Science
- 13 Education
- 14 Religion
- DS 1 Indoor Domestic services
- 2 Outdoor dom. services
- 3 Extra services
- PO Independant, Property Owners
- other Indefinite, vagrants, prisoners, not known

Problems arose concerning specific occupations.

- a) The overlap between manufacturing and dealing:  
currier, hosier, tallow chandler, tailor and draper
- b) The overlap between manufacturing and office workers:  
clerk, secretary to Gas Co. and slater's agent  
were not classified according to their industry.
- c) Divisions within industries:  
Coachspring makers were taken as in Armstrong (1972)  
but should have been with other carriage builders,  
dyers were taken as separate as in Booth (1886) but  
some should have been grouped with carpet manufacturers  
and drayman were taken as in Armstrong (1972) but  
may have been employed by breweries.
- d) Labourers were taken as IS 2 if no other description was  
given. If additional information was stated, for  
example porter - merchant's labourer, they were grouped  
with that industry. This may have upgraded some  
casual labourers (Armstrong 1978).
- e) PP 2 overlapped other categories since some local government  
officers were part time.
- f) Domestic servants overlapped with other categories:  
coachman, gardeners, nurse, laundress.
- g) If more than one occupation was stated the first was used  
for classification, except in the case of builders.  
See Chapter 4 footnote 158.
- h) Choristers were classified as PP4 not PP10.

Modifications to the Registrar-General's 1921 classification  
of socio-economic classes

Based on Armstrong (1972)

Additions to Class I

annuitant, assistant architect, astronomer, curate, gent., house proprietor, minister, 'money on mortgage', newspaper proprietor, perpetual curate, writer.

Additions to Class II

agent, army NCO, bank cashier, carpet designer, colliery agent, colliery overseer, Deputy Governor of the Gaol, farmer, farm manager, gas manager, herballist, iron merchant's agent, marine store dealer, medical galvinist, merchant tailor, mining engineer, mission women, police superintendant, quack doctor, reporter, solicitor's clerk, tea dealer, timber merchant, worsted dealer, yeast merchant.

All persons declaring employees.

Additions to Class III

barber, birdstuffer, bottle maker, brickmaker, carpenter, carpet weaver, cap maker, coach painter, coal inspector, coalminer, countryman, cow keeper, daguarian artist, dyer, forgerman, gaol warden, gilder, harness maker, hop dealer, horse shoer, milk dealer, musician and instrument maker, mustard manufacturer, needlewoman, overlooker carpet, paper maker, porter, quarryman, rolleyman, saw maker, sergeant at mace, tanner, taper maker, tinner, toll collector, tripe dresser, vet, woolcomber, woolspinner.

Additions to Class IV

drayman, engine man, furnaceman, gatekeeper, keeps lodgers, maltster, manglekeeper, paper sorter, railway bank rider, stocking knitter, sweep, tallow chandler, travelling panorama, University servant, verger, waggonwayman, woolsorter.

Additions to Class V

buckster, lamplighter, molecatcher, 'none', pensioner, retired.

Appendix 3.2 Coal Mines in the Vicinity of Durham City

AYKLEY HEADS

Sunk	1880's	Grant 1893	
Operating	1897	OS. Durham xxvii.1	
Disused	1919	OS. Durham xxvii.1	25"

BRASSIDE

Operating	1850	Bell 1850	
	1856	OS. Durham xx	6"
Access		Waggonway to Lambton Railway	
Disused	1896	OS. Durham xx. 10	25"

BROOMSIDE, Lady Adelaide

Operating	1856	OS. Durham xx	6"
Disused	1920	OS. Durham xx. 15	25"

COCKEN

Operating	1856	OS. Durham xx	6"
Access		Lambton Railway	
Disused	1920	OS. Durham xx.6	25"

CROOKHALL (See Sidegate)

CROXDALE

Sunk	c.1837-46	Grant 1973	
Operating	1856	OS. Durham xxvii.	6"
Access		Foot access. Waggonway disused	
	1920	OS. Durham xxvii. 13	25"
		N.E.Railway	
	Company Salvin family		

CROXDALE to Farewell Hall, (Name not known)

Disused	1856	OS. Durham xxvii.	6"
Access		Waggonway & enginehouse	

DURHAM MAIN

Sunk	1860's	Grant 1973	
	1856 (not shown)	OS. Durham xx	6"
Operating	1920	OS. Durham xx. 13	25"
Access		N.E.Railway	
	Company Londonderry, then Framwellgate Coal & Coke Co.		
Employment	1905	936	
	1915	425	Grant 1973

ELVET, Church

Known	1740	Grant 1971	: 28
	1856 (not shown)	OS. Durham xxvii	6"
Disused	1897	OS. Durham xxvii.1	25"
Access		foot access	
Company	1808	Mr. Bowlby	DDPD. PK. D & C.D. Audit
			Book B vii p.8

1815 Thos.Crawford D.Co. Adv. Sat.  
Burnt House near Dec 21815 no. 65. p.3  
Chester-le-Street col. 4

ELVET HILL

Disused 1897 OS. Durham xxvii.5. 25"  
Access Foot access

ELVET, Swallow Leazes

Sunk 1828 Grant 1971b : 11 col.3-5  
Operating 1856 OS. Durham xxvii. 6"  
1897 OS. Durham xxvii. 5 25"

Access Foot access  
Company Thos.Crawford  
Employment 1843 50-60 D.Adv.Fri. 23 June 1843  
p.1 col. 3

--- 1875 55-85 --- Grant 1973 -

FLINTOFF'S ENGINE, South Road

Sunk c.1720-50 Grant 1971 p.30  
Disused c.1816 Grant 1971 p.30  
1856 (not shown) OS. Durham xxvii. 6"

FRAMWELLGATE, Caterhouse

Sunk pre 1859 Grant 1973  
1856 (not shown) OS. Durham xx 6"  
Operating 1896 OS. Durham xix. 12 25"  
Company 1859 Londonderry

FRAMWELLGATE MOOR

Sunk 1835 Walker 1857 p.32  
Operating 5.5.1851 Green 1865-6 p.237  
1856 Waggonway to OS. Durham xx 6"  
Lambton Railway  
1920 OS. Durham xx. 9 25"  
Company 1835 Northern Coal Green 1865-6 p.237  
Mining Co.  
Employing early 1850's less than 100 Grant 1973

FRANKLAND

Operating 1856 Shaft, foot OS. Durham xx 6"  
access

GRANGE

Operating 1856 N.E. Railway OS. Durham xx 6"  
access  
Disused by 1866 Grange Iron  
Company Limited  
using the site Anon. c. 1894 p.33

HARBOUR HOUSE

Disused	1856	(old shaft)	
Access	1856	road access	OS. Durham xx 6"
Disused	1920		OS. Durham xx.6 25"

HIGH GRANGE

Disused	1856	(old shaft)	OS. Durham xx 6"
---------	------	-------------	------------------

HOUGHALL

Sunk	1842		Grant 1973
Operating	1842		Green 1865-6 p.239
	1856	Waggonway to N.E. Railway	OS. Durham xxvii 6"
Disused	1886		Grant 1971a p.39.
Employing	1884	Thos. Crawford Elvet Coal Co. 281	Grant 1971 p. 39. Grant 1973

KEPIER

Operating post	1856	(not shown)	OS. Durham xx 6"
Disused	1920	Foot access	OS. Durham xx.14 25"

KEPIER, Glue Garth

Sunk	1810		Bailey 1810 : 23-6
	1815		Grant 1973
Operating	1856		OS. Durham xxvii. 6"
Disused by	1880		Walker's 1880 pp.49-50
Access		Waggonway to N.E. Railway	OS. Durham xxvii.2 25"
Company	1810	Mr. Musgrave	Bailey 1810 : 23-6
	1850	Ralph Dixon & John Thwaites	DDPD. SR. D.City vol. 137.
	1860	Sir Geo. Musgrave John Thwaites proprietor until his death in 1879	DDPD. SR. D.City vol. 140 Walker's 1880 pp. 49-50

KEPIER GRANGE

Operating	1856	N.E. Railway access	OS. Durham xx 6"
Disused	1920	Foot access	OS. Durham xx. 14. 25"

KEPIER QUARRIES

Disused	1856	(old shaft)	OS. Durham xx 6"
---------	------	-------------	------------------

KEPIER WOOD

Disused 1856 (old coal pit) OS. Durham xx 6"

LOW BURN HALL (See Croxdale)

LOW GRANGE

Operating 1850 Du.LC. Bell's Map 1850

OLD DURHAM, Lord Ernest Pit

Operating 29.11.1849 Walker's 1871 p.27  
Disused 1893 Grant 1971 p.40  
Company Londonderry Walker's 1871 p.7  
estate -----

SHINCLIFFE

Operating 1856 Waggonway to OS. Durham xxvii 6"  
N.E.Railway  
Disused 1920 (air shaft) OS. Durham xxvii.6 25"  
Housing 1842 50 built HC.PP. 1845 xviii:428

SIDEGATE

Sunk 1828 Grant 1973  
Operating 1856 foot access OS. Durham xxvii 6"  
Disused 1897 (old shaft) OS. Durham xxvii.1 25"  
Company Francis Johnson  
Employing 40 men Grant 1973



Appendix 3.3 Origins of Carpet Weavers,\* Durham MB., 1851

County of Origin	Total	Migrant carpet weavers/ 10,000 population of county of origin
Co.Durham	105	2.7
Worcestershire	18	0.7
Shropshire	6	0.3
----- Westmoreland	2	0.3
Cumberland	4	0.2
Northumberland	4	0.1
Yorkshire NR.	1	0.1
Yorkshire WR.	7	0.1
Wiltshire	1	0.04
Leicestershire	1	0.04
Staffordshire	1	0.02
Gloucestershire	1	0.02
Warwickshire	1	0.02
Lancashire	1	0.01
Total	153	

\* Only persons describing themselves as 'carpet weaver' in order to exclude unskilled and semiskilled workers in woollen manufacturers. The total does not, therefore, correspond to that for woollen manufacture in the 1851 printed census, HC.PP. 1852-3 lxxxviii.2.

There were none from Devon where carpets were produced at Axminster from 1755 until 1835 (Hoskins 1954 : 325).

Source : D.CRO.M3/17 &18 (PRO. HO. 107/239), 1851 enumerators' books.

Appendix 3.4 Employees declared by Employers resident in Durham MB. 1851 and 1871

<u>Employees</u>	<u>1851 employers</u>	<u>1871 employers</u>
1	28	7
2	17	17
3	11	10
4	15	4
5	3	4
6	4	2
7	3	1
8	3	1
9		2
10	2	5
11	2	3
12		1
13	1	2
14	1	
15		5
16		
17	1	
18		
19		1
20	1	
21	1	
22	1	1
23		
24	1	1
26		1
53		1
60	1	
89		1
104		1
534		1
illegible	2	0
Total	98	72

Notes

- 1) Only manufacturing employers cited employees
- 2) Men, boys, women and girls totalled together

Sources : D.CRO.M3/17 & 18 (PRO.HO.107/239), D.CRO.M18/27  
29 & 30 (PRO.RG.10 4962, 4963, 4964, 4965, 4966, 4967  
& 4968)

Appendix 3.5

The Trade Guilds of Durham City

<u>Trade</u>	<u>Earliest documentation</u>	<u>Amalgamation</u>
<u>Weavers &amp; Websters</u>	) 1 Aug. 1450	
* <u>Barkers &amp; Tanners</u>	1468	) pre 1547 (Whiting 1939)
<u>Skinners &amp; Glovers</u>	1327? 1468	
* <u>Carpenters &amp; Joiners</u>	1468	)
Wheelwrights	-----	) 16th century (Spearman)
Sawyers		)
* Coopers		)
<u>Mercers &amp; Grocers</u>	1393? 1468	)
* Salters	1345?	)
* Ironmongers	1394?	) confirmed 6th Oct.1561
Haberdashers	1464? 1467?	)
* <u>Cordwainers</u>	30th June 1458	
Barber Surgeons	)	)
Waxmakers	) 20th Feb.1468	) late 16th century
* Ropers & Stringers		) Rules 1655
		) defunct 17th century
		(Whiting 1939)
		But burial Aug.10 1670
		St.Oswald's
		'Thomas Cooper s. of Mr. Isaac Cooper barber chirurgion' (Headlam 1891: 135)
<u>Butchers</u>	1403 (Harding 1958)	22 June 1520
* <u>Goldsmiths &amp; Plumbers</u>		)
Pewterers		) 22nd May 1532
Potters		)
Glaziers		)
* Painters		)
<u>Drapers &amp; Tailors</u>		confirmed 6th Nov.1549
<u>Fullers &amp; Feltmakers</u>		
Clothworkers		)
Walkers		) 3rd March 1565
* <u>Curriers &amp; Tallow Chandlers</u>		c. 1570

Appendix 3.5 (Cont.)

<u>Trade</u>	<u>Earliest documentation</u>	<u>Amalgamation</u>
* <u>Masons</u> &	1594	
Walters	(Hutchinson)	
* Slaters	(Hutchinson)	confirmed 1609
* <u>Smiths</u> &		
Cutlers		)
Bladesmiths	10th Sept.1610 (Surtees)	)
Lorrimers		) 1730
Locksmiths		) (Trueman 1858)
* Blacksmiths		)
* <u>Sadlers</u> &	1628	confirmed 1688
* Upholsters		(Surtees)
<u>Dyers</u> &	not known	not known
Listers		

Sources : Whiting 1939 : 143-262, 265-416 Trueman 1858 :171-2  
 Parsons & White 1827 i : 153 ff

\* apprentices enumerated in 1851 census

Those underlined formed the Corporation under the Charters  
 of Bishop Matthew in 1602, Bishop Crewe in 1685 and  
 Bishop Egerton in 1780

DDPD. SR. D.City vol.1 pp.1-9, 11-20,  
 vol. 2 pp. 29-49

In comparison Alnwick had ten incorporated companies  
 (Conzen 1969:24)

Appendix 3.6

Durham Markets

BARNARD CASTLE

- 1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.211
- 1837 Pigot & Co. p.132
- 1851 D.Adv. Fri. April 11 1851 no. 1910 p.5 col. 3
- 1893 Walker's p.51 (Wednesday)

BISHOP AUCKLAND

- 1650 move to make it fortnightly Tuesday failed,  
Hutchinson 1794 iii p.353
- (1820-1) temp. Bishop Barrington (Thursday)DDPD. SR. D.City  
-- Box 2 8/1/1 --
- 1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.225
- 1893 Walker's p.51 (Thursday)

DARLINGTON

- 13th century Monday Dodds 1915
- (1820-1) temp. Bishop Barrington (Monday) DDPD. SR. D.City  
Box 2 8/1/1 p.2
- 1851 to have a weekly cattle market D.Adv. Fri. March 28  
1851 no. 1908 p.6 col. 3
- 1868 (Monday) DDPD. SR. D.City Box 50/527
- 1893 Walker's p.51 (Monday)

DURHAM

- 1810 Bailey 1810 p.282 (Saturday)
- 1857 fortnightly cattle market(Monday)DDPD. SR. D.City  
vol. 177 p.13
- 1868 weekly cattle market (Monday) DDPD. SR. D.City  
Box 50/527
- 1893 Walker's p.51 (Saturday)

GATESHEAD

- Tuesday and Saturday but should be Friday,  
Dodds 1915
- 1827 no mention Parson & White, vol. i pp. cxliiii-clii
- 1834 no mention Pigot & Co. p.588

HARTLEPOOL

- Wednesday, Dodds 1915
- 1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.253
- 1834 no mention, Pigot & Co. p.157
- 1893 Walker's p.51

HOUGHTON-LE-SPRING

- 1825 plan to hold a market, DDPD. SR. D.City Box 2 8/2/1
- 1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.261

MIDDLETON-IN-TEESDALE

1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.269  
1834 Pigot & Co. p.164  
1893 Walker's p.51

SEAHAM HARBOUR

1834 no mention Pigot & Co. p.166  
1843 plan to hold a fortnightly market, D.Adv.  
Fri. 5 Jan 1844 no. 1531 p.1 col. 2

SEDFIELD

1312 'per diem Veneris' Hardy ed. Registrum Pal. Dun.  
vol. ii 1874 pp.1180-1  
1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.273  
1893 Walker's p.51 (Friday)

SOUTH SHIELDS

1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.273  
1834 Pigot & Co. p.169

STAINDROP

1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.294  
1834 Pigot & Co. p.177

STANHOPE

1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.298  
1834 Pigot & Co. p.177  
1893 Walker's p.51

STOCKTON

1310 Wednesday, Dodds 1915  
(1820-1) temp. Bishop Barrington, DDPD. SR. D.City Box 2  
8/1/1 p.2  
1827 Parson & White, vol. i p.301  
1834 Pigot & Co. p.180  
1893 Walker's p.51 (Saturday)

SUNDERLAND

1634 Friday, Dodds 1915  
1820 Saturday, Improvement Act, DDPD. SR. D.City Box 2  
8/1/5  
1834 Pigot & Co. p.185  
1893 Walker's p.51 (Saturday)

WOLSINGHAM

(1820-1) temp. Bishop Barrington, DDPD. SR. D.City Box 2  
8/1/1 p.2  
1827 Tuesday, Parson & White, vol. i pp.377, 378  
1834 Pigot & Co. p.207  
1893 Walker's p.51

Appendix 3.7 Composition of the Committees of the Joint Stock Gas Companies in Durham City, 1845 and 1873

a) City of Durham Consumers' Gases, 1845

Name	Occupation	Comm- issioner	On Corp- oration, 1845	On Corp- oration, other years
Benson J.	chemist			
Boyd J.	ironmonger			
Colpitts J.	brewer			*
Dixon R.	coalowner	*		
Forster J.	bank agent			*
Fowler J.	grocer			*
Goundry G.	schoolmaster			
Hancock J.	Mr.	*	*	
Heppell G.	bootmaker			
Holmes TR.	draper			
Hill B.	grocer			
Hubbick CJ.	vetinary surgeon			
Jackson R.	-			*
Jerrems J.	brewer			*
Lister J.	baker			
Oliver J.	-			
Petch W.	victualler			
Ramshaw W.	maltster			
Robson J.	-	*		
Robson J.	-	*		
Robson RN.	surgeon	*		
Salvin G.	landowner	*		
Shafto E.	wine merchant	*	*	
Shaw G.	surgeon	*	*	
Thwaites Jas.	victualler	*		
Thwaites Jn.	coal owner	*		
Thwaites R.	Esq.	*		*
Trueman W.	chemist	*		
Veitch JH.	newspaper prop.	*		*
Waddingham E.	draper	*		
Wallace J.	-			
Wanstall H.	tea dealer			
Ward W.	farmer			

Sources : D.Adv. 7 Nov. 1845 no. 1627 p.3 col.5, DDPD. SR.  
D.City vol. 122, Walker's Directory 1846, Appendix 7.4

Appendix 3.7 (Cont.)

b) City of Durham Gas Company, 1845

Name	Occupation	Comm- issioner	On Corp- oration, 1845	On Corp- oration, other years
Allison J.	bank manager	*		
Bramwell J.	solicitor	*	*	
Brookbank J.	Esq.	*		
Burrell J.	-		*	
Chambers J.	bootmaker			*
Davison J.	notary	*		
Davison T.	tailor	--		*
Davison W.	Mr.	*		
Dixon R.	coal owner	*		
Elliott JF.	Dept. Lieut.	*		
Forster JH.	bank agent			*
Granger TC.	MP.			
Green W.	prison governor	*		
Greenwell H.	Mr.	*		
Henderson J.	carpet manufac- turer			
Henderson W.	carpet manufac- turer			*
Hoggett R.	Esq.	*	Mayor	
Hoggett T.	Mr.	*		
Hulme J.	-			
Hutchinson AW.	wine merchant	*		
Hutchinson W.	schoolmaster	*		
Oliver N.	surgeon	*	*	
Robson Ald.	builder	*	*	
Robson J.	-			
Rowlandson S.	deputy Treasurer to Dean & Chapter	*		*
Shields J.	grocer			
Story M.	currier	*	*	
Wardell J.	Mr.	*		
Webster W.	chemist			
Wharton WL.	landowner			
Wilkinson A.	Esq.	*	*	

Sources : D.Adv. 17 Oct. 1845 no. 1624 p.3 col. 4,DDPD. SR.  
D. City vol. 122, Walker's Directory 1846, Appendix 7.4



Appendix 3.7 (Cont.)

c) City of Durham Gas Company, Directors, 1873

Name	Occupation	Address
Burdon Jn.-----	chemist - - - -	Gilesgate - - - -
Chapman JB.	grocer	Market Place
Hutchinson W.	-	
Macnally C.	schoolmaster	Allergate
Maltby JW.	MD.	Framwellgate
Marshall HJ.	solicitor	Sands House
Rowlandson S.	-	College
Scawin T.	saddler	Market Place
Sutton J.	-	Springwell Cottage

Sources : DDPD. SR. D.City Box 53.5, Walker's Directory 1874,  
D.CRO. M 18/27 to 30 (PRO. RG. 10 4962 to 4968),  
1871 census enumerators' books.



Appendix 4.1 (Cont.)

(b) Plural endings

Brook, Brooks Thomas (same address)

(c) Spelling changes

Cummings, Cummins John (same street)  
 Gilson, Gibson William (application and certificate indicate the same street and year)

----- Hayton, Haytor Matthew (same street)  
 Mr. Waley, Mr. Whaley (same site)

(d) Initials

Rev. AE., AN. Headlam same site  
 AO., AB. Smith same street, same year  
 TN., TW. Trenholm

(c) and (d) were accepted since the building applications were culled from minute books which had their basis in verbal discussion. Slight spelling shifts were accepted as clerical errors.

The use of surname and details of Christian name or names rests on the assumption that there was not great repetition of surname and Christian name combinations within Durham City in the second half of the nineteenth century. The initial assumption was made from a qualitative appraisal but it can be demonstrated; firstly from Walker's Directory and then from the 1851 enumerators' books and the 1871 enumerators' books.

Repetition of names in Walker's Directory

In the 1847 Directory a total of 1,631 persons were listed alphabetically, excluding firms whose partners had separate entries. Taking a 'full name' to be the surname and either Christian name or initials there was repetition of names or other ambiguity in 19.57% of entries.

Types of ambiguity

1.	'Senior' and 'Junior'	14 persons	0.86%
2.	Mr./Mrs./Miss + surname	133 persons	8.16%
3.	Ambiguous entries eg. J.Herbert, Jos. Herbert	45 persons	2.76%
4.	Two identically named	108 persons	6.62%
5.	Three identically named	15 persons	0.92%
6.	Four identically named	4 persons	0.25%
		Total	19.57%

Appendix 4.1 (Cont.)

The conclusion must be drawn that 80.43% of persons listed had a distinctive 'full name' or surname with Christian name or initials.

Those whose names were in some respect ambiguous could be distinguished by address.

Bias in Walker's Directory

The census of 1851 enumerates 2,497 heads of household. Walker's Directory is not strictly listing heads of household in its-street listings but there is a tendency for this to be so. The directory in 1851 lists 1,137 persons so is a sample of the occupied population, and this sample is biased according to the occupation of the person.

<u>Occupation</u> <sup>1.</sup>	<u>1851 census</u> <u>heads of household</u>	<u>1851</u> <u>Walker's</u>	<u>% in</u> <u>Walker's</u>
PP	200	178	89.00
D	388	289	74.49
PO	122	65	53.28
B	198	93	46.97
MF	851	383	45.01
T	80	19	23.75
DS	213	47	22.07
AG	137	25	18.25
M	93	6	6.45
IS	120	7	5.83
Indefinite	34	0	0
Dependant	18	0	0
Residual	85	0	0

1. Booth 1886 (see Appendix 3.1a)

Occurrence of surnames in Durham MB., 1851

Ackroyd	1	Barreh	1	Booth	3
Adam	2	Barron	5	Borrowdale	1
Adamson	8	Barross	1	Bowey	4
Addimson	1	Barson	1	Boston	1
Addison	1	Bartram	1	Boss	1
Agnew	1	Basion	1	Bouet	1
Ainsley	3	Bateman	1	Bouglass	1
Alcock	1	Bates	1	Bourk	1
Alderson	6	Bateson	1	Bourke	1
Alderton	1	Battle	1	Bowley	1
Alexander ---	1	Baxter	---1	Bowlby	---1---
Alkson	1	Bayes	1	Bowman	1
Allan	5	Beavens	1	Bowron	1
Allanby	1	Beckwith	1	Boyd	7
Allen	1	Bedsham	1	Boyle	2
Allison	3	Bee	3	Bozman	1
Almond	1	Beeby	2	Bradford	2
Aminson	1	Beecroft	1	Bradley	3
Andas	1	Bele	1	Bramner	1
Anderson	10	Bell	12	Bramwell	1
Andrews	1	Bellamy	1	Bran	1
Andson	1	Bellerby	1	Brandford	1
Angers	1	Bentham	1	Brass	1
Appleby	3	Benson	1	Bray	1
Archfold	1	Benton	1	Brayshay	1
Armour	1	Bermingham	1	Brewis	1
Armstrong	3	Best	3	Brewster	2
Arrowsmith	1	Biggins	4	Brice	1
Ashton	1	Bilson	1	Briddick	1
Ashworth	2	Bilton	2	Bridon	1
Askew	1	Bimington	1	Briggs	5
Askey	1	Binkes	1	Brignal	1
Atkinson	18	Binks	1	Britson	1
Avery	1	Binns	1	Broadley	1
Ayre	3	Binter	1	Brockbank	1
Bagley	1	Birnes	1	Brogden	1
Baker	1	Blackburn	1	Brooks	1
Bailes	8	Blackett	4	Bone	1
Bailey	2	Blagdon	3	Bones	1
Bainbridge	7	Blair	1	Brotten	1
Balmbrough	2	Blake	1	Brotherton	1
Ball	1	Blakey	9	Browsers	1
Ballan	1	Blanch	1	Brown	29
Baly	1	Bland	5	Browncliff	1
Bamborough	1	Blaydon	1	Brownless	1
Bamshaw	1	Blench	1	Browning	1
Banks	2	Blenkinsop	5	Brownrigg	1
Bannister	1	Blunt	1	Brycton	1
Barker	1	Blyth	1	Buckley	1
Barlow	1	Bodger	1	Buddle	3
Barnes	3	Bonardale	1	Budon	1
Barns	1	Bond	3	Bulmer	4
Barnett	2	Bondin	1	Bungay	2
Barny	1	Bone	1	Burdon	3
Barras	1	Bonomi	1	Burhor	1

Burke	1	Clark(e)	15	Cundill	2
Burlinson	4	Clasper	1	Cunningham	1
Burn	3	Clayton	1	Cutheson	1
Burns	1	Clifton	2	Dale	1
Burnell	5	Coates	2	Dalley	1
Burnett	6	Cochrane	1	Dalton	1
Burrell	1	Cockburn	4	Daly	1
Burton	3	Coleman	1	Dalyell	1
Buston	1	Colling	1	Dance	1
Butler	1	Collingwood	1	Darling	1
Butterfield	1	Collinson	1	Davidson	1
Byers	1	Colnell	1	Davis	1
Byness	1	Colpitts	3	Davison	11
Cain	3	Coltman	2	Dawdon	1
Cairns	2	Cone	1	Dawson	1
Caldcleugh	10	Conn	1	Dawington	1
Cale	1	Cook	1	Dawsey	1
Callaghan	1	Cooke	1	Dawson	5
Calvert	3	Cookill	1	Day	3
Campbell	2	Cookson	1	Dean	2
Campsey	1	Cooper	1	Deanham	1
Canchild	1	Copeland	1	Deans	1
Caneghan	1	Cork	2	Dennison	1
Caraton	1	Corman	1	Dent	1
Carlin	1	Cornforth	3	Dents	1
Carlton	1	Cornwall	1	Dermont	1
Carnes	5	Corven	1	Devany	1
Calvert	2	Cory	1	Devine	1
Carolin	1	Cottman	1	Devlin	1
Carr	7	Coulson	3	Dial	1
Carter	3	Coulterd	1	Dickens	1
Cartwright	1	Coundon	1	Dickenson	1
Carvens	1	Couner	1	Dickison	1
Castle	1	Coverdale	1	Dickinson	5
Castlehow	1	Cowans	2	Dickson	2
Cave	2	Coward	1	Ditchburn	2
Cawood	2	Cowell	1	Divine	2
Caygill	1	Cowen	1	Dixon	16
Chalder	1	Cowley	2	Dobson	3
Chambers	5	Cowl	1	Dockerty	1
Champion	1	Craggs	4	Dodd	1
Chandler	1	Cox	1	Dodds	8
Chaplin	1	Coxon	1	Dogherty	1
Chapman	7	Craig	1	Doinnin	1
Charlton	4	Craige	1	Donking	1
Chaytor	1	Crampton	2	Donnahey	1
Cherry	1	Crawford	1	Donnalley	1
Chickin	4	Crawforth	1	Donnison	1
Child	3	Cresswell	1	Dornsby	1
Chilton	1	Crofton	1	Douglas	1
Chisman	2	Crosby	1	Douglass	5
Chrishop	1	Crossling	1	Douthwaite	2
Christopher	2	Crowther	1	Downs	1
Christy	1	Crozier	1	Dowson	3
Chorlton	1	Cruddas	2	Doxley	1
Churchill	1	Cruikshank	1	Doyle	1
Champ	1	Cubit	1	Dragkorn	1
Chapman	1	Cummings	15	Drummond	1

Dryden	1	Fiddler	2	Goundry	2
Drysdale	1	Fidler	2	Goodfellow	2
Duffy	1	Fife	1	Goreland	1
Dunbary	1	Findale	1	Gowland	6
Duncan	2	Finwick	1	Goodall	1
Dunley	1	Firguson	1	Gownes	1
Dunn	3	Fisher	1	Gott	2
Dunter	1	Fleming	1	Gould	1
Durham	1	Fletcher	2	Goldsborough	1
Dykes	1	Flinn	2	Golightly	1
Eales	2	Flintoff	1	Grabham	1
Earle	2	Forby	1	Grace	1
Easby	1	Ford	1	Gradon	1
Ebdon	1	Forsith	1	Graham	13
Ebdy	4	Forster	24	Grainger	2
Edger	1	Foster	1	Granger	2
Edwards	1	Fowell	1	Grant	2
Egerton	1	Fowler	2	Graves	1
Eggleston	5	Fox	1	Gray	8
Eicroft	1	France	1	Graydon	1
Eighty	1	Franks	1	Greatorex	1
Elcorer	1	Frater	1	Green	4
Elder	1	Frazer	1	Greenwell	5
Eldy	1	Freemantle	1	Greenwood	1
Ellidger	1	Freland	1	Gregor	1
Elliott	19	French	4	Gregson	1
Ellis	2	Fuller	2	Grieveson	7
Ellison	1	Ferguson	1	Greivson	1
Elsbury	1	Gainford	1	Grey	5
Elsdon	1	Gainforth	1	Griffith	2
Elvin	1	Gannan	1	Grundon	1
Embleton	1	Gannison	1	Guire	1
Emery	1	Gansson	1	Gunn	1
Emmerson	8	Gany	1	Guy	1
Erighitew	1	Gardener	4	Hacker	1
Erskine	1	Gardiner	1	Hackworth	3
Estell	1	Gargett	1	Haggen	1
Etherington	2	Garth	1	Haggerty	1
Evelt	1	Garthwaite	1	Hair	1
Eviddle	1	Gascoigne	1	Hairey	1
Ewbank	1	Gellings	1	Haliday	1
Faigan	1	Gent	2	Hall	27
Fairbairn	1	Gettins	1	Hamilton	9
Fairclough	1	Gibbon	1	Hammond	1
Falknaham	1	Gibey	1	Hanby	2
Fallon	3	Gibson	8	Hancock	1
Fannon	1	Gilam	1	Handcock	1
Farney	1	Gilberton	1	Hanlas	1
Farrow	1	Giles	1	Hansell	2
Fawcett	4	Gill	4	Harbottle	1
Feagan	1	Gillespie	3	Harden	1
Featonby	1	Gilmore	1	Hardinge	1
Fenney	2	Gilroy	2	Hardy	1
Fenwick	8	Gleason	2	Hare	1
Ferens	2	Gleson	1	Hargrave	1
Ferguson	2	Gladdley	1	Harison	1
Ferry	2	Glenwell	1	Harland	1

Harle	2	Horn	2	Judson	1
Harper	2	Hornsby	1	Kanson	1
Harrison	13	Horsfield	1	Kasher	1
Hart	1	Houston	2	Kaye	1
Hartley	2	Howe	7	Kearton	1
Hastings	1	Howles	1	Keith	1
Haton	1	Howson	1	Kellan	1
Hay	1	Hubberthorn	1	Kellomichael	1
Hayar	1	Hubbick	4	Kelly	3
Hayles	1	Huby	1	Kelsey	1
Hays	2	Hudson	3	Kennady	3
Hayton	1	Hule	1	Kennardy	1
Heabside	1	Hull	1	Kerney	1
Healey	1	Humble	1	Kesboy	1
Heaton	1	Hughs	1	Kidd	1
Heaviside	1	Hunt	2	Kightley	1
He dley	4	Hunter	2	Killion	1
Heidley	1	Hutchinson	12	King	3
Hemmingway	1	Hutton	4	Kinshon	1
Henderson	4	Hyde	1	Kipling	2
Henry	1	Ibotson	1	Kirby	1
Henshaw	1	Ilderton	1	Kirk	1
Heppel	1	Ildeston	1	Kirkby	1
Heppell	1	Ingby	1	Kirkley	3
Hepple	1	Innes	1	Kirsop	1
Herbert	9	Irven	1	Kirton	1
Herdman	3	Irvin	1	Kitchen	1
Hering	1	Irvine	1	Knox	1
Herring	3	Irwin	1	Laidler	2
Heron	2	Iveson	1	Laing	4
Herron	1	Ivison	1	Lamb	2
Heslop	1	Iwen	1	Lambert	2
Hesp	1	Jack	1	Langlier	1
Hewlett	1	Jackson	24	Largey	1
Hickson	3	Jacques	1	Lassing	1
Higgins	2	Jalmer	1	Laundragon	1
Higgs	1	Jalner	1	Laurence	1
Hill	5	James	3	Lautherdale	1
Hillions	1	Jameson	1	Laws	2
Hills	2	Jammeson	1	Lawson	1
Hinckley	1	Jammison	1	Laybrow	1
Hind	3	Jamson	1	Laykin	1
Hines	2	Jaques	1	Lee	2
Hinge	1	Jarvis	1	Lees	1
Hobkirk	1	Jeffery	1	Leith	1
Hodgson	16	Jepson	1	Leroy	1
Hoggarth	1	Jenkins	1	Lewis	2
Hogg	1	Jennings	2	Liddell	1
Hoggett	2	Jenny	1	Liddle	8
Holborn	1	Jerrems	1	Lidster	1
Hole	1	Jeverall	1	Lightfoot	7
Hollin	1	Jewet	3	Lindsay	1
Holmes	2	Johnson	19	Lindsey	1
Hope	5	Johnston	1	Lindsley	1
Hopper	23	Johnstone	1	Linsley	2
Hopton	1	Jones	4	Lister	5
Hood	1	Jopling	10	Listster	1
Horans	1	Jiker	1	Littlefair	2



Littlefaire	1	Mavin	3	Molesworth	1
Littlewood	1	Mawson	1	Monkhouse	1
Liward	1	Maya	1	Monks	2
Lockey	1	Maynard	1	Mooby	1
Loftes	1	M'Can	1	Moody	4
Loftus	1	McArthur	1	Moon	1
Long	1	McCabe	1	Moor	2
Longmire	1	McCandrew	1	Mooran	1
Longstaff	7	McCloud	1	Moore	7
Lonsdale	3	McCormack	1	Moorhead	1
Loughborough	1	McCartay	1	Mordeur	1
Lovegreen	1	McCullock	1	Mordy	2
Lovin	1	McDonald	1	Morgan	8
Lowden	1	McEvoy	1	Morn	1
Lowes	6	McEwan	1	Morland	2
Lowey	---1	McFarner	--1	Morrell	-1-
Lowman	1	McGaven	1	Morris	2
Lowson	1	McGregor	1	Morrow	1
Lumley	6	McIlion	1	Mort	1
Lumsden	2	McIntyre	1	Morton	5
Machchlen	1	McKay	1	Moscar	1
Mcguigin	1	McKeenan	1	Moses	2
McIntyre	1	McKenzie	1	Mount	1
Macklam	2	McKewen	1	Mowbray	2
Macknally	1	McLean	1	Mowbry	1
Macknight	2	McLoughlin	1	Muff	1
Macnamarra	1	McKahon	1	Muft	1
Maddan	1	Meadows	1	Mullen	1
Maddison	10	Mear	1	Mulvell	1
Magash	1	Meckam	1	Murgatroyd	1
Magee	1	Medcalf	1	Murphy	1
Magistris	1	Meggeson	1	Murray	3
Maguire	1	Megoran	1	Musgrove	1
Magure	1	Meloy	1	Mutter	1
Mahan	1	Melross	1	Myers	4
Main	1	Melvy	1	Naggs	1
Malcolm	1	Mensforth	2	Nary	1
Mallen	2	Metcalf	5	Nathrey	1
Malley	1	Metcalfe	1	Neison	1
Mallon	1	Midcalf	1	Nellett	1
Mane	1	Middleton	7	Nelson	4
Mann	2	Milbourne	1	Nesbitt	2
Manners	1	Milburn	2	Nettleship	1
Mario	1	Milener	1	Nevison	1
Mark	1	Millar	1	Newby	4
Markham	3	Millbank	2	Newson	1
Marriner	1	Millburn	1	Newton	6
Marsden	2	Miller	4	Nichols	1
Marshall	14	Milligan	1	Nicholson	3
Martin	5	Mills	1	Nisbit	1
Mashem	1	Milner	3	Noble	2
Mason	1	Minns	1	Nogans	1
Mather	5	Minshall	1	Norie	1
Matley	1	Minto	1	Norman	1
Mattie	1	Mitchell	5	Norton	1
Mattison	1	Mitchinson	3	Obrion	1
Maude	1	M'Kany	1	O'Connell	1
Maughan	4	Mobb	1	Ogelby	1
Maven	1	Mohan	1	Oliver	11
Mavers	1	Mole	1	O'Neil	2

Ord	2	Proud	1	Ryan	1
O'Riordan	1	Proudlock	1	Rynas	1
Oriodon	1	Prudhoe	2	Salkeld	3
Oswald	2	Punshon	2	Salkes	1
Ovington	2	Pyle	1	Salmon	2
Owens	2	Quilt	2	Sanders	1
Pace	2	Race	1	Sanderson	3
Painter	1	Rafferty	1	Sandles	1
Palling	1	Ragan	1	Sang	1
Pallister	1	Raine	7	Sansfield	1
Palmer	13	Raitt	1	Sarsfield	1
Panaghan	1	Rake	2	Saunders	1
Panson	1	Ramsbottom	2	Savage	1
Park	1	Ramshaw	3	Savin	1
Parker	5	Raymond	1	Saycock	1
Parkin	1	Readhead	1	Sayer	1
Parkinson	4	Reavely	1	Scarf	1
Patrick	1	Reay	1	Scarth	4
Patterson	3	Red	1	Scawin	1
Pattinson	1	Redshaw	1	Scorer	1
Pattison	10	Reece	1	Scott	5
Patton	1	Reed	3	Sedgureth	1
Peacock	1	Reede	1	Sedwell	1
Pealters	1	Renders	1	Seed	1
Pearl	1	Renney	1	Seriston	1
Pearson	13	Rennison	3	Sewell	9
Pearton	1	Renolds	1	Sexton	1
Peele	6	Renwick	1	Seymour	1
Penman	1	Reveley	1	Shadford	1
Pentley	1	Reynolds	3	Shafto	5
Peoner	1	Richardson	21	Shanby	1
Pepper	1	Rickenby	1	Share	1
Perry	1	Ridley	1	Sharp	4
Petch	1	Riley	1	Shaw	7
Petrie	1	Ripley	1	Sheldon	1
Philipps	1	Rippon	3	Shepherd	1
Phillips	2	Rix	1	Sheppard	1
Pickersing	3	Roberts	1	Shepyard	1
Pickerly	1	Robertshaw	1	Sheridan	2
Pickles	1	Robertson	3	Shields	1
Pierse	1	Robinson	31	Shippens	1
Pink	1	Robison	1	Shipperden	1
Pinkerton	2	Robson	26	Shobron	1
Pinkney	1	Rodham	1	Shord	1
Platt	1	Roe	1	Short	1
Plews	1	Rollin	1	Shotton	1
Plimmer	2	Rontree	1	Siddle	1
Plumpton	1	Rosontree	1	Sidgwick	1
Ponsonby	1	Ross	1	Sidson	1
Porter	2	Rowlandson	1	Sim	1
Poulton	1	Ruby	1	Sime	1
Pouden	1	Rudd	1	Simmons	1
Powney	1	Rule	1	Simpson	5
Prest	1	Rupel	1	Sindsley	1
Preston	1	Rush	1	Sisterton	1
Prince	1	Rushforth	1	Skelton	5
Probert	1	Rushworth	1	Skene	1
Procter	1	Rust	1	Slack	2
Proctor	3	Rutherford	8	Smilie	1

Smith	52	Swalwell	2	Vann	1
Smithson	1	Swan	3	Vasey	6
Smurthwaite	4	Sweeting	1	Veitch	2
Sneyd	1	Swinburn	3	Vest	2
Snowball	1	Swiney	1	Waddingham	1
Snowdon	11	Talbot	4	Waddington	1
Sockett	1	Tarose	1	Waddle	1
Soggatt	1	Tate	2	Waggot	1
Solo	1	Tatters	1	Waistele	1
Soulsby	1	Taylerson	1	Waistell	1
Souter	1	Taylor	12	Waite	2
Southern	1	Teasdale	2	Wake	1
Southerst	1	Telfair	2	Wakeman	1
Southeson	2	Tempely	1	Wales	1
Sowerby	1	Tewster	1	Walford	1
Spavin	1	Thackray	1	Walker	13
Spedding	2	Theakston	1	Wall	4
--- Spence ---	1	Theakstone	1	Wallace	7
Spink	2	Thefahn	1	Walls	1
Spoore	1	Thevels	1	Walsh	1
Squirrel	1	Thew	1	Walton	2
Stack	1	Thirlwall	1	Wan	1
Stacker	1	Thirlwell	1	Wandless	3
Stakern	1	Thomas	1	Ward	9
Stafford	2	Thompson	37	Wardell	4
Stamp	1	Thornton	4	Wardropper	1
Stapylton	1	Thorp	1	Wassen	1
Stark	1	Thorpe	1	Watchman	2
Steel	1	Thwaite	1	Waters	1
Steele	2	Thwaites	10	Watkin	2
Stelling	1	Tnurlon	1	Waton	1
Stephenson	5	Tilly	8	Watson	15
Stescop	1	Tindale	2	Waugh	1
Stevens	2	Tindle	1	Wealands	1
Stewart	5	Tiplady	8	Webb	1
Stimpson	1	Tipping	1	Webster	1
Stobart	1	Todd	4	Weeland	1
Stochark	1	Todner	1	Weelands	2
Stockdale	1	Ton	1	Welch	1
Stocker	1	Tonns	1	Wells	2
Stodart	1	Toward	1	West	2
Stoddart	2	Trahil	1	Westgarth	3
Stoker	2	Trenholm	1	Wetherall	1
Stokoe	1	Trevorscott	1	Wetherell	5
Stone	1	Tristram	1	Wharton	3
Storey	4	Trotter	1	Wheatley	4
Story	3	Troughton	1	Wheavings	1
Stout	3	Trueman	1	Wheeler	2
Stuart	1	Tuart	1	Wheldon	1
Suggett	2	Tuer	1	Whiang	1
Sumers	1	Turnbull	11	Whillis	1
Summerbell	6	Turner	2	White	15
Summers	4	Turrell	1	Whithead	1
Surtees	1	Tweedie	2	Whitelock	1
Sutcliffe	1	Tyler	1	Whitfield	1
Sutherland	1	Tyther	1	Whittingham	1
Sutherst	1	Underson	1	Whilkey	1
Sutters	1	Unthank	1	Whilkie	2
Swainston	1	Usher	4	Wilkinson	13
Swale	1	Valks	1	Williams	1

Williamson	3
Willis	3
Wills	3
Wilson	19
Winder	1
Windsor	1
Winhop	1
Winkup	1
Winnington	1
Winston	1
Winter	9
Wise	1
Woltey	1
Wood	8
Woodifield	2
Woodness	1
Woodruff	1
Woodward	1
Wooler	1
Worthy	6
Wortley	5
Wouldhave	2
Wrakes	1
Wright	7
Wripple	1
Yarnell	1
Yates	1
Young	12

Appendix 4.1

Occurrence of surnames in Durham MB., 1871

Aberdeen	1	Bannister	1	Blackburn	2
Ackroyd	1	Barella	1	Blackett	3
Adams	3	Barker	2	Blackson	1
Adamson	7	Barmby	1	Blagdon	4
Adderson	1	Barnes	5	Blair	2
Addison	3	Barnet	1	Blakey	4
Ainsley	9	Barnett	1	Bland	3
Akenhead	1	Baron	1	Blenkinsop	5
Alderson	6	Barras	1	Blenkinsopp	1
Alexander	4	Barrington	1	Blake	1
Allan	7	Barron	2	Blockner	1
Allen	4	Barror	1	Bloomer	1
Allenby	1	Bartholomew	1	Blyth	2
Allinson	1	Bartram	1	Bond	4
Allison	4	Bateman	1	Bone	4
Almond	2	Bates	1	Booth	2
Ambler	1	Bateson	2	Bowdie	1
Anderson	18	Battensby	2	Bowen	1
Andrew	1	Batterbee	1	Bowes	1
Angus	1	Batting	1	Bowey	3
Appleby	9	Battle	1	Bowlby	1
Appleton	4	Baxter	1	Bowler	1
Archbold	1	Beadnall	1	Bowling	1
Archer	1	Beale	1	Bowman	1
Arckless	1	Beanlands	1	Bowmer	1
Arkless	2	Beatie	1	Bowron	2
Armes	1	Beavens	1	Bowser	1
Armour	2	Beckwith	1	Bradford	3
Armstrong	5	Beddison	1	Bradley	6
Arrowsmith	1	Bee	1	Brady	1
Ashworth	4	Beeby	1	Brammell	1
Asker	1	Beecroft	1	Bramwell	1
Askew	2	Belfair	1	Brannon	1
Askey	2	Bell	20	Brass	4
Atkinson	22	Bellerby	1	Bray	2
Aubut	1	Benett	1	Brecaster	1
Auty	1	Bensley	1	Brenkley	1
Avery	1	Benson	1	Branklin	1
Ayre	3	Bentley	1	Brett	1
Backhouse	1	Beresford	1	Brewer	1
Bagley	1	Besford	1	Brewis	1
Bales	7	Best	5	Brewster	1
Bailey	4	Beuchan	1	Briddick	1
Bainbridge	4	Bewicke	1	Briggs	4
Baines	1	Bexley	1	Bright	1
Baker	9	Bidser	1	Brignal	1
Baldwin	1	Biggins	4	Britton	1
Baleman	1	Billborrow	1	Broadfield	1
Ball	1	Bilton	1	Broadley	1
Ballan	3	Binks	1	Brockenhausen	1
Balmborough	1	Binns	1	Brogan	1
Bank	1	Bird	1	Brook	1
Banks	1	Birkinshaw	1	Brooks	2

Brown	49	Cartwright	1	Cooke	6
Brownless	1	Castiller	1	Cooney	1
Browney	1	Castle	2	Cooper	5
Brumning	1	Caughlin	1	Cope	1
Bryce	2	Causfield	1	Copeland	2
Buckle	1	Cavanagh	1	Copinger	1
Buckley	1	Cavannah	1	Copping	1
Buddick	1	Cave	1	Corbit	1
Buddle	1	Cawood	2	Corboth	1
Bulman	1	Chalden	1	Cornelly	1
Bulmer	5	Chalkon	1	Cornforth	3
Bunker	1	Chambers	3	Cornwell	1
Burden	1	Chapman	10	Corram	1
Burdon	4	Charlton	10	Costlo	1
Burke	1	Charman	1	Coulson	2
Burlinson	4	Chater	1	Coulthard	2
Burn	2	Cheesman	1	Cowan	1
Burnell	1	Cherry	2	Coward	2
Burnett	2	Chicken	3	Cowen	1
Burnie	1	Child	1	Cowens	1
Burnop	1	Chisman	2	Cowley	3
Burns	5	Chrishop	1	Cowter	1
Burnside	1	Christopher	2	Cox	2
Burrell	3	Christy	1	Coxon	5
Burton	6	Clack	1	Crabtree	1
Butterfield	1	Clamp	1	Craggs	7
Buxton	1	Clark	15	Craig	1
Boyce	1	Clarke	1	Crampton	5
Boyd	9	Clarkson	2	Cranford	1
Boyes	1	Clasper	1	Crangham	1
Boyle	2	Claygha	1	Crawhall	1
Bozman	1	Clayton	1	Cree	1
Byers	2	Clemison	1	Crichton	1
Bygroves	1	Cleugh	1	Croke	1
Byrne	1	Clifton	1	Crone	1
Caffin	1	Coates	5	Crooks	2
Cailton	1	Cochrane	1	Croskell	1
Cain	1	Cock	1	Crosui	1
Cains	1	Cockburn	1	Crow	1
Cairnes	2	Coharam	1	Crowther	1
Cairns	1	Colddick	1	Cullinson	1
Caldcleugh	7	Cole	1	Cumming	1
Cale	1	Coley	1	Cummings	8
Calheath	1	Collin	1	Cummins	2
Callaghan	1	Collins	1	Cundell	1
Calmer	1	Collinson	1	Cunningham	1
Calvert	1	Collison	1	Curley	1
Campbell	9	Colman	1	Curran	1
Can	1	Colpitts	3	Curtis	1
Carl	1	Coltman	1	Cuthbertson	1
Carley	1	Conelly	1	Dacky	1
Carnes	3	Conner	1	Dagg	2
Carny	1	Connon	1	Dalby	1
Carol	1	Connor	3	Dale	1
Carr	3	Conoley	1	Darkes	1
Carroll	2	Conolly	1	Darling	3
Carse	1	Consitt	1	Darnell	1
Carter	4	Cook	6	Davies	2

Davis	1	Dunn	9	Fish	1
Davison	11	Dunnalo	1	Fisher	2
Davy	2	Dunning	1	Fitzgerald	1
Dawsey	1	Dunwich	1	Flack	1
Dawson	4	Dwyer	1	Flawith	1
Day	2	Dykes	2	Fleetham	1
Dayles	1	Eacott	1	Fleming	2
Dean	4	Earle	4	Fletcher	3
Deanham	1	Early	1	Flinn	1
Dearmont	1	Easby	1	Flintoff	2
Delaney	1	Ebdy	4	Flower	1
Delany	1	Echels	1	Flowers	1
Dellon	1	Eden	1	Flynn	3
Dennis	1	Edington	1	Forbes	1
Dennison	1	Eggleston	6	Ford	1
Dent	3	Eggleton	1	Foreman	1
Desborough	1	Elder	1	Forster	20
Devine	1	Ellerton	1	Fossick	1
Devlin	1	Ellington	1	Fothergill	1
Dial	3	Elliot	1	Fotheringham	1
Dickinson	3	Elliott	11	Fowler	5
Dickons	1	Ellis	1	Fox	1
Dillon	3	Ellison	2	Francis	3
Dinkin	1	Elsdon	2	Frater	1
Ditchburn	1	Elvert	1	Frazer	2
Divine	4	Elvin	2	Freeman	1
Dixon	15	Emerson	1	French	3
Dobing	1	Emmerson	7	Frith	1
Dobson	3	Emson	1	Fryman	1
Dodd	7	Erwan	1	Fytler	1
Dodds	8	Etheridge	1	Gagon	1
Dodsworth	2	Evans	3	Gainford	3
Donaldson	1	Ewbank	1	Gair	1
Donelly	1	Fagan	2	Gallagher	1
Donkin	2	Fairbain	1	Gannon	2
Donnahey	2	Fairclough	1	Garden	1
Donnhelly	1	Fallon	4	Gardener	2
Donnison	1	Faly	1	Gardner	3
Donnoly	1	Farmer	1	Gargen	1
Donough	1	Farmery	1	Gargett	1
Dorosan	1	Farrar	1	Garnett	1
Douglas	2	Farrell	1	Garry	1
Douglass	1	Farrow	2	Garth	1
Douthwaite	2	Farthing	2	Garthwaite	1
Downes	2	Fawcett	9	Gascoyne	1
Dowson	2	Fawell	1	Gatrell	1
Doyle	1	Fawill	1	Gaves	1
Dryden	3	Featherstone-		Geldert	1
Duddee	1	haugh	1	Gibben	1
Duddy	1	Fenny	3	Gibbon	2
Duffany	1	Fenwick	8	Gibbs	1
Duffey	1	Ferby	1	Gibson	12
Duffy	2	Ferguson	3	Gibury	1
Dunbar	1	Ferrens	3	Gilbertson	1
Duncan	2	Fidler	3	Gilhespy	1
Dunlary	1	Field	1	Gillespie	6
		Firth	1	Gillies	1

Gilligan	1	Hanson	1	Hodges	1
Gilroy	1	Harding	3	Hodgson	15
Gilson	1	Hardy	2	Hodley	2
Gladly	1	Hare	1	Hogarth	1
Glancey	1	Harewood	1	Hogg	2
Gleason	1	Hargreaves	1	Hoggett	2
Glenton	1	Harker	5	Hoggon	1
Gloatley	1	Harkles	1	Holdsworth	3
Golding	1	Harland	1	Holiday	3
Goldsborough	3	Harling	1	Hollyer	1
Goldsbrough	1	Harman	1	Holmes	3
Golightly	3	Harris	1	Holt	2
Goodall	1	Harrison	12	Honey	1
Gott	1	Harrow	1	Hood	1
Gould	2	Hartford	2	Hook	1
Goundry	2	Hartley	1	Hooper	1
Gowan	1	Hastings	1	Hope	6
Gowland	8	Hausell	1	Hopper	28
Grabham	2	Hauxwell	1	Horn	1
Grace	1	Havelock	1	Horns	1
Gradon	5	Haw	1	Hornsby	2
Grady	1	Hay	2	Horricks	1
Graham	14	Hays	1	Horsfield	1
Grainger	3	Haytor	1	Hoskin	1
Grant	2	Healey	1	Hoult	1
Graves	1	Hearon	1	Houst	1
Gray	8	Heaton	2	Howard	2
Greatorex	1	Heaviside	4	Howe	7
Green	3	Hedley	3	Howey	3
Greenwell	6	Hedon	1	Howick	1
Greenwood	2	Henderson	5	Howitt	1
Gregson	1	Henry	3	Howse	1
Grey	1	Hepburn	1	Hubbick	1
Gribbin	1	Hepple	1	Hudson	7
Grice	1	Hepworth	1	Hughes	1
Grieve	2	Herbert	8	Humble	1
Grieveson	4	Herdman	1	Hume	1
Grievson	2	Heron	7	Hunt	2
Griffith	1	Herring	1	Hunter	4
Ground	1	Herrington	1	Huntly	1
Groves	1	Heslington	1	Hurdman	1
Growland	1	Heslop	3	Hurst	1
Guire	2	Hesp	2	Hutchinson	10
Gunn	1	Hetherington	1	Hutton	5
Gustard	1	Heugh	1	Hyde	1
Hacker	1	Hewitt	1	Ingram	1
Hackworth	1	Hewson	1	Innes	1
Haddaway	1	Hickson	3	Innis	1
Hagan	1	Higgins	2	Ireland	2
Haighly	1	Higgs	2	Irvin	1
Hall	25	Hill	10	Irvine	1
Hallas	1	Hinckcliffe	1	Issith	1
Haitley	1	Hinckley	1	Ivison	2
Hamilton	8	Hind	2	Jack	1
Hammond	2	Hindmarsh	1	Jackson	17
Hampsey	1	Hinds	1	James	3
Handcock	1	Hobkirk	1	Jameson	1
Handley	1	Hobkorn	1	Jamieson	1



Jamison	1	Laverick	1	Luke	2
Jaques	1	Lavin	1	Lumley	5
Jarvas	1	Laws	1	Lumsden	4
Jeckell	1	Lawson	5	Lym	1
Jefferson	1	Lax	1	Lynch	2
Jeffery	1	Laycock	1	Lynn	1
Jenkyns	1	Layfield	2	Lyons	1
Jepson	1	Laykin	1	MacArthur	1
Jerdine	1	Lazenby	1	Macbeth	1
Jerrems	1	Leadbiter	1	Macdonell	2
Jewit	1	Lean	1	Mack	1
Jewitt	4	Leatham	1	MacKay	1
Jobling	5	Lee	5	Macklam	1
Johnson	20	Lees	1	Macknight	2
Johnston	2	Leighton	2	Macnally	1
Jones	8	Le Keux	1	Madden	1
Jopling	3	Leonard	1	Maddison	13
Joppling	1	Lewis	3	Magee	1
Jubb	1	Leyburn	1	Magran	1
Judge	1	Liddell	4	Maguire	1
Judson	2	Liddle	5	Mahon	1
Jugby	1	Lidster	2	Main	1
Kane	1	Lightfoot	7	Mainsforth	1
Karn	1	Lincoln	1	Malcolm	2
Karpe	1	Lindale	1	Mallan	2
Kashna	1	Lindsay	2	Mallon	2
Kay	1	Lindsley	4	Maltby	3
Kearton	1	Lishman	1	Mann	5
Keenan	1	Lister	2	Manning	1
Kell	1	Little	1	Markey	2
Kellett	1	Littlefair	2	Marley	2
Kelly	10	Littlefar	1	Marrier	1
Kempe	1	Lockerbie	1	Marshall	15
Kennedy	4	Lofthouse	1	Martin	3
Kenney	2	Loftus	2	Mason	2
Kent	1	Logan	2	Matfin	1
Kerr	1	Loinsworth	1	Mather	2
Ketly	1	Long	2	Maude	2
Kidd	2	Longmires	1	Maughan	3
Killian	3	Longmyer	1	Mavin	4
Killowlee	1	Longrigan	1	Mavis	2
King	2	Longstaff	4	Mawson	2
Kinnear	2	Longstaffe	1	May	2
Kipling	2	Lonsdale	1	Maynard	2
Kirk	2	Lotherson	1	Mayor	1
Kirkley	3	Louey	1	M'Cann	1
Kirtley	2	Louth	1	McAnner	1
Knowles	1	Love	2	M'Carkeney	1
Knox	1	Lovegreen	4	McBride	1
Labourn	1	Lowdon	1	McCann	2
Laidler	5	Lowe	3	McCarter	1
Laidlow	1	Lowes	3	McClen	1
Lambert	3	Lowrey	1	McCloskey	1
Lancock	1	Lowris	1	McClury	1
Lancon	1	Lowson	2	McDonald	1
Lane	1	Lowther	4	McDonnell	1
Langlier	1	Lucas	1	McDoodle	1

McDormell	1	M'Kenny	1	Nutter	1
McEvoy	1	M'Manns	1	Oakley	1
McFee	1	Modrall	1	Oates	1
McGowan	1	Mohun	3	O'Brien	1
McGregor	4	Mole	1	O'Conner	1
McGrey	1	Molen	1	O'Connor	1
McGuire	2	Monkhouse	3	O'Hare	2
McIntosh	2	Monks	2	Old	1
McIntyre	1	Moody	4	Oldham	1
McKay	1	Moor	6	Oliphant	1
McKenna	2	Moore	9	Oliver	8
McKenny	1	Moorhouse	1	O'Neil	3
McKenzie	1	Moran	1	Ord	5
McKewin	1	Mordan	2	Oswald	5
McKey	1	Mordley	1	Otley	1
McLaren	1	Moreland	4	Owen	1
McLaughlan	1	Morgan	5	Owens	1
McLenn	1	Morley	1	Owery	1
M'Cloud	2	Morrill	1	Oxley	1
McMann	2	Morris	2	Oxnard	1
McMannis	1	Morson	1	Oyston	1
McManns	2	Morton	4	Pace	1
M'Crowin	1	Mourve	1	Padget	1
McVay	1	Mowbray	1	Page	1
M'Donnell	1	Murgatroyd	1	Pair	1
Meade	1	Murland	1	Palling	1
Mearis	1	Murphy	2	Pallister	4
Medd	1	Murray	3	Palme	1
Meeke	1	Mutter	1	Palmer	13
Meggeson	2	Myers	5	Park	4
Melrose	1	Narey	1	Parker	2
Merchant	1	Naylor	1	Parkin	2
Merton	1	Nearey	1	Parkinson	5
Metcalf	3	Neasham	2	Parsall	1
Metcalfe	1	Needham	1	Patrick	1
Meynell	1	Nellis	1	Paton	1
M'Goar	1	Nelson	4	Patterson	2
M'Gowan	2	Nesbitt	2	Pattison	11
Middleton	4	Nethercott	1	Paul	1
Milbanke	1	Neville	1	Paxton	4
Milburn	1	Nevison	1	Peace	1
Millan	1	New	2	Peacock	2
Millbourne	1	Newbury	1	Pearce	1
Miller	3	Newby	3	Pearson	8
Milligan	1	Newstead	1	Peele	5
Millner	1	Newton	9	Pegg	1
Mills	1	Nichol	6	Pendegast	1
Milner	2	Nicholl	1	Pennington	1
Milun	1	Nichols	1	Penny	2
Minpling	1	Nicholson	7	Pent	1
Minshall	1	Nin	1	Pepper	2
Mitcalfe	1	Noble	4	Perry	2
Mitchel	1	Noirce	1	Peters	1
Mitchell	4	Nolan	1	Peveral	1
Mitcheson	1	Norman	2	Peverall	2
Mitchinson	2	Norton	4	Philips	1
Mitchison	1				

Phillips	4	Rennison	5	Scofield	2
Pickering	1	Renny	1	Schofield	1
Pickerly	1	Renwick	1	Scholfield	1
Pickerton	1	Revely	1	Scorer	2
Pickles	1	Reynolds	2	Scott	10
Pinkney	1	Richardson	18	Sedgwick	1
Piviner	1	Ricken	1	Seed	1
Plimmer	1	Rickerby	1	Sewell	8
Ponney	1	Riddington	1	Sexton	1
Porter	5	Riddle	1	Seymour	1
Pott	1	Rider	1	Shadforth	2
Potter	2	Ridley	2	Shafto	4
Poulton	1	Ridly	2	Shane	1
Pounder	2	Rigby	1	Shanks	1
Powell	2	Rigsby	1	Shannon	1
Powney	-1	Rilton	-1	Sharp	1
Pratt	5	Rimmington	1	Shaw	8
Preston	1	Rippon	1	Shea	1
Price	2	Ritson	1	Shear	1
Priest	1	Robert	1	Sheldon	1
Pringle	3	Roberts	1	Shelton	2
Procter	2	Robertson	4	Shepherd	5
Proctor	7	Robinson	42	Sheppherd	1
Prudhoe	1	Robson	31	Shevels	1
Pugh	1	Rogers	1	Shield	1
Punshon	2	Rollin	2	Shields	2
Purvis	1	Rolling	1	Sildon	1
Pyle	1	Ronan	1	Short	1
Queld	1	Rooney	1	Shotton	2
Quilt	1	Rose	1	Siddle	1
Quinn	2	Rowe	1	Sidgwick	1
Rabole	1	Rowlandson	1	Silk	1
Race	2	Rowntree	2	Silverston	1
Raine	9	Ruddock	1	Sim	1
Raitt	2	Rule	3	Simpson	9
Raitter	1	Rumford	1	Sinclair	1
Rake	2	Rushworth	1	Singlehurst	1
Ramsay	1	Russell	1	Skelton	2
Ramsbottom	2	Rust	1	Slack	1
Ramsey	1	Rutherford	8	Slackham	2
Ramshaw	7	Ruvane	1	Slater	1
Rannajan	1	Ryle	1	Slavir	1
Ranson	2	Sadler	2	Smales	1
Reacher	1	Salkeld	3	Smallwood	1
Readshaw	1	Salmon	1	Smart	1
Ready	1	Salter	1	Smiley	1
Reardon	1	Sanden	1	Smith	71
Reay	1	Sanderson	3	Smuthwaite	7
Redpath	1	Sarsfield	3	Snaith	1
Redshaw	1	Saunders	3	Snowball	1
Reece	1	Savage	1	Snowdon	10
Reed	7	Sayers	1	Socket	1
Regan	4	Saynor	1	Soin	1
Reid	1	Scarfield	1	Solan	1
Renney	1	Scarth	2	Solomon	1
Rennise	1	Scawin	1	Sotherland	1

Soulsby	1	Swinburne	2	Tyler	1
Soulston	1	Symmers	1	Unthank	1
Southern	2	Symons	1	Urpeth	1
Southworth	1	Talbot	5	Usher	6
Spedding	1	Talmadge	1	Vann	1
Spence	2	Tart	1	Vasey	5
Spriggs	1	Taygait	1	Vaughan	1
Spooner	1	Taylor	18	Vaux	2
Spurs	1	Teasdale	1	Veitch	3
Stack	1	Telfair	1	Ventor	1
Stafford	3	Telford	1	Vest	2
Stainsby	2	Telley	1	Waddell	1
Stanley	2	Thackeray	1	Waddingham	1
Starth	1	Thew	2	Waddington	1
Staverley	1	Thirlwell	1	Wade	1
Steadman	1	Thompson	30	Wadsworth	1
Stedman	1	Thornber	1	Waggitt	1
Steel	1	Thornton	5	Waill	1
Steele	3	Thorp	1	Wainwright	1
Steil	1	Thorpe	1	Waishell	1
Stephenson	4	Thubron	1	Waistell	1
Stevens	1	Thuburn	1	Waite	2
Stevenson	4	Thurlow	2	Wakeman	1
Stewart	2	Thwaite	1	Walburn	1
Stimpson	1	Thwaites	18	Walker	14
Stobart	2	Tidman	1	Walkinshaw	1
Stockdale	2	Tighe	1	Wall	4
Stoddart	2	Tilly	4	Wallace	4
Stoker	1	Timms	1	Waller	1
Stonehouse	1	Tindale	2	Walley	1
Stones	1	Tinley	1	Wallis	1
Storey	4	Tiplady	3	Walls	1
Stout	4	Titman	1	Walsh	1
Strachan	1	Tobin	1	Walter	1
Strang	1	Todd	4	Walton	6
Strathman	1	Todner	1	Wandless	1
Straughton	2	Tomlinson	1	Wanless	3
Stuart	1	Toon	1	Ward	6
Suggett	1	Toward	1	Wardell	2
Summerbell	7	Towers	1	Wardle	1
Summers	1	Townley	1	Wardropper	1
Sunalo	1	Traughton	1	Warne	1
Surrige	2	Trenholm	1	Waters	2
Surtees	1	Trewitt	2	Watkin	2
Sutcliffe	1	Tristram	1	Watkinson	1
Sutherland	1	Trotter	2	Watson	1
Sutherst	1	Trueman	1	Watson	20
Sutton	1	Tucker	1	Waugh	1
Swales	1	Tuker	1	Wearmouth	1
Swainston	3	Tulip	1	Wearns	1
Swallow	2	Turnbull	12	Weatherston	1
Swalwell	3	Turner	6	Weavers	1
Swan	1	Turners	1	Webb	2
Sweeney	1	Tute	1	Webster	3
Sweeting	2	Tweedie	1	Weddle	1
Sweetman	1	Twentyman	1	Weelands	4
				Welch	2

Weldon	1
Wellington	1
Wells	2
Welsh	3
Wemyss	1
Wesencroft	1
West	1
Westgarth	2
Wetherall	4
Wetherell	4
Whaley	1
Wharton	5
Wheatley	1
Wheeler	2
White	15
Whitehead	2
Whitfield	2
Whittingham	1
Whitwell	1
Whitwham	1
Wibley	1
Wigham	1
Wilkie	2
Wilkinson	16
Will	1
Willan	1
Willey	1
Williams	2
Williamson	4
Willis	2
Wills	2
Wilson	26
Windsor	1
Winn	2
Winter	4
Wise	4
Wood	8
Woodness	1
Woodruff	1
Woodward	1
Wooler	1
Wooton	1
Worthy	3
Wortley	9
Wouldhave	1
Wright	12
Yates	2
Young	15
Younger	1

Appendix 4.2 Building periods, the time span between the building application and the certificate of completion, in relation to the bank rate

<u>Building Period (months)</u>	<u>Total Constr-uctions</u>	<u>Bank Rate Range</u>	<u>Mode</u>	<u>Average</u>
1	4	3-7%	3%	4.25%
2	1	-	4	4.00
3	7	2-4	3	2.86
4	11	2-8	2½	3.73
5	22	2-10	4	4.36
6	26	2-9	3	4.25
7	24	2-8	3,5	4.83
8	14	2-9	4	4.75
9	21	3-8	5	4.91
10	16	2½-8	5	4.66
11	8	3-6	5	4.88
12	8	3-10	5	5.56
13	8	4-10	5	5.44
14	4	4-5	5	4.75
15	4	3-7	-	5.00
16	5	5-7	4	5.20
17	3	5-8	-	6.33
18	1	-	5	5.00
19	2	6-7	-	6.50
20	1	-	10	10.00
21	-	-	-	-
22	-	-	-	-
23	6	5-10	6	6.83
24	1	-	6	6.00
25	-	-	-	-
26	3	5-7	5	5.67
27	4	5	5	5.00
28	1	-	5	5.00
29	2	-	5	5.00
30	1	-	3	3.00
31	1	-	5	5.00
32	1	-	5	5.00
36	1	-	6	6.00
37	2	6-8	-	7.00
38	1	-	8	8.00
40	1	-	10	10.00
41	2	-	6	6.00

Sources : DDPD.SR.D.City Boxes 43/5,44,45,48,49,51/1,51/2.  
 Vols. 158,160,161,162,163,164,  
 165,166,167,168,177 and 178  
 Bylund Lodge, Durham, undeposited Building  
 Registers 1900-1909 and 1909-1927  
 Mitchell, BR. & Deane, P. Abstract of British  
 Historical Statistics  
 Cambridge UP. 1971

Mode and average calculated from the bank rate for each months during the building period.

Appendix 4.3 Building Applicants, Durham City, 1850 to 1879, inclusive

Name	Applications (total dwellings)				Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9		1850	1860	1870	1880	
Adamson, Jane		5			-	-	1	1	dressmaker
Adamson, RH.	2				-	-	-	-	innkeeper
Ainsley, W.		1			-	-	2	1 ex.	printer d. 1873
Allan, John		2			-	1	3 ex.	1 ex.	- d. 1875
Backhouse, Messrs.		1	2		1	1	2	3	bankers
Bamlett, G.				2	-	1	1	3	-
Barron, W.					-	-	-	-	joiner
Battersby, Bros.			1		-	-	-	16	drapers
Bell, Chas.					-	-	-	5	-
Bell, R.			1		1	-	-	-	-
Bellerby, G.			36		-	-	-	-	drill sergeant
Belough, HB.		1			-	-	1	-	general merch.
Bethel Chapel	1				-	-	-	-	Trustees
Biggins, C.					2	1	1 ex.	-	-
Blenkinsop, T.					1	2	2	2	butcher
Bone, J.					-	-	-	1	tinner
Boyne, Viscount					-	-	-	1	gent.
Bradford, W.					6	4	4 ex.	5	clothes broker

Name	Applications (total dwelling)			Dwellings owned					Occupation
	1870-9			1850	1860	1870	1880		
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9						
Brown, T.	1			3	2	-	-	-	porter
Brown, W.*	1	1			1	2 ex.	-	-	
Brown, G.	1				-	-	-	-	
Bulmer, T.			3		-	-	-	-	cabinet mkr.
Burdon, G.					2	6	2	2	chemist
Burdon, J.					5	5+2 ex.	11	11	proctor
Burrell, RA.					-	6	6	6	
Burton, W.					-	1	-	-	builder
Caldcleugh, F.		2			1	7	7	7	
Caldcleugh, J.			2		-	1	6	6	
Castle, Edward			2		-	1	-	1	butcher
Chapman, JB.					-	1	-	-	
Charlton, R.	1	1			14	15	13	9	grocer
Charlton, W.		1			-	-	-	3	draper
Charlton, W.		1	2		-	-	2	3	mason
Charlton, W.					-	-	2	-	coke burner
Cherry, OM.	2	1			-	7	6	7	grocer
Cherry, W.		2	12		-	4	2	11	joiner
Chicken, John	5				-	5	-	2	cartman
Clark, M.		3			-	1	-	-	
Colpitts, John	4	3			11	38	28	35	brewer



Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
Cooke, W.				-	-	-	2	-
Co-operative Soc.			12	-	-	4	13	-
Cornwell, W.	2			5	9	7 ex.	-	butcher d. 1869
Coulson, H.			3	21	5	4	3	-
Coulson, W.	1			12	7	7+1 ex.	-	iron founder. 1865
Coward, G.				-	2	4	-	stationer d. 1874
Coward, J.				-	2	4	1	-
Cox, W.		5		-	-	-	2	-
Craig, J.			2	-	-	2 ex.	10	school board insp- ector
Crawford, T.				-	5	8	5	-
Crone, J. & T.				-	-	-	8	mason, pawnbroker
Crone, T.		4		-	6	11	1	pawnbroker
Crozier, Mr.		5		2	-	-	1	architect
Davison, G.*		6		1	1	6	9 ex.	-
Davison, J.		1		-	2	5	3 ex.	-
Davison, T.				6	1	-	6 ex.	cabinet mkr.
Davison, JR.				-	2	5	-	- d. 1871
Dean, M.*				5	6	3	1	worsted dlr. d. 1880
Dickinson, T.				-	-	3	6 ex.	-
Dickson, Mr.		2		-	-	-	-	-

Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings Owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
Dixon, F.	1		6	-	2	1	-	-
Dixon, JC.		6	10	-	-	1	12	mason
Dixon, Sarah	1			-	-	-	-	-
Dodds, E.	3		1	1	1	1 ex.	1 ex.	publican
Donnahey, J.				2	2	2	2 ex.	publican
Douglass, T.		2		-	-	3	2	timber merch.
Dykes, JB.				-	-	1	-	vicar
Earle, W.		2		-	-	3	2	-
Ebdy, TC.		6		-	1	-	-	architect
Elliot, J.				7	7	6+1 ex.	7	mason
Elliot, P.		1		1	-	1 ex.	-	joiner
Elliot, Miss	2			-	7	-	-	-
Ellis, Miss			1	-	-	2	3	-
Ellison, Jos.				-	-	-	1	grocer
Ewbank, Mr.		9		-	-	-	-	grocer
Farthing, T.			4	-	-	-	6	-
Female Training College	1			-	2	-	-	Trustees
Ferens, WH. & J.		2		-	-	-	4	hatter
Ferguson, R.		4		-	-	7	-	-

Name	Applications (total dwellings)				Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9		1850	1860	1870	1880	
Forster, Jane*	8	6			18	9	9	7	-
Forster, John					9	20	34	18+3 ex.	builder
Forster, Mary			1		-	-	-	-	-
Forster, S.					-	1	1	1	-
Fowler, G.	1				-	-	-	-	-
Fowler, J.			8		-	2	8	18	grocer
Gas Co.		1	1		8	-	1	9	company
Gibson, John		3	1		-	2	2	9	mason
Gibson, W.					-	-	1	1	butcher
Gill, W.		1			-	-	-	-	-
Gould, Mr.					-	-	-	2	-
Gould, Miss	1				1	4	5	-	-
Gowland, J.		2			1	9	-	-	carter/publican
Gray, A.			2		-	-	-	1	joiner
Gray, W.			1		-	-	-	3	tailor
Gray, Mr.	1				-	-	-	7	-
Green, Wm.*	1				3	2	5	-	-
Hall, E.		5	4		-	-	2	-	builder
Hall, Miss					-	-	1	-	-
Harp, J.			1		-	-	-	-	-

Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
Hauxwell, G.		1		-	-	1	1	engineer
Hays, JW.		1		-	1	1	1	attorney d. 1876
Headlam, AE.				-	-	-	3	vicar
Henderson, J.		1		1	-	4	9	gent.
Henry, J.		1		-	-	-	-	-
Henshaw, J.		1		-	-	-	-	organist
Hill, J.				-	-	-	2	miller
Heron, G.			1	1	1 ex.	-	1 ex.	-
Hodgson, W.			1	-	1	1	2	-
Holliday, J.			5	-	-	2	2	shoemaker
Holliday, J.			3	-	-	-	-	general dlr.
Hope, G.		1		-	-	2	1	-
Hope, Jos.			1	-	-	1	-	timber merch.
Hopper, E.	1			-	-	-	-	-
Horn, J.				-	-	-	-	-
Hornsby, R.		1		3	-	3	-	P.O. clerk
Hoult, J.		1		-	-	1	1	-
Howe, J.				2	1	3	3	butcher d. 1880
Hubbick, CJ.				2	2	2	3	vet.
Hubbick & Peele		1		-	-	3	1	blacksmiths

Name	Applications (total dwellings)				Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9		1850	1860	1870	1880	
Hudson, R.		1			-	-	-	1	cartman
Hutchinson & Greenwell		1			-	-	-	-	wine merch.
Hutton, J.	1				10	1	-	1	joiner
Hutton, Mary	2				-	2	2	2	grocer
Hutton, T.		1			2	2	4	4	bookbinder
Jackson, M.		2			-	-	1	-	milk vendor
Jackson, J.			1		2	1	1	4	clothier
Johnson, FD.					9	5	-	3	solicitor
Johnson, J.					-	-	1	35	brewer
Jopling, S.			6		-	-	-	2	candle mkr.
Jopling, T.		1			3	4	3	3	Joiner
Kidd, W.					-	-	-	1	grocer
Lambert, J.				1	-	-	-	3	chemist
Liddell, W.				1	-	-	1	2	-
Lightfoot, W.		1			-	-	5 ex.	5 ex.	furniture dlr.
Lindsley, R.	3	3	4		-	2	6	17	china & horse dlr.
Lishman, J.			6		-	-	-	12	colliery viewer
Londonderry					25	11	-	10	gent.
Lovegreen, R.*	2		14		-	1	1	9	shoemaker
Lowe, J.			4		-	-	-	3	moulder
Lowery, P.			1		-	-	-	-	draper
Lumsden, J.*	5	2			3	3	6	2+2 ex.	ironfounder d.1873
Maddison, J.		1			4	1	2	1	-

Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
Maddison, T.	1		5	-	6	-	3	-
Maddison, W.				1	2	6	5	-
Marfin		1		-	-	-	2	Rev.
Marshall, HJ.				15	15	7	9	solicitor
Marshall, W.				1	1	3	3	solicitor
Maud, W.		1		-	-	1	1	-
Mavin, J.		1	32	-	-	3	27	ironfounder
Mavin, T.				-	-	4	-	-
Mawson, J.			1	-	-	-	-	-
Menzies, J.			4	-	-	-	-	-
Milner, Mr.	2			-	1	1	2 ex.	confectioner
Mole, R.			1	-	-	-	3	plasterer
Monks, Mr.	2			-	8	8	-	merchant
Moody, G.	5			5	5	24	4	joiner d. 1879
Morgan, F.			5+	-	-	-	-	-
Morin, T.		3		-	-	-	-	-
Nat.Prov.Bank		1		-	-	1	2	bank
NE. Railway			1	3	6	10	7	company
Oliver, S.	1			-	10	5	5	-
Owens, P.		1		-	1	-	6	marine store dlr.
Palmer, Mr.	4			2	2	-	-	mason
Palmer, Mrs.	3	4		1	6	5 ex.	-	publican
Park, J.				-	1	-	-	-

Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
	Parkinson, R.		1		-	-	-	
Parks, J.		2		-	-	-	-	-
Parr, W.			2	-	-	-	-	-
Parson, T.		2		-	-	-	2	-
Patrick, J.		3		2	3	8	12	solicitor
Paxton, TH.				-	-	-	1	yeast merch.
Pearson, JB.	1		1	-	-	-	-	-
Peele, E.			7	2	1	7	10	notary d. 1880
Peverell, R.		2		-	-	-	-	publican
Pickle		1		-	-	-	-	marine store dlr.
Porter, J.				-	-	-	1	grocer
Powell, T.		1		-	-	-	1	-
Powney, T.		2		-	-	-	-	-
Punshon, T.				-	1	-	3	mason
Purdy, R.				-	-	-	1	-
Raine, J.	1			2	1	-	1 ex.	gent. d. 1880
Ramsbottom, J.				-	-	-	5	butcher
Renny, R.	1	1	13	1	7	12	28	cartman
Richardson, J.			5	2	1	1	1	tailor
Rickerby, R.			3	-	-	-	-	-
Robinson, J.				-	-	4 ex.	1	-
Robinson, R.				-	-	1	-	cabinet mkr. d. 1880
Robson, C. & H.		2		-	2	12	12	wine merch.

Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
	Robson, J.	3	3		18	4	3	
Robson, R.*				-	8	8	9	builder
Robson, RN.				-	1	1	2	surgeon
Rollin, JG.				-	-	-	1	chemist
Rule, R.	4			2	12	14	10	slater
Rushworth, T.				-	-	-	1	gilder
Russell, W.				-	-	1	-	-
Salkeld, R.	2			4	5	5	4	assistant overseer
Sanderson, R.			32	-	-	1	7	builder
St.Giles' School		1		-	-	-	-	institution
St.Margaret's Sch.		1		-	-	1	-	institution
Sewell, J.				1	1	1	4	-
Sewell, W. *		2		-	4	4	4	draper
Shadforth, W.		2		-	1	1	1	auctioneer
Shafto, R.I.	5			7	4	4	11	brewer
Shields, J.				-	2	1	2	grocer
Smith, AO.				-	-	1	3	solicitor
Smith, G.	2			1	5	5 ex.	-	solicitor d. 1869
Smith, G.	2	2	1	-	-	6	-	bookbinder
Smith, Jas.			2	1	3	4	9	joiner
Smith, Jos.				-	-	3	3	chorister
Smith, W.				-	1	-	1	-



Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
Smith, WH.	1		1	-	-	-	-	-
Snowball, Mr.	2			-	6	6	7	cartwright
Souter				-	-	4	-	hatter
Stokoe, RA.	2	4		-	-	-	1	draper
Surtees, J.				-	2	3	-	publican
Sutton, J.		15		-	-	19	19	draper
Swinburne, J.			1	1	4	8	1 ex.	-
Swinburne, J & G.				-	-	-	10	-
Smith, RD et al.			2	-	-	3	4	-
Teasdale, J.		5		-	-	1	-	cutler
Thurlow, RJ.		1		1	4	1	-	currier
Thwaites, J.	3		1	8	3	3	3	-
Thwaites, T.				2	6	13	1 ex.	engine builder
Thwaites, T. jr.				-	-	-	7	engine builder
University of Durham				31	23	36	31	-
Usher, TC.	1			-	3	-	-	-
Walker, R.			1	-	-	-	1	-
Walton, J.	1	1		-	1	-	-	cartwright
Walton, W.		1	1	-	-	1	2	-
Wardell, F.		2	3	-	-	-	15	-
Wardell, John	1			-	1	-	-	-
Wardropper			2	-	-	-	3	-
Wardropper, T.		1		-	1	1	-	-

Name	Applications (total dwellings)			Dwellings owned				Occupation
	1850-9	1860-9	1870-9	1850	1860	1870	1880	
Watson, J.	4			3	6	13	4	-
Watson, T.				-	-	2	2	-
Water Co.				2	-	-	-	-
Whaley, Mr.			5	-	-	-	4	joiner
Wharton, J.L.				-	-	5	4	gent./MP.
Wharton, W.L.		1		6	4	-	-	gent. d. 1867
Wilkinson, G.		2 ex.		4	1	1 ex.	-	solicitor d. 1866
Wilkinson, J.				3	-	4	5	-
Wilkinson, T.				15 ex.	-	26	-	-
Willan, John			12	-	-	-	2	chemist
Willan, Jos.		1	1	-	-	14	-	-
Willan, J.			1	-	-	-	-	-
Willan, T.			2	-	-	1	3	-
Williamson, J.		2		-	-	1	3	grocer
Wills, Mr.	1			-	1	1	1	cabinet mkr.
Wise, J.				-	-	3	1	joiner
Wortley, T.				-	5	5	3	grocer
Young, G.C.			12	-	-	-	-	-

\* Indicates membership of The City and County of Durham Permanent Benefit Building Society D.CRO. D/DCB

This Appendix of applicants was originally devised to cover the period 1849 to 1915 but the lack of ratebooks after 1880 precluded comparison between applications and property ownership over the whole of those 66 years. Persons active as applicants were excluded if their activity was subsequent to 1880 with the exception of those applicants who owned property in 1880.

Sources : D.CRO. D/DCB subscription books 1864 - 1914  
DDPD. SR. D.City vols. 137, 140, 142, 148  
vols. 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 177, 178  
Boxes 43/5, 44, 45, 48, 49  
Walker's Directory 1850 to 1914

Appendix 4.4 Ownership of Rated Dwelling Units, Durham City,  
1850 to 1880

1850	Units/ Owner	Areas/Owner						Total%
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
	1	42.33	-	-	-	-	-	42.33
	2	16.43	3.88	-	-	-	-	20.31
	3	6.98	3.57	0.62	-	-	-	11.17
	4	4.34	2.48	0.00	0.00	-	-	6.82
	5	2.48	1.86	0.31	0.00	0.00	-	4.65
	6	1.86	0.93	0.31	0.31	0.00	0.00	3.41
	7	0.93	1.40	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.48
	8	0.62	0.47	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.15	1.39
	9	0.78	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.93
	10	0.62	0.31	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	1.08
	10+	1.71	2.17	0.93	0.31	0.31	0.00	5.43
		79.08	17.22	2.47	0.62	0.46	0.15	645

1860	Units/ Owner	Areas/Owner						Total%
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
	1	41.73	-	-	-	-	-	41.73
	2	18.49	3.17	-	-	-	-	21.66
	3	6.87	3.52	0.00	-	-	-	10.39
	4	4.75	0.70	0.70	0.00	-	-	6.16
	5	3.87	1.76	0.53	0.00	0.00	-	6.16
	6	1.94	1.41	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.71
	7	1.23	1.23	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.64
	8	0.53	0.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.88
	9	0.70	0.70	0.18	0.18	0.00	0.00	1.76
	10	0.35	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.53
	10+	1.58	1.41	0.35	0.88	0.18	0.00	4.40
		82.04	14.43	2.12	1.24	0.18	0.00	568

1870	Units/ Owner	Areas/Owner						Total%
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
	1	48.84	-	-	-	-	-	48.84
	2	15.51	2.86	-	-	-	-	18.37
	3	7.35	2.31	0.14	-	-	-	9.80
	4	5.03	0.95	0.27	0.00	-	-	6.26
	5	2.18	1.22	0.27	0.14	0.00	-	3.81
	6	1.36	1.22	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.72
	7	1.22	0.68	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.04
	8	1.22	0.82	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.04
	9	0.14	0.54	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.82
	10	0.27	0.14	0.14	0.00	0.14	0.00	0.69
	10+	1.63	1.36	0.68	0.68	0.14	0.14	4.63
		84.75	12.10	1.92	0.82	0.28	0.14	735

1880	Units/ Owner	Areas/Owner						Total%
		1	2	3	4	5	6	
	1	51.22	-	-	-	-	-	51.22
	2	17.59	1.16	-	-	-	-	18.75
	3	8.34	1.16	0.13	-	-	-	9.63
	4	3.98	1.16	0.26	0.00	-	-	5.40
	5	2.70	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	3.60
	6	1.41	0.26	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.80
	7	1.03	0.90	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.06
	8	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.38
	9	0.88	0.39	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.66
	10	0.38	0.13	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.89
	10+	1.80	1.80	0.38	0.51	0.13	0.00	4.63
		89.73	7.85	1.79	0.51	0.13	0.00	779

Source : DDPD. SR. D.City vols. 137, 140, 142, 143.

Appendix 4.5      Duration of Building Firms, Durham City,  
1849 to 1914

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
Adamson, Robert	Millburngate	1	1865	-	1
Ainsley, R.	22, Framwell-gate	1	1879	1907	29
Askew, John	Moatside Lane	2	1865	1881	17
Askew, J.T.	Palace Green	3	1882	-	1
Askew, J.	Moatside Lane	4	1889	1903	5
Baker, William	181, Gilesgate	1	1865	-	1
Barron Wm. & Bros.	144, Framwell-gate	3			
	North Road (1852)	3	1849	1853	5
Bell, John	174, Gilesgate	1	1856	-	1
Bell, John	174, Gilesgate	1	1859	1860	2
Bevis/Beevers & Clark	Hallgarth Street	4	1908	(1914)	(7)
Blagdon, Thos. R.	26, Framwell-gate	1	1865	1873	9
Blaker, John T.	208, Gilesgate	1			
	27, Gilesgate (1854)	1			
	Providence Row (1869)	1			
	Gilesgate (1870)	1			
	179, Gilesgate (1874)	1	1849	1874	26
Blakey, Wm. T.	Co-operative Terr.	5	1877	(1914)	(37)
Bone, H.	6, South St.	4	1899	1902	4
Bone, W.A.	7, South St.	4	1899	1903	5
Bowey, Wm. W.	27, Claypath	3	1849	1853	5
Bradley, J.G.	28, Avenue	4	1899	1908	10
Bradley, T.	27, Sherburn Rd.	6	1904	1906	3
Burnett, Joseph	Chapel Passage	1	1849	1850	2
Caldcleugh, A.E.	35, Old Elvet	4	1901	1904	4
Caldcleugh, A.E.	21, Hallgarth St.				
	35, Old Elvet (1913)	4	1909	(1914)	(6)

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
Caldcleugh, Francis	11, New Elvet	2			
	Elvet Waterside (1870)	2			
	2, Hallgarth St. (1897)	2			
	35, Old Elvet (1899)	2	1864	1900	37
Caldcleugh, F. & Son	35, Old Elvet	4	1905	1908	4
Calvert, Jon.	67, Gilesgate	1	1849	1860	12
Carrick, J.	Crossgate Peth	4	1900	(1914)	(15)
Chapman, John	9, Providence Row	1	1849	1861	13
Chapman, Wm.	9, Providence Row	1	1862	1863	2
Chapman, Geo.	9, Providence Row	1	1864	-	1
Charlton, Wm.	North Rd.	1	1863	1868	6
Coates, T.	76, Claypath	2, 1			
	41, Claypath (1897)	2, 1			
	Hallgarth St. (1899)	4			
	16, Mount-Joy (1906)	4	1886	(1914)	(29)
Coxon, Geo.	Neville St.	6			
	North Rd. (1861)	6	1849	1884	36
Dickens, Thos.	66, Claypath	1, 4			
	52, Claypath (1862)	1	1849	1862	14
Dixon, J.C.	18, Sutton St.	2, 1	1889	1897	9
Dixon, Major	North Rd.	5	1849	1853	5
Dowson, Jas.	115, Framwell- gate	3, 2	1854	1857	4
Elliott, D.	113, Gilesgate	1			
	3, Young St. (1899)	4			
	Sunderland Rd. (1906)	4	1896	(1914)	(19)
Elliott, John	17, Gilesgate	1			
	146, Gilesgate (1865)	1			
	147, Gilesgate (1872)	1	1849	1873	25
Elliott, R.	149, Gilesgate	1	1875	-	1

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
Elliott,Wm.	Railway Ln. Gilesgate	7	1853	1855	3
Fallon,Thos.	122,Framwellgate	1	1854	1855	2
Forster,A.	6,Lambton St.	4	1899	1909	11
Forster,John	North Road	1,3,4,7, 8,9	1849	1876	27
Forster,Wm.	76,Gilesgate	3	1849	1850	2
Forster & Gradon	76,Gilesgate 107,Framwellgate (1852)	3 3,2	1851	1857	7
Fry,A.	8,Kepier Terr.	4,3	1899	1904	6
Gainford,John	62,Sadler St.	4	---	---	---
	70,New Elvet (1854)	1	1849	1874	26
Gibson,F.	Atherton St.	2,1	1888	1899	12
Gibson,F.	49,Atherton St.	4	1900	1912	13
Gibson,Geo.	Castle Chare	3	1849	1850	2
Gibson,John	Tenter Terr.	1	1863	1875	13
Gibson W.& Bro.	49,Atherton St.	4	1913	(1914)	(2)
Gibson & Charlton	North Rd.	1	1859	1862	4
Gillespie,Jas.	19,Allergate	1	1859	-	1
Goodyear,C.	Sherburn Rd.	4	1901	1904	4
Goodyear,F.	11,Malvern Terr.	6,4	1904	(1914)	(11)
Gradon,Geo.	107,Framwellgate North Rd.(1867)	2 2	1859	1874	16
Gradon & Son	North Rd.	2,1,4	1888	(1914)	(26)
Graham,A.	Back Lane	4,3	1905	1909	5
Graydon,Peter	North Rd.	3	1850	1865	16
		3	1869	1871	3
Hall,E.	Lambton St.	2	1870	1871	2
Hall,Thos.	12,New Bdgs., Hallgarth St. Magdalene Place (1856)	3	1849	1857	9
Hayes,J.	Station Approach N.Rd.	1	1896	-	1
Henry,John	35,Bow Ln. Dun Cow Ln.	2 2,3,9			
	11,North Bailey	9	1865	1872	8
Heron,Stephen	36,Crossgate	5	1849	1852	4
Hope,J.	Gilesgate	2	1871	1898	27
Hopper,Thos.	Chapel Pass.,Old Elvet(1852)	3			

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
	Lister's Bdgs. New Elvet	3	1849	1863	15
Howe, W.	Foundry Yd. Elvet Bridge	3			
	Framwellgate (1854)	3	1849	1855	7
Howe, Wm.	Golden Lion Yard	2			
	48½, New Elvet (1874)	3	1864	1876	13
Hunt, John	Western Hill	1	1856	1865	10
Hutchinson, Wm.	Freemans Place	1	1854	1855	2
Hutton, J.	40, New Elvet	2	1893	1897	5
Hutton, J.	52a, New Elvet	4	1900	1903	4
Hutton, Thos.	40, New Elvet	2	1869	1874	6
Jeckell & Peverall	Silver St.	2	1863	1864	2
Jopling, Mark	North Rd.	3	1849	1855	7
Jopling, R. & Co.	51, Hallgarth St.	3			
	50, Hallgarth St. (1854)	3			
	49, Hallgarth St. (1856)	3	1849	1863	15
Jopling, T.	50, Hallgarth St.	3	1856	1863	8
Jopling, T.	19, Allergate	3	1860	-	1
Kellet, Emanuel	24, Gilesgate	5			
	53, Gilesgate	5	1849	1866	18
Kell, J.	53, North Rd.	2, 1	1877	1897	21
Kell, J. & Sons	North Rd.	4	1899	1914	17
Kell, J.	Station Approach	1	1897	-	1
Kell, JR.	1, Nevilledale Terr.	4	1899	(1914)	(16)
Lightfoot, Wm.	63, Gilesgate	3, 2			
	85, Gilesgate (1870)	2	1849	1873	25
Long, R.	41, New Elvet	4			
	35, Church St. (1912)	4	1910	(1914)	(5)
Lovett, J.	76, Claypath	4	1899	-	1
Lowes, John	44, New Elvet	1			
	Western Hill (1859)	1			
	180, Gilesgate (1865)	1			
	186, Gilesgate (1874)	8	1856	1874	33
Lowes, J. & Son	180, Gilesgate	1	1888	(1914)	(28)
Lowes, John	Castle Chare	2, 3	1866	1869	4
Lowes & Smith	48, Framwellgate	3	1855	-	1
Mann, A.	Back Lane	4, 3	1906	1907	2



Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
Manners, GT.	59, Gilesgate	2			
	Ellis Leazes (1906)	4	1899	1910	12
Mavin, Geo.	35, Gilesgate	3, 2			
	32, Gilesgate (1861)	2	1849	1882	34
Melross, Hen.	50, New Elvet	3, 2	1849	1872	24
Mole, Roger	114, Framwellgate	6			
	North Rd. (1860)	6			
	Mowbray St. (1873)	6			
	68, New Elvet (1888)	6			
	44, Old Elvet (1892)	6			
	Sadler St. (1893)	6			
	Colpitts Terr. (1897)	6			
	80, North Rd. (1899)	6	1856	1906	52
Mole, RW.	62, Sadler St.	6	1906	-	1
Mole, RW.	62, Sadler St.	6	(1914)	-	(1)
Moody, Geo.	83, Claypath	3, 2			
	84, Claypath	2			
	83, Claypath	3	1849	1879	31
Mowbray, TW.	Western Hill	2, 4	1889	1903	15
Nelson, H.	Elvet Waterside	2	1891	1897	7
Nelson, JE.	Station Lane, Gilesgate	5	1899	1914	16
Nelson, S.	33, North Rd.	4	1905	1906	2
Nesbitt, T.	1, The Avenue	6			
	70, North Road	6			
	20, Hawthorn Terr.	6	1873	1910	38
Oliver, Robert	61, Framwellgate	1			
	64, Framwellgate	1	1854	1873	20
Oliver, Thos.	12, Framwellgate	1			
	11, Framwellgate (1851)	1	1849	1855	7
Palmer, G.	149, Gilesgate	5			
	3, Lawson Terr. (1907)	5	1900	1911	12
Palmer, Mrs.	North Road,	1	1862	1863	2
Palmer, Thos.	121, Framwellgate	1			
	120, Framwellgate	1			
	North Rd.	1	1849	1862	14

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
Palmer, Thos.	North Rd.	1	1864	1865	2
Pattison, J.	113, Framwellgate	2	1865	1867	3
Peacock & Son	80, Gilesgate	7	1849	1852	4
Pearson, J.	Hallgarth St.	6	1866	1868	3
Pearson, Robert	Back Lane	6	1849	1897	49
Pearson, R.A.	Back Lane	6			
	Walkergate	6	1899	(1914)	(16)
Penny, John	Allergate	2	1865	1867	3
Penny, Thos.	29, Framwellgate	3	1849	1853	5
Peverall, John	Silver St.	2	1865	-	1
Pratt, W.	Sutton St.	1, 4	1891	1913	23
Preston, J.	180, Gilesgate	5	1849	1952	4
Preston, J & A.	Railway Ln. Giles- gate	5	1853	1857	5
Pringle, Wm.	Providence Row	7			
	Market Place (1862)	7			
	North Road (1871)	7			
	Western Hill (1872)	7	1861	1873	13
Prudhoe, John	8, Leazes Place	2	1865	1866	2
Punsheon, Thos.	Chapel Pass. Old Elvet	1			
	Chapel Pass & 12, Crossgate	1, 4			
	10, Crossgate	1	1849	1886	38
Ramshaw, Geo	5, Western Hill	2	1888	1897	10
Redshaw, John	7, Claypath	3, 2			
	70, Claypath (1868)	2			
	Crossgate (1874)	3	1849	1885	37
Rennison, James	12, Claypath	3	1853	1854	2
Rhodes, W.	Nevilles Cross	4	1904	(1914)	(11)
Richardson, C.	105, Claypath	4	1902	1903	2
Richardson, John	Claypath	2	1872	1882	11
Richardson, J.	5, Pelaw Leazes	2, 3	1894	1904	10
Richardson, S.	94, Claypath	2	1871	-	1
Richardson & Son	22, Claypath	2	1870	-	1
Robson, Robert	Back Lane	6	1849	1850	2
Robson, Robert	76, Claypath	3, 2, 1	1849	1874	26
Rontree, John	Sands	3	1849	-	1

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
Ross,GS	43,New Elvet Hallgarth St.(1866)	7 7	1849	1866	18
Rule,Roger	176,Gilesgate 39 & 177,Gilesgate	5 5	1849	1865	15
Rule & Son	Alma Cottage & 177, Gg.	5	1866	1869	4
	Alma Cottage & 134, Gg.	5	1870	1894	25
Rule,T. & D.	Tenter Terrace	5	1860	-	1
Rutter,J.	Prior's Walk	4	1899	1904	6
Sanderson,James	41,South St.	3	1854	1855	2
Sanderson,R.	90,Gilesgate	2, 1	1865	1891	27
Shepherd,John	172,Gilesgate	5			
	North Rd.(1863)	5			
	New Elvet (1866)	5			
	Old Elvet (1867)	5			
	Old Elvet & North Rd.(1868)	5			
	Reform Place (1869)	5			
	43,North Rd.(1888)	5	1861	1897	37
Shepherd,J.	90,Gilesgate	2, 1, 4	1891	(1914)	24
Shepherd,M. & T.	Alma Terr.	5	1896	1897	2
Skelton,TH.	Ellis Leazes	4, 10	1903	1907	5
Smith,Geo.	North Road,	2	1857	1859	3
Smith,Jas.	114,Framwellgate	3			
	115,Framwellgate (1853)	3	1852	1853	2
Smith,Jas.	North Road,	2	1857	1874	18
Smith,John	2,Allergate	1	1849	1861	13
Smith,John	48,Framwellgate	3, 2	1856	1860	5
Smith,John	Silver St.	2	1861	1867	7
Smith,J.	10,Millburngate	2			
	10,Crossgate(1872)	2			
	North Road (1873)	2	1870	1873	4
Southern, Anthony	22,New Elvet	3			
	27,Claypath	3	1849	1856	8
Stafford,A.	2,Mayors Well St.	5	1904	1909	6
Summerbell & Hayes	189,Gilesgate	1	1891	1897	7
Sutherland, Anthony	6,Sadler St.	2	1862	1867	6
Taylor,A.	63,Crossgate	4			

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
	19, New Elvet (1908)	4			
	8, New Elvet (1911)	4	1899	(1914)	(16)
Taylor, E.	19, The Avenue	4	1899	-	1
Taylor, J.	'Hillcrest', The Avenue	4	1904	1909	6
Taylor, Joseph	2, Old Elvet & Oswald Court	1			
	4, The Avenue (1873)	1			
--	Elvet Waterside (1888)	1	1849	1897	49
Thompson, Robert	49, New Elvet	3	1852	-	1
Thompson, R. & T.	Church St. Head	3	1849	1852	4
Thompson, Thos.	59, New Elvet	3	1853	1855	3
Thornton, Hen.	65, Claypath	1	1863	-	1
Thornton, Jasper	Tenter Terrace	1	1864	1870	7
Thwaites, John	Kepier	7	1861	1873	13
Tindale, Robert	49, Claypath	6	1860	1865	6
Tindale, Wm.	Back Lane	6			
	83, Claypath (1852)	6	1850	1859	10
Turnbull, Chris	47, Hallgarth St.	1	1865	1867	3
Turnbull, John	51, Crossgate	3			
	12, South St. (1853)	3	1849	1853	5
Turnbull, John	27, Claypath	2			
	29, Claypath (1868)	2	1862	1869	8
Turnbull, Wm.	29, Claypath	2	1870	-	1
Tweedie, Wm.	66, Sadler St.	3			
	Golden Lion Yd. (1853)	3, 2	1849	1863	15
Usher, Thos.	196, Gilesgate	1	1859	1869	11
Walls, Andrew	9, South St.	1	1859	1873	15
Walton, CF.	40, The Avenue	4	1912	1914	3
Walton, J.	Gilesgate	2	1871	1873	3
Walton, R.	The Avenue	4	1905	(1914)	(10)
Walton, Thos.	Foundry Yard	2	1857	1859	3
Walton, Wm.	Atherton St.	2			
	Flass St. (1871)	2			
	Atherton St. (1873)	2			
	1, Avenue Terr. (1880)	3	1870	1882	13

Name	Address	Trade	First listed	Last listed	Duration (years)
Walton,W.	4,Hawthorn Terr.	2,4	1889	1903	15
Walton,W.	3,Hawthorn Terr.	4	1905	1913	9
Wardropper, Thos.	58,Gilesgate	1	1865	1897	33
Wardopper,W.	Alma Terrace	2	1896	1897	2
Webster, John	35,Claypath	3	1849	1850	2
Welsh,Michael	Gilesgate	1	1873	-	1
Welsh,R. & Co.	189,Gilesgate	1	1888	1890	3
Whaley,J.	Gilesgate	2	-		
	Ellis Leazes(1875)	3	1871	1897	27
Wilson,J.	7,South St.	4	1903	-	1
Wilson & Clark	70,North Rd.	4,6	1906	1907	2
Winter, John	13,Hallgarth St.	1			
	Court Lane & Oswald Court	1	1849	1857	9
Winter, Joseph	Court Lane	1	1849	1850	2
Winter,Thos.	94,Claypath	7,4	1849	1864	16
Winter,Thos. jr.	94,Claypath	4			
	65,Claypath(1859)	4	1851	1864	14
Wood,J.	12,Claypath	2	1892	1897	6
Worsnop,H.	3,Cross St.	4	1904	-	1

Trades

- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Mason            | 6. Plasterer            |
| 2. Builder & Joiner | 7. Brick Maker          |
| 3. Joiner           | 8. Builder              |
| 4. Builder & Mason  | 9. Architect            |
| 5. Slater           | 10. Building Contractor |

nb. For the period when Walker's was alphabetical, (1875 to 1887), the firms in existence were traced forward through those years and firms in existence later were traced backwards. This gives a bias against firms of short duration during the 1870's.

Source : Walker's Durham Directory and Almanack, 1849 to 1914.

Appendix 4.6 Land Ownership, Durham City townships from the Tithe Awards

Parishes and Townships :

Crossgate, Elvet, Framwellgate, Gilesgate, Magdalene Place

Total landowners = 228 (counting combinations of owners as separate from those persons individually)

Total area = 7686.0.13 acres  
 This was not the total area of the townships since the Framwellgate award included some house plots, Crossgate and Gilesgate excluded houseplots and Elvet houseplots were tithe free. Also a large part of Elvet was tithe free and was not included but in Framwellgate tithe free areas were included.

Areal concentration of ownership

% owners	No. owners	No. of townships
82.02	187	1
15.35	35	2
1.75	4	3
0.88	2	4
<hr/>	<hr/>	
100.00	228	

Size of land holdings

Size of holding	No. owners	% owners
< 1 acre	51	22.37
<10 acres	160	70.18
50 + acres	20	8.77

Those with more than 50 acres were :-

Bishop of Durham, JF. Dixon, Freemen of Durham, J. Fawcett, T. Fenwick, T. Hault, Marquis of Londonderry, Sir Geo. Musgrave, R. Ovington, RS. Pemberton, W. Russell, WH. Salvin, BJ Salvin, WS Standish, JB. & T. Summers, University of Durham, WL. Wharton, Rev. PS. Wilkinson, Rev. PH. Williamson, M. Woodifield.

Area owner by owners of more than 50 acres = 6,327.0.18 acres  
 = 82.32% area in awards

Fictional or fiduciary owners = 18

3 executors of wills, 1 Trustee, 8 Clerical officials, 1 University, 1 Freemen, 1 Corporation, 1 Paving Commission, 1 Guardians of the Poor, 1 Railway Company

Appendix 4.6 (Cont.)

Total area owned by fictional or fiduciary owners  
= 712.1.16 acres  
= 9.26 % of area  
in awards

The total area was less than that of the largest single  
owners: W. Russell 1,221.0.35 acres  
Marquis of Londonderry 898.3.1 acres

Sources : DDPD. SR. DR. Tithe Awards : Crossgate, Elvet,  
Framwellgate, Gilesgate and Magdalene  
Place.

Appendix 4.7 Estate developers and building applicants  
Durham MB., 1850 to 1915

CAIL'S GROUND (including Sutton Street, See Figs. 20, 41)

Block plan : Richard Cail 1854, altered 1867, new 1870  
Building : from 1862  
Applicants : Wm. Ainsley 1860's, E. Buckley 1890's,  
Mrs. Charlton 1870's and 1880's, Wm.  
Charlton 1860's and 1870's, Co-operative  
Society 1890's, Jn. Coward 1860's and  
1870's, Jn. Craig 1880's, Thos. Dickinson  
1870's and 1880's, J.C. Dixon 1860's  
and 1870's, T.C. Ebdy 1860's, Rich.  
Ferguson 1860's, Jn. Gibson 1860's, 1870's  
and 1880's, Wm. Gill 1860's, Jn. Gowland  
1860's, Adam Grey 1870's, Edm. Hall 1860's  
and 1870's, Geo. Hauxwell 1860's, Geo.  
Heron 1870's, Roger Hole 1870's, Geo. Hope  
1870's, Jas. Hoult 1860's, Pat. Lowery  
1870's, Mr. Marfin 1860's, Thos. Parson  
1860's, Jn. Robson 1860's, Ralph Sanderson  
1870's, Rob. Sanderson 1860's, Wm. Shadforth  
1860's, Geo. Smith 1870's, Jn. Smith 1870's,  
Jas. Sutton 1860's and 1880's, Jos.  
Teasdale 1860's, Rob. J. Thurlow 1860's,  
Jn. Thwaites 1860's, Thos. Thwaites jr.  
1860's, Wm. Walton 1870's and 1890's,  
Thos. Wardropper 1860's, Jas. Williamson  
1860's.

CONSTITUTION HILL

Block plan : Mrs. Kipling 1909  
Applicants : H. Bottomley 1900's, W. Smith 1900's.

ELLIS LEAZES

Block plan : Robert Renny 1853, altered 1870, new 1874,  
Wm. Ainsley 1904, Brewers & Clark 1911  
Building : from 1869  
Landowner : Robert Renny (Gilesgate Tithe)  
Applicants : Rich. Ainsley 1900's, W. Ainsley 1890's  
and 1900's, Rob. Bell 1870's, T. Douglas  
1880's, Wm. Parr 1870's, Rob. Purdy 1870's,  
Rob. Renny 1870's, Rob. Renny & T. Douglas  
1870's, Jn. Richardson 1870's,  
Mrs. Robinson 1900's, Rob. Walker 1870's,  
Mr. Whaley 1870's.



PALMER'S GROUND, NORTH ROAD

Block plan : Palmer 1858  
Landowner : Thomas Wilkinson (Framwellgate Tithe)  
Applicants : Mr. Palmer 1850's, Mrs. Palmer 1850's  
and 1860's, John Parks 1860's.

PELLAW LEAZES

Block plan : Fred. Morgan 1875, alter 1877, alter 1878,  
alter 1882, E. Ainsley 1901  
Building : from 1877  
Applicants : F. Lockey 1900's, Mr. Morgan 1870's,  
Jn. Richardson 1870's, R. Sanderson 1870's.

PROVIDENCE ROW AND WANLESS TERRACE

Block plan : Hugh Race 1882  
Building : from 1882  
Applicant : Hugh Race 1880's

SIDEGATE

Block plan : F.D. Johnston 1854, 1897 Plummer & Burrell,  
with amendment 1897, GCD. Johnson 1897,  
R. Barras 1900.  
Building : from 1900  
Landowner : Dixon Johnson (Framwellgate Enclosure  
Award)  
Applicants : Wm. Barron 1860's, Geo. Brown 1850's,  
Geo. Davison 1860's, C. Dixon Johnson  
1890's, Mr. Ewbank 1870's, Jn. Ewbank  
1870's, Jn. Halliday 1870's, Geo. Hope  
1860's, Jn. Lishman 1870's, Rob. Lovegreen  
1850's and 1870's, Jn. Norwood & R.  
Lovegreen 1870's, Rob. Parkinson 1870's,  
Plummer & Burrell 1890's, Jas. Powney  
1860's, Mrs. Smallwood 1880's, Jn. Smith  
1850's, Ralph Smith 1850's.

STOCKTON ROAD AND CHURCH STREET HEAD

Block plan : Mr. Miller 1889, Mr. Coates 1890, T. Crawford  
1903 and 1906.  
Building : from 1891

Applicants : Mr. Almond sen. 1900's, E. Almond 1900's,  
N. Almond 1900's, RR. Almond 1900's,  
Brewer & Clark 1900's, T. Coates, 1890's,  
T. Crawford 1900's, S. Hartley 1900's,  
Hindmarsh & Smith 1900's, WH. Jopling 1900's.

Sources:

DDPD. SR. DR. Gilesgate Tithe, 1846  
Framwellgate Tithe, 1838

DDPD. SR. HC. Framwellgate Enclosure Award, 1809

DDPD. SR. D.City vols. 137, 140, 142, 148, 158, 160, 161,  
---- -162, 163, 164, 177, 178.----

DDPD. SR. D.City Boxes 43/5, 44, 45, 48 and 49.

Appendix 4.8 Apparent Owner Occupation in Streets built between 1820 and 1919, Durham City

Streets	1850		1860		1870		1880		1919	
	Dwel- 0.0 ings	0.0	Dwel- 0.0 ings	0.0	Dwel- 0.0 ings	0.0	Dwel- 0.0 ings	0.0	Dwel- 0.0 ings	0.0
Pit Row	1	0	-		-		-		9	0
Magdalene Street	24	4	27	1	28	1	27	5	29	1
Sidegate	9	1	14	4	22	7	50	5	12	0
Grape Lane	6	2	7	2	10	2	12	1	13	0
Court Lane	17	2	20	3	21	2	23	2	11	0
Leazes Place	12	5	12	3	12	4	11	2	15	0
Neville Street	12	6	23	5	35	5	34	8	34	3
Freeman's Place	8	4	13	3	12	3	4	1	14	3
Providence Row	11	0	11	0	12	0	22	4	5	0
Maynard Street	-		15	1	10	0	17	2	17	12
Kepier Terrace	-		11	2	11	3	12	1	12	0
Colpitts Terrace	-		8	0	11	0	11	0	10	0
Alma Terrace	-		7	1	8	0	8	1	19	2
Tenter Terrace	-		22	3	21	3	22	4	25	2
Palmer's Terrace	-		2	1	nk.	2	nk.		nk.	
Flass Street	-		-		14	4	23	4	18	3
John Street	-		-		4	0	8	2	8	0
Atherton Street	-		-		9	5	12	4	34	6
Lambton Street	-		-		8	0	10	0	11	0
Sutton Street	-		-		15	5	22	1	36	0
Cross Street	-		-		8	0	10	0	10	0
Waddington Street	-		-		8	0	10	2	9	1
Oswald Court	-		-		15	0	20	0	19	(19) <sup>1</sup>
Ellis Leazes	-		-		-		32	7	35	6
Bridge Street	-		-		-		4	1	4	2
Mowbray Street	-		-		-		19	1	18	2
Leazes Terrace	-		-		-		5	1	nk.	
Edward Street	-		-		-		22	2	26	0
Young Street	-		-		-		37	1	37	1
Pellaw Leazes	-		-		-		20	2	11	0

Streets Appearing in the 1919 Ratebook

a) No owner occupation

Wanless Terrace, Finney Terrace, Highwood Terrace, Mountjoy, Mavin Street, Atherton Street East, Mitchell Street, New Street, Allergate Terrace, Ainsley Street, Back Sutton Street, Kilburn's Terrace, Fowler's Terrace, Diamond Terrace, Moody's Yard, Mayorswell Street, Station Lane, West View, Ravensworth Terrace, Willan's Buildings, William Street, Malvern Terrace, Wynyard Grove, Gray's Terrace, Renny Street, Princes Street, Field House Terrace, John Street, Priors Path, Mistletoe Street, Beech Crest.

b) Some Owner occupation

Gladstone Villas, Highwood View, Union Place, Boyd Street, Green Lane, Lovegreen Street, Co-operative Terrace, Pelaw Terrace, Malvern Villas, Red Hills Terrace, The Avenue, Albert Street, Victoria Terrace, Field Houses, Hawthorn Terrace, May Street, Laburnum Avenue, Hawthorn Terrace, Lawson Terrace, Holly Street, The Peth, Alexandria Crescent, Summerville, Palatine View, Nevilledale Terrace, Brierville

1. Compounded to the owner

2. nk. = not known

Sources : DDPD. SR. D.City vols. 137, 140, 142, 147

1970 deposit of 1919 Ratebook

Appendix 5.1    'Rows' documented in the streets of Durham  
City and suburbs

CLAYPATH

- 'j burgagium super Northrawe' SS.58 1871 pp.75-6 (Feodarium  
Prioratus Dunelmensis, 1430)  
'j burgagium super Suthrawe in Claypath' SS.58 1871 p.76  
(Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis, 1430)

GILESGATE

- 'Southraw'    'Northraw' SS.58 1871 pp.325-6 (Rentale, 1539)

OLD ELVET

- 'j burgagium in burgo de Eluett super Suthrawe, continens  
in fronte xviiij pedes' SS.58 1871 p.75 (Feodarium  
Prioratus Dunelmensis, 1430)  
'j burgagium nunc vastum in burgo de Eluett, super  
Suthrawe, continens in fronte xlviiij pedes' SS.58 1871  
p.74 (Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis, 1430)  
'Robertus Preston et Agnes Raper uxor sua pro j burgagio  
in Elvett super Northrawe' SS.58 1871 p.92 (Feodarium  
Prioratus Dunelmensis, 1430)  
See also DDPD. PK. D & CD. Misc. Charter 5828/12 (Fig. 27)

SOUTH STREET

- 'Item pro ij burgagiis in Sowth Strete, super le Westrawe'  
SS.58 1871 p.78 (Feodarium Prioratus  
Dunelmensis, 1430)

Less explicit references by abuttals describing neighbours  
each side and the street.

SOUTH BAILEY

- 'quae jacet inter ecclesiam Sanctae Mariae in austro  
Ballii ejusdem et murum dicti Prioris et Conventus in  
longitudine, et in transversum juxta regiam viam a  
cornu magni stabuli usque ad eandem ecclesiam"  
SS. 58 1871 fn. p.197 (1.16 Spec. 55)

CROSSGATE

Robert Wharram released to St. Margaret's a tenement  
in Crossgate on the North side of the street. Between  
tenement of the chapel once tenanted by Richard Baxter  
and the tenement of the late John Pollard (21 Sept. 1489)  
Longstaffe, Archaeologia Aeliana, 2nd series, 2,  
1858, pp. 24-38

FRAMWELLGATE

Thomas and wife Alice Glover of Durham convey two burgages in Framwellgate to John de Bynchestre, chaplain and Thomas de Ryhall of Durham. One lies in breadth between William Shorowton on South and Thomas Cokyn on North and in length from the king's highway before to the Were behind (1 May 6 Hen V, 1418)  
Longstaffe, Archaeologia Aeliana, 2nd series, 2, 1858, pp. 24-38

FRAMWELLGATE HEAD ?

Thomas and wife Alice Glover of Durham convey two - burgages in Framwellgate... in-breadth-between gardens of burgages of Framwellgate on East and burgage sometime of Sir William Pome, chaplain, on West. Length from king's highway called Staner peth in front to meadows of Thomas Cokyn... behind (1 May 6 Hen V, 1418)  
Longstaffe, Archaeologia Aeliana, 2nd series, 2, 1858, pp. 24-38

Appendix 5.2      Street names of Durham City and suburbs

ALLERGATE

'Alvertunes strete dicitur' SS.20 1845 p.403 (Reginald of Durham, c.1170-1180), p.488 Stevenson suggests that this is Allergate.

Aluertongate SS.155 1945 p.184 (Thirteenth century Prior Accounts).

Allertongate, Alvertongate Longstaffe, Archaeologia Aeliana, 2nd series, 2, 1858 (1303, 1328).

Alvertongate, Alvertongaite, Alutongate DDPD. PK. D & C.D. Rec. Book 2 pp.33,40 (1542-3).

The shift from Alvertongate to Allergate is paralleled by a name shift in the Bishop of Durham's town of Northallerton. This appears as Northalv'ton in 1535 (Valor Ecclesiasticus, London 1825, vol. v).

BACK LANE

'for dressing the back laine...' SS.84 1888 p.227 (1669)

Back Lane DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodfield vol. 1 p.12 (1799).

Back Lane DDPD. SR. HC. M5 f. 131r. - (1809)

BAILEY

'in balio Dunelm' SS.58 1871 fn. p.197 (temp. Bishop Farnham, 1241-8)

the Bailey SS.124 1914 p.126 (1690)

NORTH BAILEY

Ballium Boriale SS.32 1856 p.162 (Hatfield Survey, 1345-81)

'duo solaria in ballio boriali dunelm...' DDPD. PK. D. & CD. Mag. Rep. 3.14. Spec. f. 203 (1378).

'in Ballio Boriali' SS.9 1839 p. ccii (Inventarium, 1446)

'North bailiwick of Durham' Inq. p.m. Isabella Melott, 2 Nov. 1535, Deputy Keeper's Report 1883 p.469

North Bayly SS.82 1889 p.189 (Survey, 1580)

northe Bayllie Headlam 1891 p.96 (1640)

North Bailey DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodfield vol. 1 p.5 (1799)

SOUTH BAILEY

Ballium Australe SS.58 1871 p.197 (Inventarium, 1430)

in Ballio Australi SS.p 1839 p. cciii (Inventarium, 1446)

Southe Bayle SS.82 1889 p.189 (Survey, 1580)

South Balle Headlam 1891 p.135 (1670)

Low Bayley SS.124 1914 p.114 (1685)

South Bailey DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodfield vol. 1. p.1 (1799)

BAKEHOUSE LANE

Bakehouse Lane DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodfield vol. 1 p.14 (1799)

BOW LANE (see also Kingsgate)

Formerly Le Chare Gee 1928 VCH.iii p.2.  
Bow Church Lane SS.124 1914 p.112 (1685)

CHURCH LANE

Church Lane DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.28  
(1542-3)  
vennell DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2  
p.5 (1799)

CHURCH STREET

Kyrkicheyte DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.22  
(1542-3)  
Church Street Headlam 1891 p.220 (1712)  
Church Street DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2  
p.5 (1799)

CLAYPATH

Clayworth SS.155 1945 p.184 (Thirteenth century Priory  
accounts)  
'juxta portam de Clayport' Longstaffe Archaeologia Aeliana,  
2nd series, 2, 1858 fn.p.203 (1347)  
Clayport Inq. p.m. John de Thwengg, 21 Sept. 1394,  
Deputy Keeper's Report 1884 p.268  
'j tenementum juxta Clayportgate' SS.58 1871 p.195  
(Inventarium, 1430)  
'in Clayporte' SS.58 1871 p.195 (Inventarium, 1430),  
fn. p.75-6 3.5. Spec 4  
'Clayporth, super Suthrawe' SS.58 1871 p.76 (Feodarium,  
1430)  
Clayporth SS.58 1871 p.92 (Rentale, 1539)  
Clayporth, Claporth DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2  
pp. 8, 22 (1542-3)  
Clayporthe SS.82 1889 p.189 (Survey, 1580)  
Clapeth SS.84 1888 p.1254 (1686)  
Claypeth SS.84 1888 p.259 (1689)  
Clapeth, Claypath, Clapath SS.124 1914 pp.80, 128,  
129 (1691)  
Claypath DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.12  
(1799)  
Claypath DDPD. SR. HC. M5 f.131r. - (1809)

CROSSGATE

Crossgate SS.58 1871 p.77 (Feodarium, 1430)  
Crosgate, Crysgate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2  
pp.42, 33 (1542-3)  
Crossgate SS.124 1914 pp.99, 116 (1681, 1686)  
Crossgate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2 p.16

DUN COW LANE

lygate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.2 (1542-3)  
Lygate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.5 (1799)

FLESHERGATE (now part of Sadler Street)

- Flesshewergate Inq. p.m. John de Thwengg, 21 Sept.  
1394, Deputy Keeper's Report 1884 p.268  
Ffleshergait DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Rec. Book 2 (1542-3) p.8  
Fleshergate DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.11  
(1799)  
Fleshergate DDPD. SR. HC. M5 f. 131r. - (1809)

FRAMWELLGATE

- Framuelgate SS.155 1945 p.184 (Thirteenth century  
Priory accounts)  
Framwelgat Ekwall 1964 (Account Rolls, 1352)  
'duo burgagia...iacentia in fframwellgate in dunelm'  
DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Mag Rep. 3.14. spec. f.204  
(1384)  
Framwelgate Longstaffe, Archaeologia Aeliana, 2nd series, 2  
1858 (1426)  
Framwelgate SS.9 1839 p.cccii (Inventarium, 1446)  
Framwelgate DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.33  
(1542-3)  
Framwelgate SS.84 1888 p.257 (1689)  
Framwelgate SS.124 1914 p.127 (1691)  
Framwellgate DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodifield vol. 2  
pp.24-6 (1799)

GILESGATE

- 'in seintgiligate in dunelm' DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Mag. Rep.  
3.14. Spec. f. 205 (1343)  
'in saintieligate in dunelm' DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Mag Rep.  
3.14. Spec. f. 204 (1344)  
Gilligate DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Minutes Transcripts (1618)  
Ilellgate SS.124 1914 p.72 (1684)  
Gyligate SS.124 1914 p.80 (1691) p.124 (1689)  
Gillygate DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Minutes Transcripts p.534  
(1763)  
Gillygate DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.15  
(1799)

GRAPE LANE

- Grape Lane DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Reg. 51 f. 3r-15  
(Crossgate Enclosure Award, 1770) nos. 41, 113  
Grape Lane DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodifield vol. 2 p.16  
(1799)

HALLGARTH STREET

- Hall yard street Headlam 1891 p.95 (1640)  
'for the fire in the Hallgarth Streete' SS.84 1888 (1671)  
Hallgarth Street Headlam 1891 p.193 (1700)  
Hallgarth Street DDPD. PK. D. & C.D. Woodifield vol.2 p.5



KINGSGATE (see also Bow Lane)

'in ballio dunelm in kyngesgate...' DDPD. PK. D.& C.D.  
Mag. Rep. 3.14. Spec. f. 202 (1322)  
Kyngesyate SS.32 1856 p.163 (Hatfield Survey,  
1345-81)  
Kingsgate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.8  
(1799)

MARKET PLACE

'in foro' Dodds 1915, citing an incident in 1040  
'in foro Dunelm' SS.58 1871 p.325 (Rentale, 1539)  
M'ket Place SS.82 1889 p.189 (Survey, 1580)  
Market Place DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield Survey  
vol. 1 p.12 (1799)

MILLBURNGATE

'i burgagium, situatum supra Milburn...' SS.58 1871 p.73  
(Feodarium, 1430)  
Milburngate SS.58 1871 p.92 (Feodarium, 1430)  
mylbrigat DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.33  
(1542-3)  
Millburngate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2  
pp.21-3 (1799)

MOATSIDE LANE

Moatside Lane DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.10  
(1799)

NEW ELVET

'vnā placeam t're in Novo Eluet in dunelm' DDPD. PK. Mag.  
Rep. 3.16. Spec. 27, Cart. II f. 274b (1376)  
New Elvet Headlam 1891 p.217 (1711)  
New Elvet DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2 p.5  
(1799)

OLD ELVET

'vno mesuag' i' veti Eluet' DDPD. PK. Mag. Rep. 4.16.  
Spec. 18  
Ould Elvet Headlam 1891 p.57 (1616)  
Old Elvet DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.19  
(1799)

ELVET

Elveth Greenwell Deeds, Archaeologia Aeliana,  
4th series, 3, 1927, p.29 (1287)  
Eluett SS.58 1871 p.74 (Feodarium, 1430)  
Elvitt SS.124 1914 p.99 (1681)

OWENGATE

Owengate SS.32 1856 p.162 (Hatfield Survey, 1345-81)  
Ovyngayt DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 (1542-3) p.6r.  
Owengate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.7 (1799)

PALACE GREEN

Placea Dunelmi SS.20 1845 p.189 (Reginald of Durham,  
c.1170-80) fn. Stevenson, the editor, considered  
this to be Palace Green  
Place Green SS.124 1914 p.110 (1684)  
Palace Green SS.124 1914 p.156 (1701)

PARADISE LANE

'land in Paradise in Durham' Inq. p.m. Ralph Bowes, 7 June  
1512, Deputy Keeper's Report 1883 p.327  
Rashell's Lane DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.12  
(1799)

PIMLICO

Pimlico SS.124 1914 p.145 (1698)  
Pimlico DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Reg. 51 f.13 (Crossgate  
Enclosure Award, 1770) no. 134.

POTTERS BANK

Potter loninge Headlam 1891 p.80 (1630)  
Potters Lane DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2 p.3  
(1799)

PROVIDENCE ROW

Woodman Chare Whiting TAASDN.9 p.149 (late sixteenth  
century)  
Wandless Lane Surtees 1816,4 pt. 2,p.49.

COURT LANE

Ratton Row DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Mag Rep. 4.16. Spec. 17  
Ratten Row DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.23 (1542-3)  
Ratten Row Headlam 1891 p.31 (1587)  
Rattin Row, Rattin Row Lane DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield  
vol. 1 p.23,24.

SADLER STREET

Saddlergate SS.32 1856 p.162 (Hatfield Survey, 1345-81)  
Sadlergate SS.82 1889 p.189 (Survey, 1580)  
Sadler Street SS.124 1914 p.114 (1685) p.190 (1691)  
Sadlergate DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.10  
(1799)  
Sadler Street DDPD. SR. HC. M5 f.131r. - (1809)  
Sadler-street Surtees 1816,4 pt. 2,p.56.

STOCKTON ROAD

Shinkliffe pethe Headlam 1891 p.43 (1604)  
Shincliffe Lane DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2 p.8

SIDEGATE

Suuedegate Garbett 1928 VCH.iii p.162 (Fourteenth century)  
Sidgate DDPD. SR. HC. M5. f. 131r. - (1809)

SILVER STREET

Siluerstrete SS.58 1871 p. 195 (Inventarium, 1430)  
Silverstrett SS.9 1839 p. cccii (Inventarium, 1446)  
Sylver Street DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.16  
(1542-3)  
Syluerstret SS.58 1871 p.325 (Rentale, 1539)  
Silver Street SS.124 1914 p.114 (1685)  
Silver Street SS.84 1888 p.264 (1720)  
Silver Street DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 1 p.12  
(1799)

SOUTH STREET

Suthstret SS.155 1945 p.184 (Thirteenth century Priory accounts)  
'Sowth Strete, super le Westrawe' SS.58 1871 p.78  
(Feodarium, 1430)  
South Street SS.124 1914 p.123 (1689)  
South Street DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2 p.12  
(1799)

SOWTERPETH

Sowterpeth SS.58 1871 p.325 (Rentale, 1539)  
Sowterpeth DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Book 2 p.5 (1542-3)

WALKERGATE

Walkergate, Walker Chare or Back Lane DDPD. SR. HC.M5  
f.131r- (1809)

WATER LANE

Water Lane DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Woodifield vol. 2 p.11.

WINDY GAP

Wyndishole Gate Whiting TAASDN.9 p.145 (quoting the Rites of Durham, sixteenth century)

Other streets of unknown location

- Fishergate SS.82 1889 p.189 (Survey, 1580)  
Lymkilgatte SS.58 1871 p.78 (Feodarium, 1430)  
'sup venellam que vocata kypier way' DDPD. PK. D.& C.D.  
+ Cart I. f. 206 b. (temp. Rich II 2)  
Sadbergatt Inq. p.m. John Kelynghall senior, 11 March  
1442-3, Deputy Keeper's Report 1883 p.442  
Smithgate DDPD. SR. HC. M5 f. 131r.- (1809)  
Stanerpeth Longstaffe Archaeologia Aeliana, 2nd series, 2,  
1858 (1418)

Appendix 5.3 Acreage of parishes and extra-parochial places,  
Co.Durham, 1831\*

Acreage	Parishes	Total
less than 1,000	Escomb, Hartlepool, Kimblesworth, St.Mary-le-Bow, St. Mary-the-less, St.MaryMagdalene, St. Giles, St.Nicholas, Sherburn House, Sunderland, Whitwell House	11
1,000-5,000	Boldon, Castle Eden, Cockfield, Coniscliffe, Dalton-le-Dale, Elton, Elwick Hall, Gateshead, Greatham, Grindon, Hurworth, Long Newton, Low Dinsdale, Middleton St. George, Norton, Redmarshall, St. Oswald, Seaham, Sockburn, Stainton, Stockton, Trimdon, Whitburn, Witton Gilbert, Whitworth, Winston	26
5,000-10,000	Billingham, Bishop Middleham, Bishopton, Bishop Wearmouth, Darlington, Hart, Jarrow, Heighington, Kelloe, Merrington, Monk Hesledon, Monk Wearmouth, Pittington, Stanton, Washington, Whickham	16
10,000-15,000	Aycliffe, Easington, Haughton-le-Skerne, Houghton-le-Spring, Muggleswick, Ryton, Staindrop	7
15,000-20,000	Edmundbyers, Sedgefield	2
20,000-25,000	Gainford, Brancepeth, Wolsingham	3
25,000-30,000	Chester-le-Street	1
30,000-35,000	-	-
35,000-40,000	Middleton-in-Teesdale	1
40,000-45,000	Lanchester	1
45,000-50,000	St.Andrew Auckland	1
50,000-55,000	-	-
55,000-60,000	Stanhope	1

\* These acreages pre-date both the Tithe Surveys and Ordnance Surveys so are not identical to later figures. Their value is in pre-dating the great number of nineteenth century new parishes.

Source : 1831 printed census

Appendix 5.4 'Vills' in the vicinity of Durham City  
and suburbs

ALDINGRANGE

"camporum & territoriorum villarum de ... & Aldingrange"  
Hutchinson ii 1788 fn. p. 315 quoting Randal MS.  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
No area name OS.Durham xxvi.4, 25 inch

BROOM

"camporum & territoriorum villarum de ... Broom"  
Hutchinson ii 1788 fn. p.315 quoting Randal MS.  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
Township OS.Durham xxvi.4, 25 inch

BUTTERBY

Beautrove later Butterby (Mawer 1920 : 35)  
Hutchinson ii 1788 fn. p.315 quoting Randal MS.  
4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
Minor area name OS.Durham xxvii.10, 25 inch

CLIFTON

Barmby SS.95 1895 p.xx  
Not shown on OS.maps. Durham xx.14, 25 inch

CROOKHALL

Grant c. 1197-1217, not described as a vill,  
Surtees iv p.137  
Hatfield Survey, SS.32 1856, Surtees iv p.137,  
described as a vill, Crockhagh  
No area name on OS Durham xxvii.1, 25 inch

CROXDALE

"villarum de ... Croxdail..."Hutchinson ii 1788 fn. p.315  
quoting Randal MS.  
"inter campos villarum de Trillesden & de Croxdale" DDPD.PK.  
D & CD. 4.16. Spec. 14 (1334)  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
Minor area name on OS.Durham xxvii.13, 25 inch (first  
edition)

ELVET

"inter villam de eluete..." DDPD. PK. D.& CD. Cart. Vet.  
Haliwarfolc fol. 80 (old fol. lx), temp. Prior  
Germanus (c. 1162/3-1189, Le Neve & Hardy 1854)  
Township on OS.Durham xxvii.5, 25 inch

HOUGHALL

"ville de hocchale" DDPD. PK. D.& CD. Cart Vet. Haliwarfolc  
fol. 80 (old fol. lx). See entry for Elvet.  
Reference also in SS.58 1871 fn. p.203, and in  
Scammell (1956)  
No area name on OS.Durham xxvii.5, 25 inch

KIMBLESWORTH

"villa de Kymbisworth" DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec.14 (1334)  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 4  
1831 census, extra parochial place, and OS.Durham  
xix.8, 25 inch

—NEWTON

"Radulphus clicus tenet in eadem villa..." (Baldon Book  
1816 ed. p.565)  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec 4.  
"villa de Neuton" DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 14 (1334)  
No area name OS.Durham xx.9, 25 inch

OLD DURHAM

"villa veteris Dunelm" "villa veteris Dunelm" DDPD. PK.  
D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 14 (1334)  
"Robti Palfrayman de villa veteris Dunelm" Witness  
DDPD. PK. D. & CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
Fordyce (1857 i: 389) notes that it was in the Barony of  
Elvet and that since 1831 (p.387) had been in the parish  
of Shincliffe. But it paid church rate to Shincliffe,  
poor rate and county rate as if part of St. Oswald's  
and taxes as if part of St. Giles'  
See Fig. 21  
No area name on OS.Durham xxvii.2, 25 inch

PLAWSWORTH

Hatfield Survey, SS.32 1856 (1382)  
Township on OS.Durham xx.9, 25 inch

RELLEY

"camporum & territoriorum villarum de Relley..." Hutchinson  
ii 1788 fn. p.315  
Surtees iv p.103 quoting DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 3a. 14. Spec.  
"vill de Rilly" DDPD. PK.D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 14 (1334)  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
No area name on OS.Durham xxvi. 4, 25 inch

SHINCLIFF

"villarum de Shinkliff..." Hutchinson ii 1788 fn. p.315  
quoting Randal MS.  
"de villa de Schyncliffe" ville de Schyncliffe" DDPD. PK.  
D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 14 (1334)  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
Township on OS.Durham xxvii.6, 25 inch

SUNDERLAND

"villarum de Shinkliff... & Sunderland cum pertin."  
Hutchinson ii 1788 fn. p.315 quoting Randal MS.  
"et extravillam & campum de Sundirland" DDPD. PK.  
D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 14 (1334)  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
Township on OS.Durham xxvii.13, 25 inch

WITTON GILBERT

"villa de Whicton" DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 14  
(1334)  
DDPD. PK. D.& CD. 4.16. Spec. 40 (1344)  
township in 1805 DDPD. SR. HC. M5 f. 243  
(Framwellgate Enclosure Award)  
In 1831 census a township and a parochial chapelry.  
Also on OS.Durham xix. 11., 25 inch

This topic of vills is explored at depth by Winchester in his study of Copeland, Cumberland (1978).



Appendix 5.5

Local land measures

The relationships between the denominations, the foot, yard, rod/pole or perch etc. is constant but the actual length of the yard in terms of statute linear measure varies locally. Therefore other linear measures vary locally and the square measure, the acre.

Statute Measure

— 1 mile=	8 furlongs=	80 chains=	320 rods=	1,760 yds.=	5,280 ft.=	63,360 ins.
	1 furlong =	10 chains=	40 rods=	220 yds.=	660 ft.=	7,920 ins.
		1 chain =	4 rods=	22 yds.=	66 ft.=	792 ins.
			1 rod =	5½ yds.=	16½ ft.=	198 ins.
				1 yd. =	3 ft.=	36 ins.
					1 ft.=	12 ins.

1 rod = 16½ statute ft.

Northern Measure

1 mile=	8 furlongs=	80 chains=	320 rods=	1,760 yds.=	5,280 ft.=	69,696 s.ins
	1 furlong =	10 chains=	40 rods=	220 yds.=	660 ft.=	8,712 s.ins
		1 chain =	4 rods=	22 yds.=	66 ft.=	871.2 s.ins
			1 rod=	5½ yds.=	16½ ft.=	217.8 s.ins
				1 yd. =	3 ft.=	39.6 s.ins
					1 ft.=	13.2 s.ins

1 rod = 18.15 statute ft.

Natural Measure

1 mile=	8 furlongs=	80 chains=	320 rods=	1,760 yds.=	5,280 ft.=	52,272 s.ins
	1 furlong =	10 chains=	40 rods=	220 yds.=	660 ft.=	6,534 s.ins
		1 chain =	4 rods=	22 yds.=	66 ft.=	653.4 s.ins
			1 rod =	5½ yds.=	16½ ft.=	163.35 s.ins
				1 yd. =	3 ft.=	29.7 s.ins
					1 ft.=	9.9 s.ins

1 rod = 13.61 statute ft.

s. ins. is an abbreviation for statute inches.

For conversion to metric equivalents see table in frontispiece.

Appendix 5.6     Dean and Chapter of Durham Income, 1542/3  
to 1842/3, by sample years

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total income</u>
1542/3	£1,479.13.1d.
1641/2	£1,397.10.11d.
1742/3	£2,748. 8. 2d.
1800/1	£4,540. 6. 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ d.
1842/3	£19,049. 8.5 $\frac{3}{4}$ d.

<u>Source</u>	<u>Income £.s.d.</u>				
	<u>1542/3</u>	<u>1641/2</u>	<u>1742/3</u>	<u>1800/1</u>	<u>1842/3</u>
Urban	243.16.8	282.9.5.	282.13.5	432.6.4.	399.11.7.
Collieries	58. 4.2	81.18.0	31.13.4	1211.9.4	15582.0.7.
Spiritualities	47.19.8 <sup>a</sup> .	566.5.2.	945.18.11	956.8.11	1050.3.0.
Northumberland	28. 6.2.	20.3.7.	49.15.1	251.19.6	108.8.1.
Saltpans	10. 0.0.	132.17.6	139.14.6	162. 6.0	0.0.0.

<u>Source</u>	<u>Income %</u>				
	<u>1542/3</u>	<u>1641/2</u>	<u>1742/3</u>	<u>1800/1</u>	<u>1842/3</u>
Urban	16.4	20.2	10.3	9.5	2.1
Collieries	3.9	5.9	1.2	26.7	81.8
Spiritualities	3.3	40.5	34.4	21.1	5.5
Northumberland	1.9	1.4	1.8	5.6	0.6
Saltpans	0.7	9.5	5.1	3.6	0.0
Rural	73.8	22.5	47.3	33.6	10.0

a. No summary totals are given for sections such as 'spiritualities only item totals, place by place, in the 1542/3 Receiver's Book.

Sources : DDPD. PK. D.& C.D. Rec. Books 2, 40, 114, 170, 210

Appendix 5.7 Correspondence between nineteenth century property boundaries and local land rods, South Street West row

C 19th boundaries in feet (1)		Local land rod correspondence (3)																
from N. Origin	from S. Origin (2)	15	16.5	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
0	760																	
38	750	S					N	S				S	N					S
69	712	S		S							N		S					S
97	681	N																S
115	653	S							N		N							
134	635															S		
155	616			S						S							S	
182	595				S									N			S	
210	568	N		S				N	N							N		N
236	540	S				S		S			S	S			S			S
262	514	N							N/S				N					
288	488	S		N/S		N					N	N	S/N					
319	462								S	S/N			S				N/S	
339	431								S									
360	411	N		N		N		N/S				N				N		N
376	390		S	N				S						S				S
394	374				S					S								
420	356	N						N	N		S	N				N	N	N
441	330	S				N		S	N	S								S
469	309																	
495	281	N			S	N				N	N					N		N
527	255	S			N/S													
634	223														N			
656	116				N				S		N							S
681	94				S				S						S		N	
699	69										S							
723	51															S		
751	27																	
760	0			N			N	N										

(1) Burgage head width

(2) Excluding 10' at origin for vannel

(3) N = correspondence measuring from N. origin

S = correspondence measuring from S. origin

Year	a	b	c	Year	a	b	c	Year	a	b	c
1752 e	11	9	2	1805 e	0	1	0	1830 m	?	?	?
1761 m	0	40	0	1806 e	?	?	?	1831 e	?	?	?
1766 e	3	36	0	1807 e	0	1	0	1832 e	1	0	0
1767 e	?	?	?	1808 e	?	?	?	1833 e	?	?	?
1780 m	5	22	0	1809 e	0	1	0	1834 e	1	0	0
1781 m	26	28	1	1810 e	?	?	?	1835 e	?	?	?
1782 e	7	34	0	1811 e	0	1	0	1836 e	0	0	0
1783 e	2	9	1	1812 e	?	?	?	1837 e	?	?	?
1784 e	0	4	0	1813 e	0	0	0	1838 e	0	0	0
1785 e	3	2	0	1814 e	?	?	?	1839 e	?	?	?
1786 e	2	2	0	1815 e	1	1	0	1840 e	?	?	?
1787 e	3	3	0	1816 e	?	?	?	1841 e	2	0	0
1788 e	1	3	1	1817 e	0	18	0	1842 e	?	?	?
1789 e	5	1	0	1818 e	?	?	?	1843 e	0	0	0
1790 e	2	0	0	1819 e	?	?	?	1844 e	?	?	?
1791 e	?	?	?	1820 e	0	?	?	1845 e	?	?	?
1792 e	0	0	0	1821 e	?	8	0	1846 e	?	?	?
1793 e	?	?	?	1822 e	1	11	3	1847 e	0	0	0
1794 e	0	0	0	1823 e	?	?	?	1848 e	?	?	?
1795 e	0	0	0	1824 e	3	7	0	1849 e	?	?	?
1796 e	1	1	0	1825 e	?	6	0	1850 e	?	?	?
1797 e	0	0	0	1826 e	?	?	?	1851 e	?	?	?
1798 e	?	?	?	1827 e	0	4	0	1865 e	?	?	?
1799 e	?	?	?	1828 e	?	?	?	1866 e	?	?	?
1800 e	0	16	0	1829 e	?	?	?	1867 e	4	3	0
1801 e	?	?	?	1830 e	0	2	0	1868 e	5	1	0
1802 e	12	4	0		?	?	?		0	0	0
1803 e	9	4	0						?	?	?
1804 e	2	7	0						?	?	?
1805 e	0	1	0						?	?	?
1806 e	0	5	0						?	?	?
1807 e	0	5	0						?	?	?
1808 e	0	3	0						?	?	?
1809 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1810 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1811 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1812 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1813 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1814 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1815 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1816 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1817 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1818 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1819 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1820 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1821 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1822 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1823 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1824 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1825 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1826 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1827 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1828 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1829 e	?	?	?						?	?	?
1830 e	?	?	?						?	?	?

Sources : DDPD. SR. D.City  
Boxes 21, 22, 23 & 24

a = House repair  
b = Street repair  
c = Waste Encroachment

e = Easter Court  
m = Michaelmas Court  
? = no presentment roll

Appendix 7.1 Age Structure of registration districts, Co.Durham,  
1851 to 1860 and 1871 to 1880

1851 to 1860

Years %

District	Popul- ation	under 5	5-19	20-34	35-64	65+
Auckland	34952	18.71	23.41	28.94	25.52	3.43
Chester-le-Street	24293	15.24	34.49	23.46	23.10	3.72
Darlington	23663	13.46	32.53	23.03	25.32	5.66
Durham	63114	14.96	33.23	25.22	23.17	3.42
Easington	24539	15.93	36.20	22.81	22.41	2.65
Gateshead	54725	15.05	33.60	23.89	24.02	3.44
Houghton	20652	15.09	34.09	22.96	23.47	4.39
S.Shields	40319	14.84	32.11	25.13	24.25	3.66
Stockton	67003	12.72	32.69	27.22	23.86	3.51
Sunderland	80639	14.62	32.05	25.12	24.61	3.61
Teesdale	20364	13.51	33.42	21.93	25.34	5.81
Weardale	15492	15.00	35.00	23.66	23.01	3.32

1871 to 1880

Years %

District	Popul- ation	under 5	5-19	20-34	35-64	65+
Auckland	74228	16.30	36.51	23.92	23.27	2.88
Chester-le-Street	38926	15.12	35.12	22.03	22.77	4.97
Darlington	44224	14.57	33.34	24.32	23.71	4.06
Durham a.	105457	15.31	34.89	23.52	23.16	3.12
Easington	37096	16.21	35.48	22.73	22.44	3.14
Gateshead	92895	15.70	33.80	23.82	23.57	3.10
Houghton	30158	16.05	34.75	22.87	22.78	3.55
S.Shields	89074	15.72	32.90	25.31	23.41	2.67
Stockton b.	141027	16.47	34.98	27.56	21.00	2.69
Sunderland	125916	14.88	33.87	24.21	23.84	3.20
Teesdale	19356	13.82	37.07	21.91	27.21	6.37
Weardale	17682	14.73	36.44	24.04	24.79	3.77

a. including Lanchester

b. including Hartlepool

Sources : HC.PP. 1865 xiii. 383-389  
HC.PP. 1884-5 xvii. 814-821

Appendix 7.2a      Age Specific Death Rates, Co. Durham Registration Districts, 1851 to 1860

Ages

District	Up to 5	5-	10-	15-	20-	25-	35-	45-	55-	65-	75+
Auckland	741.66	91.40	64.89	81.98	97.31	98.24	122.83	168.31	270.19	542.54	1567.36
Chester-le-Street	629.12	77.12	57.40	71.31	74.71	93.40	100.20	148.86	257.51	566.63	1586.57
Darlington	543.97	78.63	49.46	79.41	90.35	98.35	95.20	134.17	275.73	537.76	1381.97
Durham	747.11	91.32	48.92	67.78	88.10	95.03	115.71	153.23	257.34	593.01	1570.98
Easington	696.09	84.30	59.88	58.94	66.38	74.99	93.50	126.02	314.67	551.20	1598.95
Gateshead	781.08	106.65	57.40	60.68	88.03	114.79	152.74	200.55	344.27	769.35	1862.32
Houghton-le-Spring	636.39	77.01	56.49	80.96	97.98	88.17	100.51	126.88	253.19	562.80	1348.92
South Shields	758.36	103.08	60.26	72.04	74.53	98.37	118.31	177.38	300.05	712.54	1764.42
Stockton & Hartlepool	908.80	83.76	46.86	76.08	86.35	90.96	125.84	155.35	264.37	527.88	1652.92
Sunderland	849.13	89.54	48.48	72.75	70.88	93.15	124.56	183.43	341.38	690.72	1755.40
Teesdale	758.36	103.08	60.26	72.04	74.53	98.37	118.31	177.38	300.05	712.54	1764.42
Weardale	781.08	106.65	57.40	60.68	88.03	114.79	152.74	200.55	344.27	769.35	1862.32

Source : HC. PP. 1865 xiii : 383-389

Appendix 7.2b

Age specific death rates, Co.Durham registration districts, 1871 to 1880

Ages

District	Up to 5	5-	10-	15-	20-	25-	35-	45-	55-	65-	75+
Auckland	824.91	91.63	51.19	68.74	89.45	96.63	113.45	172.67	338.58	728.36	1641.54
Chester-le-Street	797.59	84.17	44.15	70.28	90.69	82.95	103.23	137.78	278.01	614.92	624.60
Darlington	622.34	71.75	39.79	57.19	79.36	88.17	117.95	158.33	275.34	597.2	1687.87
Durham	813.97	92.22	49.42	67.39	88.69	94.42	115.80	160.52	309.55	696.76	1727.92
Easington	859.33	84.46	51.09	71.62	94.84	96.24	123.78	167.46	322.73	617.41	1655.29
Gateshead	812.53	91.32	52.80	61.48	82.98	92.90	126.17	190.44	353.36	756.97	1724.78
Houghton-le-Spring	809.26	89.90	50.55	65.23	85.63	87.38	101.09	145.60	262.28	621.69	1636.94
South Shields	799.66	99.45	46.33	62.14	75.56	93.62	122.69	188.96	331.23	773.18	1710.62
Stockton & Hartlepool	895.45	94.42	45.83	67.45	91.03	109.06	208.92	211.49	418.29	774.18	1750.00
Sunderland	766.12	97.46	41.98	54.68	71.83	88.24	131.21	189.30	359.97	757.00	1754.01
Teesdale	446.15	52.96	37.93	52.44	78.99	108.22	105.93	149.46	281.23	603.84	1582.90
Weardale	571.59	56.72	53.22	66.74	116.45	103.72	125.00	173.94	353.59	669.31	1728.40

Appendix 7.3 Occupational Structure of Durham Local Board  
of Health, 1849 to 1914

Year	Gentleman	Law	Trade	Building	Medical	Drink	Other Profess- ional	Capitalist	not known
1849	2	6	4	1	2	4	3	2	
1850	3	5	5	1	2	3	3	2	
1851	2	7	4	2	2	2	3	2	
1852	2	7	4	2	2	2	3	2	
1853	2	7	5	2	2	2	3	1	
1854	2	6	5	1	2	4	4		
1855*	2	6	5	2	2	3	4		
1856*	2	6	4	3	2	3	4		
1857*	2	4	7	3	2	3	3		
1858*	2	4	7	4	2	3	2		
1859	3	4	8	4	1	3	1		
1860	2	3	8	4	2	3	2		
1861*	1	3	9	4	2	3	2		
1862	1	3	9	4	2	3	2		
1863*	1	3	8	5	2	3	2		
1864*	2	3	7	5	2	3	2		
1865*	2	3	5	5	2	3	2		
1866*	3	4	6	4	1	4	2		
1867*	2	3	7	4	2	3	3		1
1868*	2	2	8	4	2	3	2		
1869*	2	2	7	3	2	4	2		2
1870*	2	3	7	3	2	4	2		
1871*	1	3	9	3	2	3	1		2
1872*	1	2	10	3	2	2	2	2	
1873	1	2	8	3	2	4	2	2	
1874	1	2	7	4	2	5	2	1	
1875	1	5	7	3	1	4	2		1
1876	1	3	7	4	2	3	3		1
1877	1	4	8	4	2	2	1		
1878		4	10	3	1	2	2	2	
1879		4	9	3	1	3	2	2	
1880		5	10	2	1	3	1	2	



Appendix 7.3 (Cont.)

Year	Gentleman	Law	Trade	Building	Medical	Drink	Other Professional	Capitalist	not known
1881		3	12	3	1	2	1	2	
1882		3	11	4	2	2	1	1	
1883		3	11	4	2	2		2	
1884	1	4	11	5	1	1		1	
1885*	1	4	11	3		3		2	
1886	1	4	12	2	1	3		1	
1887	1	5	9	3	1	2		3	
1888*		5	11	3	2	1		2	
1889		6	8	4	3	1		2	
1890		6	10	3	3	1		1	
1891*		6	9	3	3	1	1	1	
1892		7	7	4	3	1	1	1	
1893		5	6	4	2	3	2	2	
1894	1	5	6	4	2	3		3	
1895	1	2	9	3	2	4		3	
1896	3	1	8	3	2	5		2	
1897	4	1	9	3	2	4		1	
1898+	4	2	9	4	1	3			
1899	5	2	10	2	1	4			
1900	3	2	10	2	1	4	1	1	
1901	3	2	11	2	1	4		1	
1902	4	2	11	2	1	3		1	
1903	3	2	10	3	1	3	2		
1904	2	2	10	2	2	4	2		
1905	1	2	12	2	2	3	1		1
1906	4	2	9	2	1	4	2		
1907	4	2	9	2	1	4	2		
1908	4	2	10	2	1	3	2		
1909	4	3	10	2	1	2	2		
1910	4	3	10	2	1	2	2		
1911	4	3	12	2		2	1		
1912	4	3	13	1		2	1		
1913	4	3	11	2	1	2	1		
1914	4	3	11	2	1	2	1		

Appendix 7.3 (Cont.)

\* Return to General Board of Health, Medical Department of the Privy Council or Local Government Act Office

+ Only 23 members listed.

Sources : Walker's Durham Directory and Almanac (annual)

DDPD. SR.D.City Box 47/ 45, 178, 353, 486;  
Box 48/13, 227; Box 49/116-7, 216-7, 306-7;  
Box 50/73, 217, 308, 468, 593, 699 ; Box 51/2/16-17;  
Box 52/32, Box 51/1/85-6.

Occupational Groups

Gentleman : Mr., Esq.

Law : Attorney, coroner, solicitor

Trade : Baker, bookseller, bootmaker, butcher, chemist, cigar dealer, currier, draper, grocer, ironmonger, livery stable, miller, newsagent, painter, printer, provisions dealer, tailor, turner

Builder : Builder, joiner, plasterer, plumber, slater, timber merchant & builder

Medical : Dentist, surgeon

Drink : Brewer, innkeeper, publican, wine merchant

Other Professional : Agent, auctioneer, bank agent, chorister, Dean & Chapter's agent, deputy treasurer to Dean & Chapter, instructor, insurance agent, newspaper proprietor, schoolmaster, secretary

Capitalist : Cabinet maker, carpet manufacturer, coachbuilder, engineer, iron manufacturer, soda water manufacturer.

Note : Some men changed their occupation. This was checked annually.  
Appendix 7.4 indicates their major occupation.

Appendix 7.4 Durham Local Board of Health members  
1849 to 1914

<u>Name</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Years of Office</u>
Ainsley, W.	printer	1884 - 1888
Barnes, C.E.	solicitor	1884 - 1894
Barnes, J.W.	bank agent	1854 - 1856
Battensby, I.	draper	1884 - 1904
*Beckwith, E.	brewer	1849
Bell, T.C.	(none)	1860
Blackett, W.	turner	1859 - 1861
Blackett, W.C.	surgeon	1860 - 71, 1882 - 84
Blagdon, G.P.	currier, Mr.	1886 - 1903
Bowmer, M		1871 - 1873
+Boyd, J.T.	Mr.	
+Boyd, W.	surgeon	1850 - 83, 1889 - 97
+*Bramwell, J.	solicitor	1851 - 1859
Brown, G.	innkeeper	1854 - 1856
Brownless, G.P.	Mr.	1889 - 1900
Brownless, J.	solicitor	1898 - 1914
*Burdon, G.	cabinet maker	1849 - 1852
Caldcleugh, C.	ironmonger	1901 - 1914
Calvert, T.	newspaper proprietor	1860 - 1865
Carpenter, G.A.	solicitor	1909 - 1914
Chambers, J.	bootmaker	1857 - 1867
Chambers, J.	solicitor	1877 - 1895
*Chapman, J.B.	grocer	1869
Charlton, R.	draper	1889 - 1914
Charlton, R.H.	draper	1904 - 1905
Coates, T.	builder	1889 - 94, 1897 - 04
Colpitts, J.	brewer	1854 - 1859
Colpitts, J.	innkeeper	1893 - 1901
Colpitts, J.jr.	innkeeper	1902 - 1904
Coward, J.		1872 - 1876
*Davison, T.	tailor	1857 - 1862
Dawson, C.	painter	1882 - 1887
Dickinson, J.T.E.	butcher	1903 - 1914
Ellison, J.	innkeeper	1885 - 1896
Farrow, G.	livery stable	1868 - 1878

<u>Name</u>	<u>Occupation</u>	<u>Years of Office</u>
Fenny, S.	hosier	1895 - 1906
Ferens, H.E.	solicitor	1902 - 1914
Ferens, J.	draper	1868 - 1886
Ferens, R.	draper, gent.	1857 - 1859
Ferens, W.H.	draper	1898 - 1902
Forster, G.	ironmonger	1887 - 1892
+Forster, J.	builder	1855 - 1870
+Forster, J.H.	bank agent	1849 - 1867
Forster, T.C.	spirit merchant	1874 - 6, 1878 - 86
Fowler, J.	grocer	1862 - 1895
Fowler, M.	grocer	1877 - 1897
Gannon, E.	insurance agent	1906 - 1910
Goodyear, F.J.	plasterer	1909 - 1914
Gowland, J.	innkeeper	1849 - 50, 1857, 1860 - 74
Gradon, G.	builder	1857 - 68, 1873 - 77
Gradon, J.G.	Mr.	1906 - 1914
Granger, A.W.	solicitor	1880 - 5, 1887 - 92
Gray, G.	gilder	1911 - 1914
Gray, W.	tailor	1888 - 1902
Hall, W.	publican	1872 - 1875
Hauxwell, G.	engineer	1878 - 1897
+Henderson, W.	carpet manufacturer	1849 - 1853
Heron, E.	plumber	1858 - 1860
Herring, R.T.	hatter	1899 - 1914
Hill, J.	miller	1871 - 1873
Hodgson, G.	painter	1879 - 1884
Hodgson, W.	painter	1879 - 1888
*Hoggett, R.	Esq.	1849 - 1874
Holdsworth, S.	engineer, gent	1876 - 81, 1883 - 87
Hunt, A.S.	wine & spirit merch.	1906 - 1908
Hutton, T.	bookseller	1855 - 1881
Hutton, T.	builder	1884 - 1892
Ingram, W.J.	schoolmaster	1903 - 1904
Jackson, R.		1868 - 1871
Jepson, E.	surgeon	1888 - 1905
Jerrems, J.	brewer	1849 - 54, 1858 - 60
Jevons, F.B.	Mr.	1899 - 1902

Johnson, R.S.	grocer	1863 - 1865
Jopling, M.	builder	1849 - 1853
Laidler, J.	plumber	1863 - 74, 1874 - 8 1881 - 1898
Lockerbie, W.	smith	1905 - 1912
Lockey, F.	grocer	1895
Lowes, C.	builder	1903 - 1904
Lowes, C.W.	cigar dealing	1849 - 1854
Lumsden, J.A.	publican	1905 - 1914
Macknight, J.J.	porter merchant	1895 - 1897
McArdle, F.J.	surgeon	1904 - 1910
McCartan, P.	draper	1911 - 1914
McLean, R.	tobacconist	1905 - 1914
Marshall, H.	solicitor	1871 - 1875
* Marshall, H.J.	attorney	1849 - 1856
* Marshall, J.E.	attorney	1849 - 1853
* Marshall, W.	solicitor	1849
Maynard, C.	coroner	1866, 1875 - 1880
Monkhouse, S.	butcher	1849 - 1856
Monkhouse, S. jr.	butcher	1881 - 1886
Monks, J.	chemist	1853 - 1861
Moyes, J.	brewer	1889 - 1907
Oldham, S.	engineer	1887 - 1889
Oliver, E.A.	soda water mf.	1885 - 1887
+* Oliver, N.	surgeon	1849
Patterson, W.H.	secretary	1891 - 1893
Pattison, A.	upholsterer	1895 - 1914
Peele, E.	chorister	1849 - 1859
Peele, E.	wine merchant	1875 - 1879
Peele, H.		1905
Peele, R.	solicitor	1886 - 1891
Picton, E.	dentist	1913 - 1914
Pratt, J.	surgeon	1872 - 1877
Procter, G.H.	printer	1898 - 1914
Procter, W. jr.	publican	1869 - 1880
Raine, H.A.	Mr.	1906 - 1914
Ramshaw, G.	Mr.	1906 - 1914
Richardson, A.	printer	1908 - 1911

Richardson, T.R.	printer	1870 - 1888
Rickerby, J.	baker	1867 - 1871
Rickerby, T.	confectioner	1895 - 1897
Robertson, W.L.	newspaper prop.	1867 - 1882
Robinson, R.W.L.	grocer	1911 - 1914
Robson, C.	spirit merchant	1861 - 1871
*Robson, G.	chemist	1850 - 4, 1856 - 8
Robson, H.	builder, spirit merch.	1860 - 1870, 1873 - 1880
+*Robson, R.	builder	1851 - 1883
Rowlandson, C.	colonel	1896 - 1904
*Rowlandson, S.	deputy Treasurer to Dean & Chapter	1851 - 1853
Rule, R.	slater	1861 - 1863
Sanderson, R.	builder	1871 - 2, 1874 - 7.
Sanderson, R.	baker	1882 - 8, 1890 - 1
Sanderson, W.	builder	1880 - 1908
Sarsfield, W.	chemist	1881 - 1883
Seyburn, J.	coachbuilder	1893 - 1896
Shadforth, W.	auctioneer	1872 - 1874
Shafto, C.D.	Mr.	1897 - 1900
*Shafto, E.	wine merchant	1849 - 1858
+*Shaw, G.	surgeon	1849 - 1853
Shepherd, J.	builder	1905 - 1914
Slack, J.	bookseller	1888 - 1890
Smith, A.O.	solicitor	1875 - 1894
Stafford, R.	attorney	1849 - 1867
Stanley, T.	Esq.	1864 - 1866
Stevenson, R.	draper	1862 - 1878
Stokes, T.	hotel keeper	1864 - 1865
*Story, M.	currier	1849 - 1862
Sutherland, R.	auctioneer	1854 - 1857
Thompson, A.	dentist	1893
*Thompson, R.	attorney	1849 - 1856
*Tiplady, R.	currier	1849 - 1850
Tiplady, T.	tailor	1859 - 1863
Thwaites, C. jr.	stationer	1898 - 1903
*Thwaites, R.	Esq.	1849 - 1859
Thwaites, W.	whitesmith	1894 - 02, 1912 - 14
Todd, J.	wine & spirit merch.	1893 - 1904

Tomlinson, J.J.	iron & steel merchant, Mr.	1894 - 1902	
Turner, C.	furniture dealer	1905 - 1910	
Veitch, J.H.	newspaper prop.	1849 - 1850	
Waddingham, W.R.E.	Mr.	1875 - 1877	
Waite, P.J.	instructor	1903 - 1914	
*Ward, J.	attorney	1849, 1851 - 1871	
Watson, J.	attorney	1849 - 1880	
Weavers, T.	publican	1896 - 1901	
Wetherell, T. ---	auctioneer	1866 - 1869	---
Whaley, J.	joiner	1893 - 1898	
White, E.	solicitor	1889 - 1894	
White, T.	grocer	1861 - 1883	
Winter, T.	Esq.	1866 - 1870	
Wood, W.H.	publican	1903 - 1914	

\* Member of Durham Paving Commission before 1849

+ Member of Durham Sanitary Association before 1849

D.CRO. M1/12 D.Adv. Feb.11 1848 p.3 col.1-3

Sources : Walker's Durham Directory and Almanac (annual)

Appendix 7.5 Length of office on Durham Corporation, by decade, 1835 to 1914

Years of Office	Year Elected								
	1835-	1840-	1850-	1860-	1870-	1880-	1890-	1900-	1910-
1	3	1		2			2	1	
2	4	2		1				3	(1)
3	3	3	6	3	5	4	3	2	
4	4	1	1	2			3	1	(3)
5	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	
6		2	2	1	3	5	3	(3)	
7	1	1						1	
8		3						1	
9	1	1	1			3	3	(3)	
10					1			(2)	
11	1		1	2	1	1			
12	1	1		1	1	3	3	(3)	
13	1							(1)	
14						1		(1)	
15						1			
16			1	1		1	(1)		
17			1	1			(2)		
18	1		1			2			
19				1	2				
20	3	1			2		(1)		
21	1				1	1			
22	1	2							
23				1					
24		1							
25									
26									
27			1	1					
28									
29						1			
30									
31	1								
33			1	1					
34				1					
39	1								
43			1						
Total elected	29	20	18	21	18	24	22	23	4
* % in office 6 years or less	55.2	50.0	55.6	52.4	55.56	41.67	45.45	47.8	-
** % in office over 18 years	24.1	20.0	16.7	23.8	27.8	16.67	-	-	-

\* % in office 6 years or less  
 \*\* % in office over 18 years

Sources : Walker's Durham Directory and Almanac (Annual)



Appendix 7.6 Proposers and Seconders for Building Applications to Durham  
Local Board of Health, 1849 to 1862

Member		Votes	Years in Office	Votes pa.	Support	Reject
Barnes, JW.	bank agent	1	3	0.33	-	-
Blackett, W.	turner	7	2	3.50	1	-
Blackett, WC.	surgeon	5	4	1.25	1	-
Boyd, W.	surgeon	12	15	0.80	-	-
Brown, G.	innkeeper	1	3	0.33	-	-
Calvert, T.	newspaper prop.	5	4	1.25	-	1
Chambers, J.	bootmaker	4	5	0.80	-	1
--- Colpitts, J.	- brewer	27	- 6	4.50	--- -	- --- -
Davison, T.	tailor	2	4	0.50	-	1
Forster, J.	builder	34	9	3.78	2	-
Forster, J.H.	bank agent	19	15	1.27	-	2
Gowland, J.	innkeeper	1	4	0.25	-	-
Gradon, G.	builder	18	7	2.57	-	-
Henderson W.	carpet mf.	2	5	0.40	-	-
Heron, E.	plumber	8	3	2.67	-	-
Hoggett, R.	Esq.	7	15	0.47	-	1
Hutton, T.	bookseller	38	9	4.22	2	2
Jerrems, J.	brewer	7	9	0.78	1	-
Jopling, M.	builder	3	5	0.60	-	-
Marshall, HJ.	attorney	1	8	0.13	-	-
Marshall, JE.	attorney	3	5	0.60	-	-
Monkhouse, S.	butcher	2	8	0.25	-	-
Monks, J.	chemist	13	9	1.44	1	-
Peele, J.	chorister	10	10	1.00	2	-
Robson, C.	spirit merchant	1	3	0.33	-	-
Robson, G.	chemist	8	13	0.62	1	-
Robson, H.	spirit merchant	2	4	0.50	-	-
Robson, R.	builder	7	13	0.54	-	1
Rule, R.	slater	12	3	4.00	-	-
Shafto, E.	wine merchant	3	10	0.30	-	-
Shaw, G.	surgeon	18	10	1.80	-	2
Stafford, R.	attorney	6	15	0.40	-	-
Stevenson, R.	draper	2	2	1.00	1	-
Story, M.	currier	5	10	0.50	1	-
Sutherland, R.	auctioneer	2	4	0.50	-	-
Thompson, R.	attorney	8	8	1.00	-	1
Tiplady, T.	tailor	8	5	1.60	-	-
Ward, J.	attorney	25	14	1.76	2	-
Watson, J.	attorney	7	15	0.47	-	-

Sources : Appendix 7.4  
DDPD.SR.D.City  
Vols. 158, 160, 161, 162, 178  
Boxes 43/5, 44, 45, 48.

Appendix 7.7Durham Paving Commission Finance

	1845	1846	1847
Total Expenditure, £.00	1541.5333	1086.9583	1688.40
Expenditure			
% mortgage interest	30.54	43.32	27.89
gas	24.61	6.02	14.82
paving	33.96	29.39	30.45
cleansing	0.40	4.75	8.13
repairs	0.88	0.49	0.64
rates & taxes	3.25	3.47	0.82
salaries	4.22	8.59	4.56
printing	0.51	1.23	0.87
sewers	-	-	10.37
rate loss	1.63	2.75	1.46
Total	100.00	100.01	100.01
Total income, £.00	1682.7375	1437.15	2047.60
Expenditure			
% mortgage interest	27.98	32.76	30.00
gas	22.55	4.55	12.22
paving	31.11	22.23	25.11
cleansing	0.36	3.60	6.70
repairs	0.80	0.37	0.53
rates & taxes	2.98	2.63	0.68
salaries	3.86	6.49	3.76
printing	0.47	0.93	0.72
sewers	-	-	8.55
rate loss	1.50	2.08	1.21
balance	8.39	24.36	10.51
Total	100.00	100.00	99.99

Sources : DDPD. SR. D.City vol. 122 pp.123-5, 154-5, 203  
Year ending 31st December

Appendix 9.1 Heads of household, socio-economic classes, Durham MB. 1851 and 1871 by enumeration district

1851

<u>Enumeration District</u>	<u>Socio-Economic Class</u>						<u>Total Households</u>
	I	II	III	IV	V	other <sup>a.</sup>	
3.9a	4.52%	17.59%	39.70%	12.56%	4.52%	21.11%	199
3.9b	9.01	10.36	39.64	21.17	4.95	14.86	222
3.10a	3.23	9.20	43.78	17.41	11.19	15.17	402
3.11d	13.73	13.73	33.99	24.51	1.63	12.42	306
3.11e	5.04	10.88	45.62	15.92	7.43	15.12	377
4.1, 2, 3	31.87	14.29	15.39	14.29	0.00	24.17	75 b.
4.4a	7.26	26.61	36.29	8.07	8.07	13.71	124
4.4b	4.21	22.11	45.79	13.16	5.26	9.47	190
4.4c	2.30	39.66	39.08	9.20	4.60	5.17	174
4.4d	1.47	19.12	57.35	6.62	6.62	8.83	136
4.5a	9.29	12.02	48.63	10.93	8.20	10.93	183
4.5b	7.35	21.21	42.85	13.42	7.79	7.37	233
4.5c	3.67	16.51	51.38	14.68	1.84	11.93	109

1871

<u>Enumeration District</u>	<u>Socio-Economic Class</u>						<u>Total Households</u>
	I	II	III	IV	V	other <sup>a.</sup>	
Os.10	2.14%	18.86%	49.47%	12.81%	6.76%	9.96%	281
Os.11	2.16	9.91	46.55	20.69	8.62	12.07	232
Os.14	9.61	18.15	32.38	19.93	5.34	14.60	281
Os.18	3.98	14.47	48.85	15.93	8.39	8.39	477
Os.19	7.03	24.32	38.38	9.19	7.03	14.05	185
N.10	3.02	22.61	45.23	5.03	4.02	20.10	199
N.11	1.52	23.95	45.25	10.27	10.65	8.36	263
N.12	0.00	14.38	53.43	9.59	8.90	13.70	146
N.21	2.31	24.62	43.08	7.69	6.92	15.39	130
N.22	2.13	15.96	55.85	7.98	7.45	10.64	188
N.23	1.37	38.36	34.25	6.16	10.27	9.58	146
N.24	0.00	22.45	51.02	15.31	5.10	6.12	98
N.1	30.84	25.23	7.48	19.63	0.00	16.82	107
N.12 (part) <sup>c.</sup>	7.45	30.85	41.49	6.38	1.06	12.76	95

Sources : D.CRO.M3/17 & 18 (PRO. HO.107/239), D.CRO. M18/27, 28, 29, 30 (PRO. RG. 10 4962, 4963, 4964, 4965, 4966, 4967, 4968)

a. annuitants, retired, paupers, wives, not known; b. distorted by high absence of heads of household c. Cail's Ground

See Fig. 52 for location of enumeration districts.

Appendix 9.2 Descriptions of occupation in the census enumerators' books, Durham MB.1851 and 1871, designated as 'professional' and 'casual'.

<u>Professional</u>	<u>Registrar General(1921)</u>		<u>Registrar General (1921)</u>
Accountant	I	J.P.	
Annuitant		Lady	
Architect	I	Lieutenant Colonel	I
Army major	I	Magistrate & carpet manuf.	
Auctioneer & appraiser	I	Minister	I
Banker		Minor Canon	
Bankmanager		Newspaper editor	
Barrister		Newspaper proprietor	
Captain (militia)	—	Property, house & annuity	
Chaplain		Proprietor of houses	
Coalowner		Rector	I
Curate		Registrar of births, marriages & deaths	
Daughter of baronet		Retired professor	
Deputy Lieutenant		Retired surgeon	
Esquire		RC.priest	
Fundholder		Sacrist	
General Practitioner		Shareholder	
Gentleman		Shipowner	I
House and Land Proprietor		Solicitor	I
Income from mortgage		Surgeon	I
Independant		Surveyor	I
Inspector of Schools		University Registrar	
Interest of money		University lecturer	
Judge	I		

Also all employers of more than 5 people  
Excluding all farmers as acreage often not stated and because  
1851 confused by being at the time of the Spring fair

<u>Casual</u>	<u>Registrar General(1921)</u>		<u>Registrar General (1921)</u>
Charwoman	IV	Labouring man	V
Daily labourer	V	Manglekeeper	IV
General labourer	V	Pedlar	
Hawker	V	Pig jobber	
Huckster		Rag gatherer	V
Laundress	IV	Rag sorter	V
Labourer	V	Scavenger	V
		Washerwoman	IV

Exclude agricultural labourers because 1851 census confused  
by Spring fair.

Sources : As Appendix 9.1  
Registrar-General Classifications as in Armstrong  
(1972 : 215-223)

See also Appendix 3.1

Appendix 9.3 Descriptions of occupation in the census enumerators' books, Durham MB.1871, designated as 'artisan'

Type I

Basketmaker	Dyer*	Papermakers' assist. *
Blacksmith	Engine builder	Patten maker
Boatmaker	Engineer*	Pictureframe maker
Boilermaker	Engine fitter*	Pipemaker
Boltmaker	Engine loom turner*	Plasterer (master)
Bookbinder	Engineman*	Plumber
Bootcloser	Engine smith	Printer
Bootmaker	Engine tenter*	Printer compositor
Bottlemaker	Engraver--& bookseller*	Printer machinist
Brassfinisher	Foreman, contractor	Printer & stationer*
Breadbaker	Foreman timber yard	Roper
Brewer*	Gasfitter	Saddler
Brewer & Maltster*	Grease manufacturer	Sawyer
Bricklayer	Gunsmith	Shoemaker (and master)
Brickmaker*	Hatter*	Slater, journeyman
Builder foreman	Horseshoer	Slippermaker
Cabinet maker	House carpenter	Smith*
Candle manufacturer	Ironfounder	Smith & farrier
Candle pounder	Ironmaster	Soapmaker
Carpet manufacturer*	Ironturner	Tar distiller
Carpet weaver*	Joiner	Tailor
Carpenter	Loomweaver	Tailor & draper*
Cartwright	Machine fitter*	Tallow chandler*
Carver & gilder	Machinist*	Tinner & brazier
Chainmaker	Maltman	Upholsterer
Chemical maker	Mason	Watchmaker
Clogger	Mason & licensed	Watchmaker & finisher
Coachpainter	victualler	Weaver
Coachsmith	Mattress maker	Weaver, cotton*
Coachtrimmer	Millwright	Weaver, woollen*
Coachwheeler	Moulder	Whitesmith
Coachwright	Nailmaker	Woodturner
Cooper	Painter	Wool dyer*
Cordwainer	Painter & glazier	Worsted spinner*
Currier (and master)	Paper maker*	

Type II excludes those marked with an asterisk

Appendix 9.4 Population, households and houses, Durham MB., 1801 to 1901

a) Households (1) per inhabited house (2), townships of Durham MB., 1801 to 1901

Census	South Bailey	North Bailey	Castle	College	Crossgate	Elvet	Framwellgate	Gilesgate	Gilesgate Moor	Magdalene Place	St. Nicholas	Durham MB.
1801	1.00	1.34	-	1.00	2.42	1.76	1.88	2.09	-	-	1.86	1.88
1811	1.00	1.68	-	1.00	1.51	1.87	1.85	1.74	-	-	1.39	1.60
1821	1.00	1.26	1.78	1.00	2.26	1.87	2.39	1.74	-	-	1.65	1.85
1831	1.00	1.33	-	1.00	1.98	1.67	2.02	1.83	-	-	1.76	1.76
1841	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.
1851	1.00	1.13	1.00	1.00	1.32	1.43	2.34	1.50	1.11	1.00	1.49	1.58
1861	1.00	nd.	1.00	1.00	1.67	1.65	1.69	1.47	1.14	1.00	2.46	1.51
1871	1.00	1.22	1.00	1.00	1.21	1.30	1.29	1.15	*	1.00	1.30	1.23
1881	1.00	1.22	1.11	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	1.00	1.15	1.12
1891	1.00	1.11	1.00	1.00	1.26	1.16	1.01	1.10	nd.	1.00	1.17	1.16
1901	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	nd.	1.26

Notes : (1) termed 'separate occupiers', or 'families' in the earliest censuses

(2) But see comments on the problems of defining a house, Chapter 4 page

nd. no data

\* included with Gilesgate

Sources : printed census volumes, 1851 and 1871 enumerators' books  
 (PRO. HO. 107/239, D.CRO. M3/17 & 18, PRO. RG. 10  
 4962 to 4968, D.CRO.  
 M 18/27 to 30)

b) Population, population per household and population per inhabited house, Durham MB. 1801 to 1911

<u>Census</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Population/Household</u>	<u>Population/Inhabited House</u>
1801	7,530	3.90	7.35
1811	7,953	5.32	8.53
1821	9,822	4.61	8.53
1831	10,125	4.46	7.87
1841	14,151	nd.	6.59
1851	13,188	4.73	7.46
1861	14,088	4.64	7.02
1871	14,406	4.57	6.13
1881	14,932	4.88	6.05
1891	14,863	4.80	5.66
1901	16,151	4.65	5.90
1911	17,550	4.71	4.71

Notes : nd. no data

Sources : printed censuses

c) Persons per family, persons per house and families per house, England and Wales, 1801 to 1901

<u>Census</u>	<u>Persons/family</u>	<u>Persons/house</u>	<u>Families/house</u>
1801	4.69	5.64	1.20
1811	4.75	5.66	1.19
1821	4.81	5.75	1.19
1831	4.77	5.60	1.17
1841	nd.	5.41	nd.
1851	4.83	5.47	1.13
1861	4.47	5.37	1.20
1871	4.50	5.33	1.19
1881	4.61	5.38	1.17
1891	4.12	5.32	1.29
1901	4.06	5.20	1.28

Notes : nd. no data

Sources : 1851 printed census, Population Tables p.xxxv, 1911 census report.

Appendix 9.5 Working wives, Durham MB., 1851, by enumeration district and by street

Enumeration District	Total Wives	% wives working	Street	Total Wives	% wives working
3.9a	115	6.1	Allergate	25	8.0
			King Street	24	12.5
			Millburngate	26	3.9
			Neville Street	8	0.0
			Crossgate	32	3.2
3.9b	124	8.9	Crossgate	69	11.6
			Grape Lane	2	0.0
			South Street	53	5.7
3.10a	249	5.6	Framwellgate	211	5.2
			New North Road	27	7.4
			Sidegate	11	9.1
3.11d, e	346	5.8	Church Lane	3	3.3
			Church Street	26	0.0
			Court Lane	42	14.3
			Hallgarth Street	109	5.5
			New Elvet	115	3.9
			Old Elvet	47	2.1
			Water Lane	4	25.0
4.1, 2, 3			Bow Lane	2	0.0
			College	3	0.0
			Dun Cow Lane	5	0.0
			extra parochial	7	0.0
			North Bailey	14	0.0
			South Bailey	3	0.0
			Queen Street & Palace Green	7	0.0
			4.4a	83	10.8
4.4b	129	8.5	Claypath	108	4.6
			Providence Row	15	6.7
			Sands	6	83.3



Enumeration District	Total Wives	% wives working	Street	Total Wives	% wives working
4.4c	112	3.6	Broken Walls	4	0.0
			Elvet Bridge	11	9.2
			Fleshergate & Sadler Street	40	2.5
			Market Place	9	0.0
			Moatside Lane	9	0.0
			Silver Street	28	3.6
4.4d	99	10.1	Back Lane	40	15.0
			Claypath Gates	8	0.0
			Freeman's Place	12	16.7
			Market Place	21	4.8
			Silver Street	18	5.6
4.5a	121	5.0	Gilesgate	121	5.0
4.5b	154	1.3	Gilesgate	152	1.3
			Magdalene Place	2	0.0
4.5c	79	2.5	(Gilesgate Moor)	79	2.5

Source : D.CRO. M3/17 & 18 (PRO. HO.107/239)

For locations see Fig. 52

\* not calculated

Appendix 9.6 a. Resident servants per household, Durham MB., 1851, by enumeration district

<u>Enumeration District</u>	Servants resident/Household						Mode
	1	2	3	4	5	5+	
3.9a	22	2	1	1	0	0	1
3.9b	20	5	2	1	0	0	1
3.10a	32	6	0	0	0	0	1
3.11d	51	15	11	3	3	3	1
3.11e	31	4	5	2	0	0	1
4.1,2,3	21	12	5	4	7	6	1
4.4a	24	4	0	1	0	0	1
4.4b	21	7	1	1	0	0	1
4.4c	41	13	7	2	1	0	1
4.4d	15	5	0	0	0	0	1
4.5a	29	7	0	0	0	0	1
4.5b	27	5	0	0	0	0	1
4.5c	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

b. 'Visitors' per household, Durham MB., 1851, by enumeration district

<u>Enumeration District</u>	Visitors/Household						Mode
	1	2	3	4	5	5+	
3.9a	10	2	2	2	0	0	1
3.9b	7	0	1	0	0	0	1
3.10a	33	8	2	2	0	0	1
3.11d	24	11	3	12	3	5	1
3.11e	27	8	0	1	0	6	1
4.1,2,3	6	1	3	0	0	0	1
4.4a	6	1	2	0	0	0	1
4.4b	7	4	0	0	1	0	1
4.4c	9	8	2	0	2	1	1
4.4d	8	2	1	1	0	1	1
4.5a	11	3	2	1	1	0	1
4.5b	13	2	1	0	1	0	1
4.5c	9	0	0	0	0	1	1

Source : D.CRO.M3/17 & 18 (PRO.HO.107/239)

Appendix 9.6 (Cont.)

c. Lodgers per household, Durham MB.,  
1851, by enumeration districts

<u>Enumeration</u> <u>District</u>	Lodgers/household					
	1	2	3	4	5	5+
3.9a	7	2	2	0	2	1
3.9b	10	8	2	0	1	4
3.10a	7	7	3	1	0	1
3.11d	0	0	0	0	1	2
3.11e	22	5	0	1	0	3
4.1,2,3	1	0	0	0	0	0
4.4a	4	1	0	2	0	5
4.4b	13	3	2	3	0	2
4.4c	2	0	0	0	0	1
4.4d	11	4	1	0	0	1
4.5a	9	2	1	0	0	1
4.5b	13	2	4	0	0	3
4.5c	4	2	2	1	0	0

Locations : see Fig. 52

Appendix 9.7    Socio-economic range of heads of household in new and old streets, Durham MB., 1851 to 1871.

i) Streets in existence by 1800 (a)

<u>Street</u>	<u>Range 1851 (b)</u>	<u>Range 1871</u>	<u>Township (c)</u>
Allergate	I to V	II to V	C
Back Lane	II to V	II to V	N
Bow Lane	II to IV	II to IV	MB
Church Lane	III to V	II to III	E
Church Lane	IV to V	II to V	G
Church Street	I to V	I to V	E
Claypath	I to V	I to V	N
College	I to IV	I to IV	ep.
Court Lane	II to V	II to V	E
Crossgate	I to V	I to V	C
Dun Cow Lane	I to IV	I to IV	MB
Elvet Bridge	II to IV	II to IV	N
Framwellgate	I to V	I to V	F
Gilesgate	I to V	I to V	G
Grape Lane	II to V	III to V	C
Hallgarth Street	I to V	I to V	E
Market Place	I to V	II to V	N
Millburngate	I to V	I to V	C
New Elvet	I to V	I to V	E
North Bailey	I to IV	I to IV	ML
Old Elvet	I to V	I to IV	E
Owengate	I to IV	I to IV	ep.
Paradise Lane		III to V	N
Sadler Street	I to V	I to V	N
Silver Street	I to V	II to IV	N
South Street	I to V	I to V	C
Water Lane	III to V	III to V	E

ii) Streets built between 1800 and 1871 (d)

<u>Street</u>	<u>Range 1851</u>	<u>Range 1871</u>	<u>Township</u>
Alma Terrace	-	II to IV	G
Atherton Street	-	II to IV	C
Bakehouse Lane	III to IV	II to IV	G
Bridge Street	-	II to IV	C
Broken Walls	II to III	II to IV	N
Castle Chare	I to V	I to V	F
Chapel Passage	I to V	II to IV	E
Church Street Head	I to V	II to V-	E
Colpitts Terrace	-	II to III	C
Cross Street	-	II to IV	C
Ellis Leazes	II to V	III to V	G
Ferens Buildings	-	II to V	E
Flass Street	-	I to III	C
Freeman's Place	III to IV	II to IV	N
John Street	-	I to III	C
King Street	I to IV	II	F/C
Lambton Street	-	II to IV	C
Leazes Lane	II to III	III to IV	G
Leazes Place	I to III	I to II	N
Lindsley's Yard	-	III	F
Magdalene Place	II to V	II to V	MP
Magdalen Street	II to V	II to V	G
Moatside Lane	III to V	II to IV	N
Moody's Buildings	-	III to V	G
Mowbray Street	-	II to IV	C
Lister's Buildings	-	III to V	E
Neville Street	I to IV	I to IV	C
North Road	I to V	I to V	F/C
Oswald Court	I to V	III to V	E
Oswald Place	III to V	III to V	E
Palmer's Terrace	-	I to III	C
Pit Row	III to V	III to IV	E
Providence Row	-	II to III	N
Reform Place	III to IV	II to IV	F
Robson's Cottages	-	III to V	C
St. Godric's Yard	-	II to V	F
Sands	II to IV	II to IV	N
Sidegate (e)	III to V	III to IV	F

<u>Street</u>	<u>Range 1851</u>	<u>Range 1871</u>	<u>Township</u>
Souter's Yard	-	II to IV	N
Station Lane	II to IV	III to V	G
Sutton Street	-	I to III	C
Tenter Terrace	-	I to V	F
Thompson's Yard	-	II to V	E
Union Place	III to V	III to IV	E
Waddington Street	-	II	C
Wanless Lane (e)	-	III to IV	N
Western Hill	-	I to IV	F
Young Street	-	II to V	G

Notes :

- a) See Appendix 5.2
- b) Using Registrar-General's classification as in Appendix 3.1
- c) C Crossgate MB St. Mary le Bow  
E Elvet ML St. Mary the Less  
ep. extra parochial MP Magdalene Place  
F Framwellgate N St. Nicholas  
G Gilesgate
- d) Including streets only partly built by 1871
- e) Included with new streets as the houses were new despite the street name being older  
(See Figs. 41, 43 and 20)

Sources: D.CRO. 1851 enumerators' books, M3/17 & 18  
(PRO.HO. 107/239)  
1871 enumerators' books, M 18/27 to 30  
(PRO.RG.10 4962 to 4968)  
DDPD. SR. D.City vols. 137 and 142 General District  
Ratebooks, 1850 and 1870  
Walker's Directory 1846 to 1914  
and as Appendix 4.2

Appendix 9.8 Rateable value of dwellings by township, Durham MB.,

a) 1850

<u>Township or Parish</u>	<u>Rateable value %</u>							<u>Total dwell- ings</u>
	below £10	£10- 19	£20 -29	£30 -39-	£40 -49	£50 -99	£100 +	
St.Nicholas	50.92	24.65	13.83	5.99	2.77	1.61	0.23	434
Elvet	51.83	26.42	10.37	4.68	4.27	2.44	0.00	492
Crossgate	74.41	22.84	2.36	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	254
Framwellgate	76.79	19.64	2.68	0.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	112
Gilesgate	80.19	16.93	1.92	0.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	313
Gilesgate Moor	95.96	4.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	99
Baileys	13.33	21.33	14.67	10.67	21.33	18.67	0.00	75
extra parochial	13.33	6.67	0.00	0.00	13.33	60.00	6.67	15
Total %	61.93	21.80	7.69	3.46	2.68	2.34	0.11	1,794

Source : DDPD. SR. D.City vol. 137 General District  
Ratebook, 1850

b) 1870

<u>Township or Parish</u>	<u>Rateable value %</u>							<u>Total dwell- ings</u>
	below £10	£10- 19	£20 -29	£30 -39	£40 -49	£50 -99	£100 +	
St.Nicholas	42.5	20.3	12.0	10.3	5.5	8.5	1.0	400
Elvet	38.4	26.6	13.4	10.0	4.0	7.1	0.5	380
Crossgate	43.2	42.1	8.2	4.9	0.4	1.1	0.0	451
Framwellgate	58.0	30.6	7.3	1.6	2.1	0.5	0.0	193
Gilesgate	60.3	31.2	5.5	1.6	0.8	0.3	0.3	365
Gilesgate Moor	78.0	19.3	1.8	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	109
Baileys	9.7	18.1	16.7	9.7	16.7	29.2	0.0	72
extra parochial	6.3	12.5	6.3	0.0	6.3	31.3	37.5	16
Total %	47.1	29.3	9.3	5.9	3.0	4.7	0.7	1,986

Source : DDPD. SR. D.City vol. 142, General District  
Ratebook, 1870

Appendix 10.1 Birthplaces of heads of households in Durham MB., 1851 and 1871  
1851

Enumeration District	Total Households	Birthplaces							
		Durham MB.	'Durham'	Durham MB & Durham	rest of co. Durham	rest of England & Wales	Scotland	Ireland	Other
3.9a	199	27.14	15.58	42.71	26.63	19.60	3.52	5.53	2.01
3.9b	222	14.87	30.18	45.05	27.93	19.82	4.05	1.80	1.35
3.10a	402	38.31	6.22	44.53	19.90	22.39	2.24	9.20	1.74
3.11d,e	725	38.76	0.97	39.75	29.66	19.31	2.76	8.00	0.52
4.1,2,3	75*	26.37	1.10	24.47	17.58	37.36	0.00	0.00	20.59
4.4a	124	32.26	0.00	32.26	29.03	24.19	4.84	8.07	1.61
4.4b	190	24.74	7.37	32.11	25.26	27.37	5.26	10.00	0.00
4.4c	174	14.51	39.90	54.40	15.03	22.28	3.63	4.15	0.51
4.4d	136	29.41	12.50	41.91	20.59	24.27	7.35	5.15	0.73
4.5a	183	34.97	3.83	38.80	33.88	21.86	2.73	2.19	0.54
4.5b	233	1.69	34.18	35.87	32.49	23.21	1.69	5.91	0.83
4.5c	109	16.51	1.83	18.35	45.87	28.44	1.83	3.67	1.84
Total%		28.23	11.80	40.04	27.12	22.63	3.19	6.31	0.72

For location of districts see Fig. 52

\* several heads absent, see Fig. 53 which allows a comparison to be made with Walker's Directory.

Sources : D.CRO. M. 3/17 & 18 (PRO. HO.107/239)



Appendix 10.1 Cont.

1871

Enumeration District	Total Households	Birthplaces							
		Durham MB.	'Durham'	Durham MB & Durham	rest of Co. Durham	rest of England & Wales	Scotland	Ireland	Other
Os.10	281	0.72	48.36	49.09	16.36	22.18	5.46	5.82	1.09
Os.11	232	29.43	0.71	30.14	21.99	41.84	2.84	3.19	0.00
Os.14	281	8.19	23.84	32.03	29.89	26.69	3.56	5.34	1.07
Os.18	477	42.19	6.12	48.31	20.68	20.68	2.74	6.54	11.36
Os.19	185	35.33	0.00	35.33	27.17	29.89	1.63	5.98	0.00
N.1.	107	28.81	0.00	28.81	23.73	43.22	1.70	0.85	1.70
N.10	199	41.03	0.00	41.03	20.00	22.05	4.62	11.80	0.51
N.11	263	19.77	9.51	29.28	30.80	25.86	3.80	9.13	1.14
N.12	146	22.60	8.90	31.51	20.55	27.40	4.11	14.38	2.06
N.21	130	17.83	10.08	27.91	24.03	33.33	5.43	7.75	1.55
N.22	188	40.63	34.38	40.63	20.31	26.04	6.25	6.77	0.00
N.23	146	24.50	0.00	24.50	26.49	39.07	3.31	3.97	2.65
N.24	98	42.86	2.20	45.05	15.39	31.87	5.50	1.10	1.10
Os.12 (part)	95	19.15	17.02	36.17	26.60	31.95	3.19	2.13	0.00
Total %		25.65	13.39	39.04	24.37	30.00	3.95	9.15	0.99

Source : D.CRO.M18/27 to 30 (PRO. RG.10 4962 to 4968)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

a. CONVENTIONS FOR ABBREVIATIONS

Ag. Hist. Rev.	Agricultural History Review
Am. J. Sociol.	American Journal of Sociology
Am. Sociol. Rev.	American Sociological Review
AAAG.	Annals of the Association of American Geographers
Arch. Ael.	Archaeologia Aeliana
Bull. Inst. Hist. Res.	Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research
Econ. Hist. Rev.	Economic History Review
Eng. Hist. Rev.	English History Review
Geog. J.	Geographical Journal
Geog. Rev.	Geographical Review
J. Econ. Hist.	Journal of Economic History
J. Hist. Geog.	Journal of Historical Geography
JRSS.	Journal of the Royal Statistical Society
JSS.	Journal of the Statistical Society
Loc. Hist.	The Local Historian
Med. Arch.	Medieval Archaeology
Pop. St.	Population Studies
SGM.	Scottish Geographical Magazine
SJPE.	Scottish Journal of Political Economy
SS.	Surtees Society

TAASDN.	Transactions of the Architectural and Archaeological Society of Durham and Northumberland
TCWAAS.	Transactions of the Cumberland Westmoreland Antiquarian and Archaeological Society
THSLC.	Transactions of the Historical Society of Lancashire & Cheshire
TIBG.	Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers
TLCAS.	Transactions of the Lancashire & Cheshire Antiquarian Society
TRIBA.	Transactions of the Royal Institute of British Architects
Ur. Hist. Yb.	Urban History Yearbook
Urb. St.	Urban Studies
Vict. St.	Victorian Studies

All volumes of journals are given in Arabic numerals.

For sources printed before this century a publisher is not necessarily stated.

b. PRINTED SECONDARY SOURCES

- Addleshaw, G.W.O. 1954. The Development of the Parochial System from Charlemagne (768-814) to Urban II (1088-1099). St. Anthony's Hall Publication No. 6, London.
- Addleshaw, G.W.O. 1959. The Beginnings of the Parochial System. St. Anthony's Hall Publication No. 3 (2nd ed.), London.
- Addyman, P.V. 1964. A Dark-Age Settlement at Maxey, Northants. Med. Arch. 8, pp. 20-73.
- Albert, W. 1972. The Turnpike Road System in England, 1663-1840. Cambridge UP. London.
- Allerston, P. 1970. English village development TIBG. 95, pp. 95-109.
- Allison, K.J. 1963. An Elizabethan village 'census' Bull. Inst. Hist. Res. 36, pp. 91-103.
- Alonso, W. 1960. A Theory of the Urban Land Market Papers and Proceedings of the Regional Science Association 6, pp. 149-158.
- Anderson, B.L. 1969. The Attorney and the Early Capital Market in Lancashire, Crouzet F. ed. Capital Formation in the Industrial Revolution. Methuen, London. 1972, Ch. 7, pp. 223-255. Reprinted from Harris J.R. ed. Liverpool and Merseyside : Essays in the Economic and Social History of the Port and its Hinterland. Cass, London.
- Anderson, D.S. 1959. Norwich. A Study in Urban Geography, M.Sc. thesis, University of London.
- Anderson, M. 1972. The study of family structure. Wrigley E.A. ed. Nineteenth-century Society. Essays in the use of quantitative methods for the study of social data. Cambridge UP. London, pp. 47-81.
- Anderson, M. 1972a. Household Structure and the industrial revolution; mid-nineteenth century Preston in comparative perspective. Laslett P. ed. Household and Family in Past Time. Cambridge UP. London, pp. 215-235.
- Anderson, T.R. and Egeland, J.A. 1961. Spatial aspects of social area analysis Am. Sociol. Rev. 26 : 3, pp. 392-399.
- Andrews, W. ed. 1898. Bygone Durham. London.
- Anon. 1749. The Account of The County Palatine of Durham. The Universal Magazine, December, pp. 268-275.

- Anon. nd. An Illustrated Account of Durham and District.  
W.T. Pike & Co. Brighton, (probably 1894).
- Anon. 1934-6. Milburngate TAASDN. 7, Durham pp. 10-12.
- Anon. 1970a. Office and shop development. Sadler Street, Durham.  
Northern Architect 50, January, Newcastle, p.160.
- Anon. 1970b. Winchester : The Brooks. Current Archaeology  
2 : 9, no. 20, London, pp. 250-255.
- Anon. 1971. Oxford. Current Archaeology 3 : 1, no. 24, London,  
pp. 22-27.
- Argan, G.C. 1969. The Renaissance City. Studio Vista, London.
- Armstrong, W.A. 1966. Social structure from the early census  
returns. Wrigley E.A. ed. An Introduction to  
Historical Demography. Weidenfield & Nicholson,  
London. Ch. 6.
- Armstrong, W.A. 1967. The Social Structure of York, 1841-51 - an  
essay in quantitative history. Ph.D. thesis,  
University of Birmingham.
- Armstrong, W.A. 1968. Interpretation of the census enumerators'  
books for Victorian towns. Dyos, H.J. ed. The Study  
of Urban History. Edward Arnold, London, part 2,  
pp. 67-85.
- Armstrong, W.A. 1972. The use of information about occupation.  
Wrigley E.A. ed. Nineteenth-century Society.  
Essays in the use of quantitative methods for the  
study of social data. Cambridge UP. London,  
pp. 191-310.
- Armstrong, W.A. 1974. Stability and Change in an English County  
Town. A social history of York 1801-51. Cambridge  
UP. London.
- Armstrong, W.A. 1978. The Census Enumerators' Books : a  
Commentary. Lawton R. ed. The Census and Social  
Structure. Cass, London. Ch. 2, pp. 28-70.
- Ashworth, W. 1954. The Genesis of Modern British Town Planning.  
International Library of Sociology and Social  
Reconstruction, London.
- Astill, G.G. 1978. Historic towns in Berkshire : an  
archaeological appraisal. Berkshire Archaeological  
Committee. Publication No. 2.
- Aston, M. & Rowley, T. 1974. Landscape Archaeology. David &  
Charles, Newton Abbot.
- Aston, T.H. 1958. The origins of the manor in England Royal  
Historical Society, Transactions 5th series, 8,  
pp. 59-83.

- Atkinson, F. 1966. The Great Northern Coalfield 1700-1900. Durham County Local History Society.
- Atkinson, I. 1968. James Boswell, Samuel Johnson and Durham Northern Notes, 1 : 5 p.48.
- Attewell, P.B. & Taylor, R.K. 1970. Foundation Engineering : Some Geotechnical Considerations. Dewdney J.C. ed. Durham County and City with Teesside. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Durham, part 1, Ch. 6, pp. 89-107.
- Austin, D. 1976. Fieldwork and excavation at Hart, Co. Durham, 1965-1975 Arch. Ael. 5th series, 4, pp. 69-132.
- Aylmer, G.E. 1958. Problems and method in the study of administrative history. Annali della Fondazione Italiana per la Storia Amministrativa 1, pp. 20ff.
- Bailey, J. 1810. General View of the Agriculture of the County of Durham. London.
- Baker, A.R.H. 1968. A note on the retrogressive and retrospective approaches in historical geography Erdkunde 22, pp. 244-245.
- Baker, A.R.H. 1973. Changes in the Later Middle Ages. Darby H.C. ed. A New Historical Geography of England. Cambridge UP., Cambridge, Ch. 5, pp. 186-247.
- Ballard, A. ed. 1913. British Borough Charters, 1042-1216. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Ballard, A. & Tait, J. eds. 1923. British Borough Charters, 1216-1307. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Barke, M. 1973. Census Enumeration Books and the Local Historian Loc. Hist. 10 No. 5, pp. 259-264.
- Barker, T.C. & Harris, J.A. 1954. A Merseyside town in the industrial revolution : St. Helens, 1750-1900. Liverpool UP., Liverpool.
- Barley, M.W. 1961. The English Farmhouse and Cottage. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Barley, M.W. 1967. Rural Housing in England. Thirsk J.ed. The Agrarian History of England and Wales, vol. iv, 1500-1640. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Barlow, F. 1950. Durham Jurisdictional Peculiars. Oxford UP., Oxford.
- Barmby, J. ed. 1896. Memorials of St. Giles's, Durham Surtees Society 95, Durham, London and Edinburgh .

- Barrow, G.W.S. 1973. The Kingdom of the Scots. Arnold, London.
- Bartlett, J.N. 1959. The Expansion and Decline of York in the later Middle Ages. Econ. Hist. Rev. 12 : 1, pp. 17-33.
- Bayley, K.C. 1929. City Jurisdictions The Victoria History of the County of Durham. vol. iii. Constable & Co., London. pp. 53-64.
- Beaumont, P. 1970. Geomorphology. Dewdney, J.C. ed. Durham County and City with Teesside. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Durham, part 1, Ch. 2, pp. 26-45.
- Bell, C. & Bell, R. 1969. City Fathers. The Early History of Town Planning in Britain. Cresset Press, London.
- Beloff, M. 1943. a review of J.G. Dony, A History of the Straw Hat Industry, Econ. Hist. Rev. 13, p.134.
- Benjamin, B. 1963-4. The Urban Background to Public Health Changes in England and Wales, 1900-50. Pop. St. 17 : 3, pp. 225-248.
- Benoit-Smullyan, E. 1944. Status, Status Types, and Status Interrelations. Am. Sociol. Rev. 9, pp.151-161.
- Beresford, M. 1957. History on the Ground. Lutterworth, London.
- Beresford, M. 1959. The Six New Towns of the Bishops of Winchester, 1200-55. Med. Arch. 3, pp.187-215.
- Beresford, M.W. 1961. Time and Place : an inaugural lecture delivered in the University of Leeds on 28 November 1960. Leeds UP., Leeds.
- Beresford, M.W. 1963. The unprinted census returns for 1841, 1851, 1861 for England and Wales The Amateur Historian 5, no. 8, pp. 260-269.
- Beresford, M. 1967. New Towns of the Middle Ages. Town Plantation in England, Wales and Gascony. Lutterworth, London.
- Beresford, M.W. 1971. The Back-to-Back House in Leeds, 1787-1937. Chapman, S.D. ed. The History of Working Class Housing : a symposium. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 3, pp. 95-132.
- Beresford, M.W. 1973. Founded Towns and Deserted Villages. Baker A.R.H. & Harley, J.B. eds. Man Made the Land. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 7, pp. 79-92.
- Beresford, M. 1974. The making of a townscape : Richard Paley in the east end of Leeds, 1771-1803. Chalkin, C.W. & Havinden, M.A. eds. Rural Change and Urban Growth, 1500-1800. Essays in English Regional History in Honour of W.G. Hoskins. Longman, London Ch. 11, pp. 280-320.

- Beresford, M. & Finberg, H.P.R. 1973. English Medieval Boroughs : a Handlist. David & Charles, Newton Abbot.
- Beresford, M.W. & St.Joseph, J.K.S. 1958. Medieval England : An Aerial Survey. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Berry, B.J.L. & Horton, F.E. 1970. Geographic perspectives on urban systems. Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Biddle, M. 1967. Winchester The Archaeological Journal 123, pp. 182-183 and pp. 211-214.
- Biddle, M. 1974. The Future or the Urban Past. Rahtz, P. ed. Rescue Archaeology. Penguin, Harmondsworth. Ch. 8, pp. 95-112.
- Biddle, M. ed. 1976 a. Winchester in the Early Middle Ages. Winchester Studies 1. Clarendon, Oxford.
- Biddle, M. 1976 b. The Evolution of Towns : Planned Towns before 1066. Barley, M.W. ed. The Plans and Topography of Medieval Towns in England and Wales. CBA. Research Report No. 14, pp. 19-32.
- Billings, R.W. 1846. Illustrations of the Architectural Antiquities of the County of Durham : Ecclesiastical, Castellated, and Domestic. Andrews, Durham and T. & W. Boone, London.
- Birkbeck, J.A. 1971. A List of Durham & Northumberland Newspapers to 1860. privately printed. Dundee.
- Black, E.C. 1973. Victorian Culture and Society. Macmillan, London.
- Blunt, C.E. 1960. The Anglo-Saxon Coinage and the Historian Med. Arch. 4, pp.1-15.
- Boal, F.W. 1968. Technology and urban form Journal of Geography 67, pp. 229-236.
- Bonney, D. 1972. Early Boundaries in Wessex. Fowler P.J. ed. Archaeology and the Landscape. John Baker, London. Part 2, Ch. 7, pp. 168-186.
- Booth, C. 1886. Occupations of the People of the United Kingdom, 1801-81 JSS. 49, June, pp.314-435.
- Booth, C. 1903. Life and Labour of the People in London. Second Series : Industry, vol. 2. Macmillan, London.



- Booth, J. 1889. Halmota Prioratus Dunelmensis Surtees Society 82, Durham. Preface. Wagstaff, W.H. ed.
- Bottomore, T.B. 1965. Classes in Modern Society. Allen & Unwin, London.
- Boyle, J.R. nd. Durham : Its Cathedral and Surroundings. London & Felling-on-Tyne. (Preface dated 1892).
- Boyle, J.R. 1892. The County of Durham : its castles, churches and manor houses. London.
- Braun, H. 1962. Old English Houses. Faber, London.
- Brayley, E.W. & Britton, J. 1808. The Beauties of England and Wales. vol. 5, London.
- Brebner, J.B. 1948. Laissez-Faire and State Intervention in Nineteenth-Century Britain. J. Econ. Hist. supp.8 pp. 59-73.
- Briggs, A. 1950. Social Structure and Politics in Birmingham and Lyons (1825-1848). British Journal of Sociology 1, pp.67-80.
- Briggs, A. 1959. The Age of Improvement 1783-1867. Longman, London.
- Briggs, A. 1963. Victorian Cities. Odhams, London.
- Brockington, C.F. 1966. A Short History of Public Health. Churchill, London.
- Brooks, N.P. & Whittington, G. 1977. Planning and growth in the Scottish burgh : the example of St. Andrews. TIBG, new series, 2:3, pp.278-295.
- Brunskill, R.W. 1974. Vernacular Architecture of the Lake Counties. Faber, London.
- Brunskill, R.W. 1975. Vernacular Architecture of the Northern Pennines : a Preliminary View Northern History 11, pp. 107-142.
- Buckatzsch, E.J. 1951. The constancy of local populations and migration in England before 1800. Pop. St. 5, pp.62-69.
- Burgess, D.A. 1961. Some Aspects of the Geography of the Ports of Sunderland, Seaham and the Hartlepoons. MA. thesis, University of Durham.
- Burgess, L.A. 1963. The Origins of Southampton. Leicester Department of English Local History Occasional Papers, no.16, Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Burke, P. 1975. Some reflections on the pre-industrial city. Urb. Hist. Yb. pp.13-21.

- Bushee, F.A. 1945. Social organizations in a small city  
Am.J.Sociol. 51:3, pp.217-226.
- Butler, L. 1976. The Evolution of Towns : Planted Towns after  
1066. Barley, M.W. ed. The Plans and Topography  
of Medieval Towns in England and Wales. CBA.  
Research Report. No. 14, pp.32-48.
- Butt, J. 1971. Working-Class Housing in Glasgow, 1851-1914.  
Chapman, S.D. ed. The History of Working Class  
Housing : a Symposium. David & Charles, Newton  
Abbot. Ch. 2, pp.57-92.
- Cairncross, A.K. 1953. Home and Foreign Investment 1870-1913.  
Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Cairncross, A.K. & Weber, B. 1956. Fluctuations in Building in  
Great Britain, 1785-1849. Econ. Hist. Rev. 2nd  
series. 9:2, pp. 283-297.
- Camden Britannia. vol. 3. 2nd ed. London, 1806.
- Campbell, J. 1975. Norwich. Lobel, M.D. ed. The Atlas of  
Historic Towns, vol. 2. Scolar Press and the  
Historic Towns Trust, London.
- Cannan, E. 1927. The History of Local Rates in England. King,  
London. 2nd ed.
- Carter, H. 1958. Aberystwyth : The Modern Development of a  
Medieval Castle Town in Wales. TIBG. 25, pp.239-253.
- Carter, H. 1965. The Towns of Wales. A Study in Urban  
Geography. University of Wales Press, Cardiff.
- Carter, H. 1968. Urban Systems and Town Morphology. Bowen, E.G.,  
Carter, H. & Taylor, J.A. eds. Geography and  
Aberystwyth. University of Wales Press, Cardiff.
- Carter, H. 1969. Caernarvon. Lobel, M.D. ed. Historic Towns,  
vol. 1. The British Committee of historic towns,  
London.
- Carter, H. 1972. The Study of Urban Geography. Arnold, London.
- Carter, M., Roberts, J.P. & Sutermeister, H. 1974. Excavations  
in Norwich 1973. The Norwich Survey - Third  
Interim Report. Norfolk Archaeology 36:1,  
pp. 39-71.
- Carus, Wilson, E.M. 1965. The First Half-Century of the Borough  
of Stratford-upon-Avon Econ.Hist.Rev. 2nd series,  
18:1, pp.46-63.
- Carver, M.O.H. 1974. Excavations in New Elvet, Durham City,  
1961-1973. Arch.Ael. 5th series, 2, pp.91-148.

- Carver, M.O.H. 1975. Excavations in Durham City. University of Durham Gazette. new series, 21, p.20.
- Central Statistical Office 1968. Standard Industrial Classification. HMSO., London.
- Chadwick, E. 1843. Sanitary Effects of Land Draining. The Journal of the Royal Agricultural Society of England 4, pp. 151-163.
- Chalklin, C.W. 1968. Urban Housing Estates in the Eighteenth Century. Urb.St. 5:1, pp.67-85.
- Chalklin, C.W. 1974. The Provincial Towns of Georgian England. A Study of the Building Process, 1740-1820. Arnold, London.
- Chaloner, W.H. 1952-3. Charles Roe of Macclesfield (1715-81) : An Eighteenth-Century Industrialist. part ii TLCAS. 63, pp. 52-86.
- Chambers, G.E. 1933. The French Bastides and the Town Plan of Winchelsea Archaeological Journal 94, pp.177-206.
- Chaplin, R. 1972. Discovering Lost New Towns of the Nineteenth Century. Loc.Hist. 10:4, pp. 186-195.
- Chapman, S.D. 1965. The Transition to the Factory System in the Midland Cotton Spinning Industry. Econ.Hist. Rev. 18:3, pp.526-543.
- Chapman, S.D. 1971. Working-Class Housing in Nottingham During the Industrial Revolution. Chapman, S.D. ed. The History of Working Class Housing : a symposium. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch.4, pp. 135-163.
- Chapman, S.D. 1963. Working-Class Housing in Nottingham during the Industrial Revolution Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottingham 67, pp. 67-92.
- Chapman, S.D. & Bartlett, J.N. 1971. The Contribution of Building Clubs and Freehold Land Society to Working-Class Housing in Birmingham. Chapman, S.D. ed. The History of Working Class Housing : a symposium. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 6, pp.223-246.
- Charnley, H.J. 1974. The Manor of Cumwhitton, Cumberland. 1603-1840. A Study in Historical Geography. MA. thesis, University of Durham.
- Cheetham, F.H. 1928. Monastic Buildings The Victoria History of the County of Durham, vol. iii, pp.123-144.
- Cheshire, E. 1854. The Results of the Census of Great Britain in 1851. JSS. 17, pp.45-72.

- Chorley, R.J. & Kennedy, B.A. 1971. Physical Geography : a systems approach. Prentice Hall, London.
- Christie, H. 1966. Old Oslo Med. Arch. 10, pp.45-58.
- Christopherson, Sir D. 1969. The University in the context of the community. Northern Architect 47, July, p.82.
- Clark, G.T. 1849. Report to the General Board of Health, on a Preliminary Inquiry into the Sewerage, Drainage, and Supply of Water, and the Sanitary Condition of the Inhabitants of the City, Municipal Borough, and certain of the Suburbs of Durham. London.
- Clark, P. & Slack, P. 1976. English Towns in Transition, 1500-1700. Oxford UP., Oxford.
- Coates, B.E. 1965. The Origin and Distribution of Markets and Fairs in Medieval Derbyshire. Derbyshire Archaeological Journal 85, pp.92-111.
- Colgrave, B. 1946. Durham Freemen and the Guilds. Durham County Press, Durham.
- Collard, G. 1970. Foundation Problems Encountered during the current University Building Programme. Dewdney, J.C. ed. Durham County and City with Teesside. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Durham, part 1, Ch. 6, pp.113-119.
- Collison, P. 1960. Occupation, Education and Housing in an English City Am. J. Sociol. 65:6, pp.588-597.
- Constable, D. 1977. Household Structure in Three English Market Towns, 1851-1871 Geographical Papers, Department of Geography, University of Reading no. 55.
- Conzen, G. 1945. East Prussia. Geography. 30, pp.1-10.
- Conzen, M.R.G. 1949. Modern Settlement. Scientific Survey of North-Eastern England. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Newcastle upon Tyne. pp.75-83.
- Conzen, M.R.G. 1958. The Growth and Character of Whitby. Daysh G.H.J. ed. A Survey of Whitby. Shakespeare Head Press, Eton, Windsor. pp.49-89.
- Conzen, M.R.G. 1960a. Alwick, Northumberland. A Study in Town-Plan Analysis. TIBG. 27, pp.3-122.
- Conzen, M.R.G. 1960b. The plan analysis of an English City Centre. Proceedings, IGU. Symposium in Urban Geography. Lund Studies in Geography, series B, no. 24, pp.383-414.

- Conzen, M.R.G. 1966. Historical Townscapes in Britain. A problem in applied geography. House, J.W. ed. Northern Geographical Essays in honour of G.H.J.Daysh. University of Newcastle. pp.56-78.
- Conzen, M.R.G. 1968. The Use of Town Plans in the Study of Urban History. Dyos, H.J. ed. The Study of Urban History. Arnold, London. pp. 113-130.
- Cooke, G.A. 1822. Topographical and Statistical Description of the County of Durham. London.
- Cooter, R.H. 1972. The Irish in County Durham and Newcastle c. 1840 - 1880. MA. thesis, University of Durham.
- Cornford, M.E. 1907. Religious Houses The Victoria History of the County of Durham, vol. ii. Constable & Co., London. pp. 78-131.
- Cox, R.C.W. 1973. The Old Centre of Croydon : Victorian Decay and Redevelopment. Everitt A. ed. Perspectives in English Urban History. Macmillan, London. Ch. 7, pp. 184-212.
- Cox, T. 1720. Magna Britannia et Hibernia, Antiqua & Nova. vol. i, London.
- Cramp, R. 1966. A Cross from St. Oswald's Church, Durham, and its Stylistic Relationships. The Durham University Journal, 58:3 (new series 27:3), pp. 119-124.
- Cramp, R. 1970. The Anglo-Saxon Period. Dewdney, J.C. ed. Durham County and City with Teesside. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Durham, part 3, Ch. 12, pp. 199-206.
- Cromwell, V. 1966. Interpretations of Nineteenth-Century Administration : an Analysis Vict.St. 9:3, pp. 245-255.
- Curnock, N. ed. 1909-1916. The Journal of John Wesley, vols. vi and vii, London.
- Darby, H.C. 1943. The movement of population to and from Cambridgeshire between 1851 and 1861 Geog.J. 101:3, pp.118-125.
- Darby, H.C. 1951. The Changing English Landscape. Geog.J. 117:4, pp.377-398.
- Darby, H.C. 1962. The Northern Counties. Darby, H.C. & Maxwell, I.S. The Domesday Geography of Northern England. Cambridge UP., Cambridge. Ch.8.
- Daunton, M.J. 1972. Suburban Development in Cardiff : Grangetown and the Windsor Estate, 1857-1875. Morgannwg 16, pp.53-66.

- Daunton, M.J. 1974. Aspects of the Social and Economic Structure of Cardiff, 1870-1914. Ph.D. thesis, University of Kent.
- Daunton, M.J. 1976. House-ownership from Rate Books Urb.Hist.Yb. pp.21-26.
- Daunton, M.J. 1977. Coal Metropolis : Cardiff 1870-1914. Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Davies, W.K.D. 1968. The Morphology of Central Places : a Case Study AAAG. 58:1 pp. 91-110.
- Davison, B.K. 1967. The Late Saxon Town of Thetford : an Interim Report on the 1964-6 Excavations. Med.Arch. 11, pp.189-208.
- Dedman, M.J. 1977. Documents and urban growth : Southampton 1878-1914. Loc.Hist. 12:7, pp.353-359.
- Defoe, D. 1724-6. A Tour through the whole island of Great Britain. Rogers P.ed. 1971, Penguin, Harmondsworth, Middlesex.
- Denman, D.R. & Prodano, S. 1972. Land Use. An Introduction to Proprietary Land Use Analysis. Allen & Unwin, London.
- Dewhurst, R.K. 1960. Saltaire Town Planning Review 31:7, pp. 135-144.
- Dibdin, T.F. 1838. Northern Tour. A biographical, antiquarian and picturesque tour in the northern counties of England and in Scotland, vol. 1. London.
- Dicey, A.V. 1905. Lectures on the Relation between Law & Public Opinion in England during the nineteenth century. Macmillan, London, 1924 ed.
- Dickinson, P. 1957. The Historical Geography of Co.Durham during the Middle Ages. Ph.D. thesis, University of Durham.
- Dickinson, R.E. 1934. The town plans of East Anglia : a study in urban morphology. Geography 19, pp.37-50.
- Dickinson, R.E. 1939. Landscape and Society SGM. 55:1, pp. 1-15.
- Dickinson, R.E. 1945. The Morphology of the Medieval German Town Geog.Rev. 35, pp.74-97.
- Dickinson, R.E. 1948. The scope and status of Urban Geography Land Economics 24, pp.221-238.
- Dilley, R.S. 1975. The Customary Acre : an Indeterminate Measure Ag. Hist.Rev. 23:2, pp.173-176.

- Dingsdale, A. 1967. Bolton : a study in urban growth 1793 to 1910. BA. dissertation, University of Durham.
- Dobson, B. 1962. Some Current Archaeological Problems of Mediaeval Durham TAASDN. 11:3,4, pp.177-185.
- Dobson, R.B. 1973. Durham Priory, 1400-1450. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Dodds, M.H. 1915. The Bishop's Boroughs. Arch.Ael. 3rd series, 12, pp.80-185.
- Dodds, W. 1967. Brick structures in Claypath : the "Garden Shop", Durham City Northern Notes 1:2, p.19.
- Dodds, W. 1971. Abbey House, Abbey Cottage and the Inner Wall of the North Bailey of Durham Castle Northern Notes 4, pp.4-10.
- Donaldson, R. 1955. Patronage and the Church. A Study in the Social Structure of the Secular Clergy in the Diocese of Durham (1311-1540). Ph.D.thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Doyle, I. et al. 1977. 1827-1977. A History of St. Cuthbert's, Old Elvet. typescript.
- Drake, M. 1972. The Census 1801-1891. Wrigley, E.A. ed. Nineteenth-century society : essays in the use of quantitative methods. Cambridge UP., Cambridge, Ch.1, pp.7-46.
- Drury, P. 1973. Chelmsford. Current Archaeology 4:6, no. 41, pp.166-176.
- Duncan, O.T. & Duncan, B. 1955. Residential Distribution and Occupational Stratification Am.J.Sociol. 60:5, pp.493-503.
- Dyer, A.D. 1973. The City of Worcester in the Sixteenth Century. Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Dyos, H.J. 1954. The Growth of a Pre-Victorian Suburb : South London, 1580-1836 Town Planning Review 25, pp.67-78.
- Dyos, H.J. 1961. Victorian Suburb : a study of the growth of Camberwell. Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Dyos, H.J. 1967. The Slums of Victorian London. Vict.St. 11:1, pp.5-40.
- Dyos, H.J. 1968. The Speculative Builders and Developers of Victorian London. Vict.St. 11, Supplement, pp.641-690.

- Dyos, H.J. 1973. Urbanity and suburbanity : an inaugural lecture delivered to the University of Leicester, 1 May 1973. Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Dyos, H.J. & Reeder, D.A. 1973. Slums and Suburbs. Dyos, H.J. & Wolff, M. eds. The Victorian City. Images and Realities, vol. 1, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London. Ch.15, pp.359-386.
- Dyos, H.J. & Wolff, M. eds. 1973 The Victorian City. Images and Realities. 2 vols. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Dziewonski, K. 1943. The Plan of Cracow : its origin, design and evolution Town Planning Review-19:1, pp. 29-37.
- Echart, H.G. 1958. The Rating of Dwellings, History and General Survey. The Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants, London.
- Eden, Sir. F.M. 1797. The State of the Poor, vol. 2, London.
- Eden, P.ed. 1975. Dictionary of Land Surveyors and Local Cartographers of Great Britain and Ireland, 1550-1850, part iii, Dawson, London.
- Eden, Sir. T. 1952. Durham. The County Books. Robert Hale Ltd., London.
- Edwards, K.C. 1977. The Park Estate, Nottingham. Simpson, M.A. & Lloyd, T.H. eds. Middle Class Housing in Britain. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch.5, pp. 153-169.
- Ekwall, E. 1964. The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Elkins, T.H. 1954. The Cologne Brown-Coal Field. A Study of the Law and the Landscape. TIBG. 19, pp.131-143.
- Elkins, T.H. 1967. National Characteristics of Industrial Landscapes. Sporck, J.A. & Shoumaker, B. eds. Melanges de Geographie physique, humaine, economique, appliquee, offerts a M. Omer Tulippe. Gembloux, 2, pp.27-49.
- Elvin, L. 1973. The Harrison story : Harrison and Harrison, organ builders, Durham. Elvin, Swanpool.
- Emery, F.V. 1970. Moated Settlements in England. Baker, A.R.H., Hamshere, J.D. & Langton, J. eds. Geographical Interpretations of Historical Sources. David & Charles, Newton Abbot, pp.439-453. Reprinted from Geography 47, 1962, pp.378-388.
- Engels, F. 1892. The Condition of the Working Class in England. Panther edition, 1969, St. Albans, Herts.



- Everitt, A. 1973. Town and Country in Victorian Leicestershire : the Role of the Village Carrier. Everitt, A. ed. Perspectives in English Urban History Macmillan, London. Ch. 8, pp. 213-240.
- Everitt, A. 1974. The Banburys of England Urb. Hist.Yb. pp. 28-38.
- Eversley, D.E.C. 1957. A Study of Population in an Area of Worcestershire from 1660 to 1850 on the Basis of Parish Registers. Glass, D.V. & Eversley, D.E.C. eds. Population in History. London, 1965, pp. 394-419. Reprinted from Pop. St. 10, pp. 253-279.
- Faulkner, P.A. 1966. Medieval Undercrofts and Town Houses The Archaeological Journal 123, pp.120-135.
- Fellman, J.D. 1957. Pre-building Growth Patterns in Chicago AAAG. 47, pp.59-82.
- Field, J. 1972. English Field-Names. A Dictionary. David & Charles, Newton Abbot.
- Fiennes, C. 1888. Through England on a Side Saddle in the Reign of William and Mary c. 1695. London.
- Finberg, H.P.R. 1957. The Genesis of Gloucestershire Towns. Finberg, H.P.R. ed. Gloucestershire Studies. Leicester. pp.52-88.
- Finberg, H.P.R. 1974. The Formation of England 550-1042. Paladin, London.
- Fleure, H.J. 1920. Some types of cities in temperate Europe. Geog. Rev. 10, pp.357-374.
- Flinn, M.W. 1962. Men of Iron. The Crowleys in the Early Iron Industry. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh.
- Flinn, M.W. ed. 1965. Chadwick, E. Report on the Sanitary Condition of the Labouring Population of Great Britain. 1842. Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh.
- Flinn, M.W. 1970. British Population Growth 1700-1850. Economic History Society and Macmillan, London.
- Fordham, Sir H.G. 1929. Some Notable Surveyors & Map-Makers of the Sixteenth, Seventeenth & Eighteenth Centuries and their work. A study in the history of cartography. Cambridge UP., London.
- Fordyce, T. 1867. Local Records; or, Historical Register of Remarkable Events, 3 vols., Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Fordyce, W. 1857. The history and antiquities of the county palatine of Durham, 2 vols., Newcastle upon Tyne.

- Forster, C.A. 1968. The Development of Byelaw Housing in Kingston-upon-Hull : An Example of Multivariate Morphological Analysis. Institute of British Geographers. Urban Study Group. Salford Conference.
- Forster, C.A. 1972. Court Housing in Kingston upon Hull. University of Hull. Occasional Papers in Geography. No. 19, University of Hull.
- Foster, J. 1968. Nineteenth-Century Towns - A Class Dimension. Dyos, H.J. ed. The Study of Urban History. Arnold, London. Ch. 6, pp.281-299.
- Foster, J. 1974. Class Struggle and the Industrial Revolution. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London.
- Fowler, J.T. 1907. The Galilee Well at Durham TAASDN. 5, 1896-1905, pp.25-28.
- Fowler, J.T. 1912. On some Remains of Buildings Connected with Durham Abbey TAASDN. 6, 1906-1911, pp.195-196.
- Fox, H.S.A. 1973. Going to Town in Thirteenth-Century England. Baker, A.R.H. & Harley, J.B. eds. Man Made the Land. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Cg. 6, pp. 69-78.
- Fraser, C.M. 1957. A History of Antony Bek. Clarendon, Oxford.
- Fraser, C.M. 1959. Prerogative and the Bishops of Durham 1267-1376 Eng. Hist. Rev. 74:3, pp.467-476.
- Fraser, C.M. 1968. The Northumberland Lay Subsidy Roll of 1296. Society of Antiquaries of Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Fraser, D. 1976. Urban Politics in Victorian England. Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Frazer, W.M. 1950. A History of English Public Health 1834-1939. Bailliere, Tindall & Cox, London.
- Freeman, T.W. 1957. The Irish in Great Britain. Geog. J. 123:2, pp.274-276.
- Freeman, T.W. 1962. The Manchester Conurbation. Manchester and its region. British Association and Manchester UP., Manchester. Ch. 3, pp.47-60.
- Freeman, T.W. 1970. Boroughs in England and Wales of the 1830's. Baker, A.R.H., Hamshere, J.D. & Langton, J. eds. Geographical Interpretations of Historical Sources. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. pp. 291-313.

- Freeman, T.W., Rodgers, H.B. & Kinvig, R.H. 1966. Lancashire, Cheshire and the Isle of Man. Nelson, London.
- Friedlander, D. & Roshier, R.J. 1966. A study of internal migration in England and Wales, part 1 : geographical patterns of internal migration Pop. St. 19, pp.239-278.
- Garbett, H. 1928. The Parish of St. Oswald, pp.144-182, The Parish of St. Giles, pp.182-190. The Victoria History of the County of Durham, vol. iii, Constable & Co., London.
- Gaskell, S.M. 1971. Victorian Co-operative Housing Co-operative Review, May, p.6.
- Gaskell, M. 1972. Self-Help and House Building in the Nineteenth Century The Local Historian 10:2, pp.65-69.
- Gaskell, S.M. 1974. Housing Estate Development, 1840-1918, with particular reference to the Pennine Towns. Ph.D. thesis, University of Sheffield.
- Gaspar, J. 1969. A morfologia urbana de padrão geometrico na Idade Media Finisterra 4 no. 8, Lisboa, pp.198-215.
- Gauldie, E. 1974. Cruel Habitations. Allen & Unwin, London.
- Gee, H. 1907. Ecclesiastical History. The Victoria History of the County of Durham vol. ii, Constable & Co., London. pp.1-77.
- Gee, H. 1928. General History of the City. The Victoria History of the County of Durham, vol. iii, Constable & Co., London. pp.1-53.
- Gibby, C.W. 1943. Some Old Durham Roads. TAASDN. 9:3, pp. 417-431.
- Gibby, C.W. 1958. The parish of St. Mary-le-Bow with St. Mary the Less, Durham. Gloucester.
- Gibby, C.W. 1969. St. Mary the Less Northern Notes. Durham Buildings I. Durham.
- Gibby, C.W. 1977. Vanishing Durham. Paper given to Durham City Trust, 4th May, 1977.
- Gilbert, E.W. 1954. The Growth of the City of Oxford. Martin, A.F. & Steel, R.W. eds. The Oxford Region. Oxford UP., Oxford. Ch. 17, pp. 165-173.
- Gilbert, E.W. 1958. Pioneer Maps of Health and Disease in England Geog. J. 124:2, pp.172-183.
- Gill, C. 1948. Birmingham under the Street Commissioners, 1769-1851. University of Birmingham Historical Journal 1:2, pp.255-287.

- Gittus, E. 1964a. The Structure of Urban Areas Town Planning Review 35:1, pp. 5-20.
- Gittus, E. 1964b. An experiment in the identification of urban sub-area Proceedings of the Bartlett Society 2, pp. 109-135.
- Glass, D.V. 1965. Population and Population Movements in England and Wales 1700-1850. Glass, D.V. & Eversley, D.E.C. eds. Population in History. Arnold, London. pp. 221-246.
- Glass, D.V. 1973. Numbering the people. Saxon House, Farnborough, Hants.
- Glasscock, R.E. 1973. England—circa 1334. Darby, H.C.ed. — — A New Historical Geography of England. Cambridge UP., Cambridge. Ch. 4, pp. 136-185.
- Glaisyer, J., Brennan, T., Ritchie, E. & Florence, P.S. 1946. County Town. A Civic Survey for the Planning of Worcester. John Murray, London.
- Glynn, S. 1970. Approaches to Urban History : The Case for Caution. Australian Economic History Review 10, p.222.
- Glynne, Sir S. 1906-1911. An Account of a Visit to Durham in 1825 TAASDN., 6, pp. 33-42.
- Godfrey, J. 1969. The English Parish 600-1300. SPCK. Church History Outlines 3, London.
- Goldsmith, H. 1895. Economical Houses. Manchester.
- Gomme, G.L. ed. 1893. English Topography pt. iv (Durham - Gloucestershire) The Gentleman's Magazine.
- Gordon, G. 1970. The Status Area of Edinburgh : A Historical Analysis. Ph. D. thesis, University of Edinburgh.
- Gosling, P.F. 1976. Carlisle - An Archaeological Survey of the Historic Town. Harding, D.W. ed. Archaeology in the North. Northern Archaeological Survey, pp. 165-185.
- Granger, J. 1794. General View of the Agriculture of the County of Durham. London.
- Grant, P. 1971. Our vanished city pits. Durham Advertiser, Friday 17th September, no. 8653 p.11 col. 3-5.
- Grant, P. 1972. The Coalmines of Durham City. A Study of the History and Effects of Coal Mining in Durham City. BA. dissertation, Department of Geography. University of Durham.
- Grant, P. 1973. The Coalmines of Durham City Occasional Publications, new series, no. 2, Department of Geography, University of Durham, Durham.

- Green, J.W. 1944. Notes on Geology of Claypath crossing. Sharp, T. Cathedral City. Architectural Press, London. Appendix 2, pp. 96-97.
- Green, W. 1865-1866. Chronicles and records of the northern coal-trade Transactions of the North of England Institute of Mining Engineers 15, pp.175-281.
- Green, B. & Young, R.M.R. 1975. Norwich - The Growth of a City. Norwich Museums Committee, Norwich. Originally published in 1963.
- Greenslade, S.L. 1947-1948. The Story of 37 and 38 North Bailey, Durham. The Durham University Journal 40:2 (new series 9:2) pp. 43-47.
- Greenwell, W. ed. 1871. Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis Surtees Society 58, Durham, London and Edinburgh.
- Greenwell, W. 1880. Durham Cathedral. TAASDN. 2, pp. 163-234.
- Greenwell, W. 1896. An Account of the Memorial Crosses found at St. Oswald's, Durham TAASDN. 4, 1890-1895, pp. 281-285.
- Greenwell, W. 1934-6. The Early History of Durham Castle TAASDN.7, pp.56-91.
- Gulley, J.C.M. 1961. The Retrospective Approach in Historical Geography Erdkunde 15, pp.306-309.
- Gutcheon, R.M. 1961. Local Improvements and Centralization in Nineteenth-century England Historical Journal 4:1, pp. 85-96.
- Gwynne, T. & Sill, M. 1976. Census Enumeration Books : A Study of Mid-Nineteenth Century Immigration Loc.Hist. 12:2, pp.74-79.
- Habakkuk, H.J. 1940. English Landownership, 1680-1740 Econ. Hist. Rev. 10:1, pp.2-17.
- Habakkuk, H.J. 1962. Fluctuations in House-Building in Britain and the United States in the Nineteenth Century J. Econ. Hist. 22:2, pp.198-230.
- Hadcock, R.N. 1939. A Map of Mediaeval Northumberland and Durham Arch.Ael. 4th series, 16, pp.148-218.
- Hall, J. & Jones, D.C. 1950. Social Grading of Occupations British Journal of Sociology 1, pp.31-55.
- Hallam, H.E. 1958. Some Thirteenth-Century Censuses Econ.Hist. Rev. 10:3, pp.340-361.
- Hallam, H.E. 1961. Population Density in Medieval Fenland Econ. Hist. Rev. 14:1, pp.71-81.

- Harbottle, B. & Clack, P. 1976. Newcastle upon Tyne :  
Archaeology and Development. Harding, D.W. ed.  
Archaeology in the North. Northern Archaeological  
Survey, pp.111-131.
- Harding, F.J.W. 1958. The company of butchers and fleshers of  
Durham TAASDN. 11, 1958-65, pp.93-100.
- Harley, J.B. 1964. The Historian's Guide to Ordnance Survey  
Maps. HMSO., London.
- Harley, J.B. 1970. Medieval and early modern Liverpool. Patmore,  
J.A. & Hodgkiss, A.G. eds. Merseyside in Maps.  
Longman, London. pp.12-13.
- Harris, C.D. 1943. A functional classification of cities in  
the United States Geog. Rev. 33:1, pp.86-99.
- Harris, A. 1966. Millom : a Victorian new town. TCWAAS. new  
series 66, pp.449-467.
- Hart, J. 1965. Nineteenth Century Social Reform : A Tory  
Interpretation of History Past & Present  
no. 31, pp.
- Harvey, P.D.A. 1969. Banbury. Lobel, M.D. ed. Historic Towns,  
vol. 1. British Committee of historic towns,  
London.
- Hassall, T.G. 1974. Urban surveys : medieval Oxford. Rogers, A.  
& Rowley, T. eds. Landscape and Documents. Bedford  
Square Press, London, pp. 49-62.
- Hatt, P.K. 1950. Occupation and Social Stratification Am. J.  
Sociol. 55:6, pp.533-543.
- Heaton, H. 1972. Financing the Industrial Revolution. Crouzet, F.  
ed. Capital Formation in the Industrial Revolution.  
Methuen, London, 1972, pp.84-93. Reprinted from  
Bulletin of the Business History Society  
11:1,1937.
- Hennock, E.P. 1957. Urban Reform a Generation before Chadwick?  
Econ. Hist. Rev. 2nd series 10:1, pp.113-120.
- Hennock, E.P. 1963. Finance and Politics in Urban Local  
Government in England, 1835-1900 Historical  
Journal 6:2, pp.212-225.
- Hennock, E.P. 1973. Fit and Proper Persons. Arnold, London.
- Henstock, A. 1973. House repopulation from the census returns  
of 1841 and 1851 Local Population Studies 10,  
pp.37-52.
- Henstock, A. ed. 1978. Early Victorian Country Town. A Portrait  
of Ashbourne in the mid 19th century. Ashbourne  
Local History Group. Ashbourne.

- Herbert, D.T. 1967. Social area analysis : a British study  
Urb. St. 4:1, pp.41-60.
- Herbert, D.T. & Evans, D.J. 1974. Urban Sub-Areas as Sampling  
Frameworks for Social Survey Town Planning Review  
45:2, pp.171-188.
- Hill, C. 1967. Reformation to Industrial Revolution. Weidenfeld  
& Nicolson, London.
- Hill, J.W.F. 1966. Georgian Lincoln. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Hill, Sir F. 1974. Victorian Lincoln. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Hindson, G. & Hopkins, W. 1947-1948. The Relationship of the  
Coal Measures to the "Wash" between Shincliffe  
Bridge and Harbourhouse Park, Co. Durham.  
Transactions. The Institute of Mining Engineers 107,  
pp. 105-117.
- Hiorns, F.R. 1965. Town-Building in History. Harrap, London.
- Hobsbawm, E.J. 1964. Labouring Men. Studies in the History of  
Labour. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London.
- Hobsbawm, E.J. 1968. Industry and Empire. Weidenfeld &  
Nicolson, London.
- Hodges, C.C. 1905. Anglo Saxon Remains The Victoria History  
of the County of Durham, vol. i. pp.211-239,  
Constable & Co., London.
- Hodgson, R.I. 1973. Agricultural Improvement and Changing  
Regional Economies in the Eighteenth Century.  
Baker, A.R.H. & Harley, J.B. eds. Man Made the Land.  
David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch.12, pp.140-152.
- Hole, W.V. 1965. The Housing of the Working Classes in Britain,  
1850-1914. Ph.D. thesis, University of London.
- Hollingsworth, T.H. 1957. A Demographic Study of the British  
Ducal Families Pop. St. 11. Reprinted in Drake, M.ed.  
Population in Industrialization Methuen, London,  
1969, pp.73-102.
- Holmes, A. 1928. The Foundations of Durham Castle and the  
Geology of the Wear Gorge The Durham University  
Journal 25:5, pp.319-326.
- Holmes, R.S. 1973. Ownership and migration from a study of rate  
books Area 5:4, pp.242-251.
- Holt, S.B. 1978. Durham City Drains, 1848-1895, An experiment  
in the implementation of sanitary legislation  
The Journal. Durham University Geographical Society  
20, pp.64-71.
- Homan, R. & Rowley, G. 1979. Spatial patterns of urban growth : a  
reappraisal IBG. Urban Group, Conference paper,  
Keele 27-29 September.

- Hope, W.H.St.J. 1909. The ancient topography of Ludlow  
Archaeologia 61, pp.383-388.
- Hope,Taylor, B. 1971. Under York Minster. Archaeological  
discoveries 1966-1971. The Dean & Chapter of York,  
York.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1952. The Landscapes of Towns The Listener 48,  
pt.i 18th Sept. 1952, pt.ii 25th Sept. 1952,  
pt.iii 2nd Oct. 1952.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1952. Devonshire Studies.Jonathan Cape, London.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1953. The Rebuilding of Rural England, 1570-1640  
Past and Present 4, pp.44-59.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1954. The Medieval Period. Martin, A.F. & Steel,  
R.W. eds. The Oxford Region.Oxford UP., Oxford.  
Ch.11, pp.103-120.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1954. Devon.Collins, London.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1955. The Making of the English Landscape.Hodder  
& Stoughton, London.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1957. The House in the Town. The Englishman's  
House The Listener June 13, vol.70, no.1472,  
pp. 953-955.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1957. Leicestershire. The Making of the English  
Landscape.Hodder & Stoughton, London.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1959. Local History in England.Longman, London.  
2nd edition 1972.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1960. Two Thousand Years in Exeter.Musgrave  
House, Exeter.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1966. Epidemics in Tudor Devon Old Devon.  
David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 7, pp.132-148.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1968. Second Discussion Dyos, H.J.ed. The Study  
of Urban History.Arnold, London, p.150.
- Hoskins, W.G. 1972. See Hoskins 1959.
- Hughes, E. 1940-1941. North Country Life in the Eighteenth  
Century History 25, pp.113-131.
- Hughes, E. 1952. North Country Life in the Eighteenth Century,  
The North-East, 1700-1750.Oxford UP., London.
- Hughes, E. 1965. John Dobson and the Plan of Seaham Harbour  
TAASDN. 11 : 5,6, pp.455-460.
- Hurst, J.G. 1965. The Medieval Peasant House .Small, A.ed.  
The Fourth Viking Congress, York, August 1961.  
Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. pp.190-196.



- Hutchinson, W. 1787. The History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham, vol. 1, Newcastle upon Tyne.  
1788, vol. ii.  
1794, vol. iii.
- Hutton, E. 1926. The Franciscans in England 1224-1538. Constable & Co. Ltd., London.
- Insall, D. 1961. Lavenham Past, Present, Future. West Suffolk County Council.
- Irvin, R.J. 1976. The North Eastern Railway Company 1870-1914. Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Jackson, J.T. 1977. Housing & Social Structures in Mid-Victorian Wigan & St. Helens. Ph.D. Liverpool.
- James, M. 1974. Family, Lineage and Civil Society. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
- Jamieson, J. 1906. Durham at the opening of the XX century. Contemporary Biographies. Pike's New Century Series no. 17, Brighton.
- Jarrett, M.G. 1958. Excavations at Maiden Castle, Durham, in 1956 TAASDN. 11:1,2, pp.124-127.
- Jarrett, M.G. & Edwards, B.J.N. 1961. Medieval and other Pottery from Finchale Priory, County Durham Arch.Ael. series 4, 39, pp.229-278.
- Johns, E.M. 1969. The Growth of Exeter from 1840 to the present day. Barlow, F. ed. Exeter and Its Region. British Association, Exeter. Ch. 22, pp.273-285.
- Johnson, F.F. 1970. Historic Staircases in Durham City. City of Durham Trust, Durham.
- Johnson, G.A.L. 1970. Geology. Dewdney, J.C. ed. Durham County and City with Teesside. British Association, Durham, part 1, Ch. 1, pp.3-25.
- Jones, E. 1950. Tregaron, A Welsh Market Town Geography 35, pp.20-31.
- Jones, E. 1966. Towns & Cities. Oxford UP. London.
- Jones, G. 1961. Early Territorial Organization in England and Wales Geografiska Annaler 43, pp.174-181.
- Jones, P.N. 1969. Colliery Settlement in the South Wales Coalfield 1850 to 1926 University of Hull, Occasional Papers in Geography No.14. University of Hull.
- Jones, R. 1956. The Social Structure of an English Cathedral City (Hereford). Ph.D. thesis, University of Wales.

- Jones, S.J. 1975. The 1841 Census of Dundee University of Dundee, Department of Geography, Occasional Paper no. 3 Dundee.
- Keith- Lucas, B. 1953-4. Some Influences affecting the development of sanitary legislation in England Econ. Hist. Rev. 2nd series, 6:3, pp. 290-296.
- Keith-Lucas, B. 1977. English Local Government in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Historical Association, General Series no. 90, London.
- Kellett, J.R. 1961. Property Speculators and the Building of Glasgow 1770-1830 SJPE. 8, pp. 211 - 232.
- Kellett, J.R. 1969. Glasgow. Lobel, M.D. ed. Historic Towns, vol. 1. The British Committee of historic towns, London.
- Kellett, J.R. 1969a. The Impact of Railways on Victorian Cities. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Kelly, P. 1971. Craft and science meet at the Durham organ builder's factory North Magazine no. 3, September, pp. 20-23.
- Kelly, T. 1955. See Durham City Library, South Street, Durham, Local Collection.
- Kenwood, A.G. 1962. Capital Investment in North Eastern England, 1800-1913. Ph. D. thesis, University of London.
- Kenwood, A.G. 1963. Residential Building Activity in North-Eastern England, 1853-1913 The Manchester School, May, pp.115-127.
- King, S. 1973. The Records of Local History i. Quarter Session Records Durham County Local History Society. Bulletin 16, June, pp. 34-57.
- Kirby, D.A. 1968. Some Physical and Economic Aspects of Water Use in the Wear Basin. Ph.D. thesis, University of Durham.
- Kirby, D.P. 1962. King Raedwulf of Northumbria TAASDN. 11:3,4, pp. 275-277.
- Knox, V. 1962. What lies beneath this Georgian Charm? Northern Echo Tuesday, Feb. 6, 1962 p.4.
- Koebner, R. 1966. The Settlement and Colonization of Europe. Postan, M.M. ed. Cambridge Economic History of Europe, vol. 1, Cambridge UP., Cambridge. pp. 1-91.
- Kohl, J.G. 1844. Ireland, Scotland and England. England and Wales, London.

- Krause, J.T. 1965. The Changing Adequacy of English Registration, 1690-1837. Glass, D.V. and Eversley, D.E.C. Population in History. Arnold, London. Ch. 15, pp. 379-393.
- Kynaston, J. & Johnson, M. 1969. Bowes House Northern Notes pp. 8 - 20.
- A Lady, 1850 First Lessons in Geography, in Question and Answer. Ward & Co., London. Not dated but signed in frontispiece 1850.
- Laithwaite, M. 1973. The Buildings of Burford : A Cotswold Town in the Fourteenth to Nineteenth Centuries. Everitt, A. ed. Perspectives in English Urban History. Macmillan, London. Ch. 3, pp. 60-90.
- Lambert, A.M. 1971. The Making of the Dutch Landscape. Seminar Press, London.
- Lambert, R. 1962. Central and Local Relations in Mid-Victorian England : The Local Government Act Office, 1858-71 Vict. St. 6:2, pp.121-150.
- Lambert, R. 1963. Sir John Simon, 1816-1904, and English social administration. Macgibbon & Kee, London .
- Lambert, R.J. 1962. A Victorian National Health Service : State Vaccination, 1855-71 Historical Journal 5, pp. 1-18.
- Lambert, R.S. 1934. The Railway King 1800-1971. Allen & Unwin, London.
- Lancaster, J.C. 1975. Coventry. Lobel, M.D. ed. The Atlas of Historic Towns, vol. 2, Scolar Press and the Historic Towns Trust, London.
- Langton, J. 1975. Residential patterns in pre-industrial cities : some case studies from seventeenth-century Britain TIBG. 65, July, pp.1-27.
- Langton, J. 1977. Late medieval Gloucester : some data from a rental of 1455 TIBG. new series, 2:3, pp.259-277.
- Lapsley, G.T. 1905. Introduction to Boldon Book The Victoria History of the County of Durham, vol. i, Constable & Co., London. pp. 259-326.
- Laslett, P. 1965. The world we have lost. Methuen, London.
- Laslett, P. 1972a. Introduction. Laslett, P. & Wall, R. eds. Household and family in past time. Cambridge UP., Cambridge. pp.1-89.
- Laslett, P. 1972 b. Mean household size in England since the Sixteenth Century Laslett, P. & Wall, R. eds. Household and family size in past time. Cambridge UP., Cambridge. Ch. 4, pp. 125-158.

- Law, C.M. 1967. The Growth of Urban Population in England and Wales 1801-1911 TIBG. 41, pp. 125-143.
- Lawton, R. 1955. The Population of Liverpool in the Mid-Nineteenth Century. Baker, A.R.H. Hamshere, J.D. & Langton, J. Geographical Interpretations of Historical Sources. David & Charles, Newton Abbot, 1970, pp. 381 - 415. Reprinted from Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire 107, pp. 89 - 120.
- Lawton, R. 1959. Irish Immigration to England and Wales in the Mid-Nineteenth Century Irish Geography 4:1, pp. 35-54.
- Lawton, R. 1968. Population Changes in England and Wales in the later Nineteenth Century : An Analysis of Trends by Registration Districts TIBG. 44, pp. 55-74.
- Lawton, R. 1978. Census Data for Urban Areas. Lawton, R. ed. The Census and Social Structure. Cass, London. Ch. 3, pp.82-145.
- Lawton, R. & Pooley, C.G. 1975. The Social Geography of Merseyside in the Nineteenth Century. SSRC. Research Report.
- Legg, L.G.W. ed. 1904. A Relation of a Short Survey of 26 Counties, Observed in a seven weeks Journey begun on August 11 1634. Robinson & Co., London, 1904.
- Leighley, J.B. 1939. The Towns of Medieval Livoria University of California Publications in Geography 6:7, pp. 235-314.
- Le Neve, J. & Hardy, T.D. 1854. Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae. vol. iii, Oxford.
- Le Patourel, J. 1971. The Norman Conquest of Yorkshire Northern History 6, pp. 1-21.
- Leontief, W. 1963. When should history be written backwards? Econ. Hist. Rev. 16:1, pp. 1-8.
- Lewis, J.P. 1965. Building Cycles and Britain's Growth. Macmillan, London.
- Lewis, R.A. 1952. Edwin Chadwick and the Public Health Movement 1832 - 1854. Longmans, Green & Co., London.
- Lloyd, N. 1935. History of English Brickwork. Montgomery, London.
- Lloyd, N. 1975. A History of the English House. Architectural Press, London.

- Lloyd, T.H. 1977. Royal Leamington Spa. Simpson, M.A. & Lloyd, T.H. eds. Middle Class Housing in Britain. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 4, pp. 114-152.
- Lobel, M.D. ed. 1969. Historic towns : Maps and Plans of Towns and Cities in the British Isles, with Historical Commentaries, from the Earliest Times to 1800. vol. 1. British Committee of historic towns as part of a project of the International Commission for the history of towns, London.
- Lobel, M.D. 1969. Hereford. Lobel, M.D. ed. Historic Towns, vol.1, British Committee of historic towns, London.
- Lobel, M.D. ed. 1975. The Atlas of Historic Towns, vol. 2, Scolar Press and the Historic Towns Trust, London.
- Lobel, M.D. 1975. Cambridge. Lobel, M.D. ed. The Atlas of Historic Towns, vol. 2, Scolar Press and the Historic Towns Trust, London.
- Lobel, M.D. & Carus-Wilson, E.M. 1975. Bristol. Lobel, M.D. ed. The Atlas of Historic Towns, vol. 2, Scolar Press and the Historic Towns Trust, London.
- Lobel, M.D. & Tann, J. 1969. Gloucester. Lobel, M.D. ed. Historic Towns, vol. 1, British Committee of historic towns, London.
- Lomas, R.A. 1973. Durham Cathedral Priory as a Landowner and a Landlord, 1290-1540. Ph.D. thesis, University of Durham.
- Longstaffe, W.H.D. 1858. Is the Cathedral Within the City of Durham? Arch. Ael. 2nd series, 2, pp. 203-215.
- Longstaffe, W.H.D. 1862-8, Bishop Pudsey's Buildings in the Present Century TAASDN. 1, 1862-8, pp. 1-8. 1870.
- Loyn, H.R. 1962. Anglo-Saxon England and the Norman Conquest. Longman, London.
- Lucas, G.R. 1958. A Census Anomaly Geog. J. 124:2, pp. 283-285.
- Lucas, G.R. 1967. Uninhabited Houses in England in the Nineteenth Century. Steel, R.W. & Lawton, R. eds. Liverpool Essays in Geography. Longmans, London. pp. 257-270.
- Luckin, B. 1976. Typhus and Typhoid in London 1851-1900. Urban History Group Conference Paper, Cambridge.
- MacDonagh, O. 1958. The Nineteenth-Century Revolution in Government, a Reappraisal Historical Journal 1:1 pp. 52-67.
- Macdonald, S. 1976. The diary of an agricultural apprentice in Northumberland, 1842 Loc. Hist. 12:3,4, pp.139-145.

- Mackenzie, E. & Ross M. 1834. Historical, Topographical and Descriptive View of the County Palatine of Durham, 2 vols., Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Maguire, W.A. 1976. Lord Donegall and the Sale of Belfast : a Case History from the Encumbered Estates Court Econ. Hist. Rev. 29:4, pp. 570-584.
- Maitland, F.W. 1897. Domesday Book and Beyond. Fontana, London, 1960.
- Maling, D.H. 1955. The Geomorphology of the Wear Valley. Ph. D. thesis, University of Durham.
- Manl̄ey, G. 1931. Some Notes on the Maps of the County of Durham in the University Library Durham University Journal 27:2, pp. 127-133.
- Manley, G. 1938. The City of Durham Geography 23, pp. 147-155.
- Mantoux, P. 1961. The Industrial Revolution in the Eighteenth Century. Methuen, London. 1961 new ed.
- Marcombe, D. 1973. The Dean and Chapter of Durham 1558-1603. Ph. D. thesis, University of Durham.
- Marcombe, D. 1976. The impact of the Reformation of Durham Cathedral, Paper given to Durham County Local History Society, 16th March 1976.
- Marshall, J.D. 1958. Furness in the Industrial Revolution. Barrow-in-Furness Library and Museum Committee, Barrow-in-Furness.
- Marshall, J.D. et al. 1974. A Small Town Study Urb. Hist. Yb. pp. 19-23.
- Matthews, J.D. 1877-1878. The Model Bye-Laws as a Basis of a General Building Act TRIBA. pp.277-296.
- Mawer, A. 1920. The Place-Names of Northumberland and Durham. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Mayhew, A. 1973. Rural Settlement and Farming in Germany. Batsford, London.
- McKeown, T. 1971. Medical Issues in Historical Demography. Clarke, E. ed. Modern Methods in the History of Medicine. Athlone, London. Ch. 4, pp. 57-74.
- McKeown, T. 1976. The Modern Rise of Population. Arnold, London.
- Meade, D.M. 1968. The Hospital of Saint Giles at Kepier, near Durham, 1112-1545 TAASDN. new series, 1, pp. 45-55.
- Meade, D.M. 1970. The Medieval Parish of Saint Giles, Durham TAASDN. new series, 2, pp. 63-69.

- Mears, F.C. 1923. The Planning of Mediaeval Cities Town Planning Institute Journal 10:1, pp. 12-23.
- Medd, P.G. 1962a. The Old-Minster System in Early England Church Quarterley Review, January - March, pp. 14-28.
- Medd, P.G. 1962b. Rood and Stow - the Cross and the Holy Place as Factors in Anglo-Saxon Parochial Evangelism Church Quarterley Review April - June, pp. 151-166.
- Meller, H.E. 1968. Cultural provisions for the working classes in urban Britain in the second half of the nineteenth century Bulletin of the Society for the Study of Labour History 17, Autumn, pp. 18-19.
- Mess, H.A. 1928. Industrial Tyneside. A Social Survey. Benn, London.
- Midwinter, E. 1965. Local Boards of Health in Lancashire 1848-1858 Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire & Cheshire 117, pp. 167-180.
- Million, I.R. 1969. A History of Didsbury. Didsbury Civic Society and E.J. Morten, Didsbury, Manchester.
- Mills, D.R. 1976. A Social and Demographic Study of Melbourn, Cambridgeshire c. 1840 Archives 12, pp. 115 - 120.
- Mills, D.R. 1978. The residential propinquity of kin in a Cambridgeshire village, 1841 J. Hist. Geog. 4:3, pp. 265-276.
- Millward, R. 1955. Lancashire. The Making of the English Landscape. Hodder & Stoughton, London.
- Mitchell, B.R. & Deane, P. 1962, 1971. Abstract of British Historical Statistics. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Morgan, B.S. 1970. A Geography of the Residential Areas of Exeter. Ph.D. thesis, University of Exeter.
- Morgan, B.S. 1971. The Residential Structure of Exeter. Gregory, K.J. & Ravenhill, W.L.D. eds. Exeter Essays in Geography. University of Exeter. Ch. 15, pp. 219-236.
- Morris, A.E.J. 1972. History of Urban Form. George Godwin Ltd., London.
- Morris, R.J. 1976. In search of the Urban Middle Class. Record linkage and methodology : Leeds 1832 Urb.Hist.Yb. pp. 15-20.
- Morrow, R.B. 1978. Family limitation in Pre-Industrial England : a Reappraisal Econ.Hist.Rev. 31, pp.419-428.
- Mortimore, M.J. 1963. Urban Growth in Bradford and Environs, 1800-1960. M.A. thesis, University of Leeds.

- Mortimore, M.J. 1969. Landownership and Urban Growth in Bradford and its Environs in the West Riding Conurbation, 1850-1950. TIBG. 46, pp. 105-119.
- Mullhall, M.G. 1884. Dictionary of Statistics. Routledge, London.
- Mussett, P. 1974. Notes on the system of church leases in the post-Reformation period. Typescript, with index to Dean and Chapter of Durham leases, Durham University Department of Palaeography and Diplomatic, Prior's Kitchen.
- Neale, R.S. 1968. Class and class-consciousness in the early nineteenth-century England : three classes or five? Vict.St. 12:1, pp.5-32.
- Neale, R.S. 1972. Class and Ideology in Nineteenth Century Britain. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Nef, J.U. 1932. The rise of the British coal industry, vol. 1, London School of Economics, University of London, London.
- Nelson, I. 1974. Durham as it was. Hendon Publishing Co., Nelson, Lancs.
- Newcomb, R.M. 1969. Twelve Working Approaches to Historical Geography Yearbook of the Association of Pacific Coast Geographers 31, pp.27-50.
- Newling, B.E. 1966. Urban Growth and Spatial Structures : Mathematical Models and Empirical Evidence Geog. Rev. 56:2, pp.213-225.
- Newling, B.E. 1969. The Spatial Variation of Urban Population Densities Geog. Rev. 59:2, pp.242-252.
- Newton, C. 1966. A County Civil Registrar Journal of the Society of Archivists 3:4, pp.194-195.
- Newton, R. 1966. Victorian Exeter, 1837-1914. Ph.D. thesis, University of Exeter.
- Newton, R. 1968. Victorian Exeter 1837-1914. Leicester UP., Leicester.
- Newton, R. 1977. Exeter, 1770-1870. Simpson, M.A. & Lloyd, T.H. eds. Middle Class Housing in Britain. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 1, pp.12-43.
- Newton, J.E. 1950. Guide to the national and provincial directories of England and Wales, excluding London, published before 1856. Royal Historical Society Guides and Handbooks no. 5, London.



- Nutt, B., Walker, B., Holliday, S., Sears, D., 1976. Obsolescence in housing. Theory and applications. Saxon House/Lexington Books, Farnborough Hants. and Lexington Mass.
- Offler, H.S. 1950. Williams of St. Calais, First Norman Bishop of Durham TAASDN. 10:3, pp.258-279.
- Offler, H.S. 1962. The Date of Durham (Carmen de Situ Dunelmi) Journal of English and Germanic Philology 61, pp. 591-594.
- Offler, H.S. ed. 1968. Durham Episcopal Charters 1071-1152 Surtees Society 179, Gateshead.
- Olsen, -D.J. 1964. Town Planning in London : the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Yale University Press, London
- Olsen, D.J. 1973. House upon House. Estate development in London and Sheffield. Dyos, H.J. & Wolff, M. eds. The Victorian City. Images and Realities, vol. 1, Routledge & Kegan Paul, London. part 3, Ch. 14, pp. 333-357.
- Olsen, D.J. 1976. The Growth of Victorian London. Batsford, London.
- Openshaw, S. 1969. Canonical correlates of social structure and urban building fabric University of Newcastle, Department of Geography Seminar Paper no.11. Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Openshaw, S. 1976. A quantitative study of the morphological sub-regions within a townscape. Institute of British geographers, Conference Paper, Coventry.
- Owen, C. 1968. Social Stratification. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Palliser, D. 1974. Dearth and Disease in Staffordshire, 1540-1670. Chalkin, C.W. & Havinden, M.A. eds. Rural Change and Urban Growth 1500-1800. Essays in English Regional History in Honour of W.G.Hoskins. Longman, London, Ch. 3, pp.54-75.
- Palliser, D.M. 1975. Urban Archaeology in Britain Urb.Hist.Yb. pp.6-12.
- Pantin, W.A. 1958. Monuments or Muniments? Med.Arch. 2, pp.158-168.
- Pantin, W.A. ed. 1960-1969. Salter, H.E. Survey of Oxford, 2, vols. Oxford Historical Society (publications), new series 14, 20. Oxford.
- Pantin, W.A. 1962-1963. The Merchants' Houses and Warehouses of King's Lynn Med. Arch. 6-7, pp.173-181.

- Pantin, W.A. 1962-1963b. Medieval English Town-House Plans Med. Arch. 6-7, pp.202-239.
- Parker, V. 1970. The English House in the Nineteenth Century. Historical Association, London.
- Parris, H. 1960. The Nineteenth Century Revolution in Government : a Reappraisal Reappraised Historical Journal 3 : 1, pp. 17-37.
- Parsons, W. & White, W. 1827. History, Directory and Gazetteer of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, vol. 1, White & Co., Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- Patmore, J.A. 1970. Birkenhead, Patmore, J.A. & Hodgkiss, A.G. eds. Merseyside in Maps. Longmans, London pp.22-23.
- Patten, J. 1971. The Hearth Taxes 1662-1689 Local Population Studies 7, Autumn, pp. 14-27.
- Patten, J. 1973. Rural-urban migration in pre-industrial England School of Geography, Research Paper no.6. Oxford.
- Patten, J. 1976. Patterns of migration and movement of labour to three pre-industrial East Anglian towns J.Hist.Geog. 2:2, pp. 111-129.
- Patten, J. 1978. English Towns 1500-1700. Dawson, Folkestone.
- Perkin, H. 1969. The Origins of Modern English Society 1780-1880. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Pevsner, N. 1953. County Durham Buildings of England. Penguin, Harmondsworth, Middlesex.
- Phillips, A.D.M. & Walton, J.R. 1975. The distribution of personal wealth in English towns in the mid-nineteenth century TIBG. 64, March, pp.35-48.
- Pigot and Co. 1834. National Commercial Directory ... Chester, Cumberland ... and York. London and Manchester.
- Platt, C. 1973. Medieval Southampton. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Platt, C. 1976. The English Medieval Town. Secker & Warburg, London.
- Pocock, D.C.D. 1975. Durham : Images of a Cathedral City Occasional Publications Department of Geography, University of Durham new series, no. 6, Durham.
- Pollard, S. 1954. Town Planning in the Nineteenth Century : the Beginnings of Modern Barrow-in-Furness Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society 63, 1952-3, pp. 87-116.

- Pollard, S. 1965. The Genesis of Modern Management. Pelican, Harmondsworth, Middlesex.
- Pollock, F. 1896. A Brief Survey of Domesday Eng.Hist.Rev. 42, April, pp.209-230.
- Portman, D. 1974. Vernacular Building in the Oxford Region in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. Chalkin, C.W. & Havinden, M.A. eds. Rural Change and Urban Growth 1500-1800. Essays in English Regional History in Honour of W.G. Hoskins. Longman, London. Ch.6, pp.135-168.
- Post, J.D. 1976. Famine, Mortality and Epidemic Disease in the Process of Modernization Econ.Hist.Rev. 2nd series, 29:1, pp.14-37.
- Prescott, J.R.V. 1972. Political Geography. Methuen, London.
- Price, D.J. 1955. Medieval Land Surveying and Topographical Maps Geog.J. 121:1, pp.1-10.
- Pritchard, R.M. 1976. Housing and the spatial structure of the city. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Radley, J. 1971. Economic Aspects of Anglo-Danish York Med.Arch. 15, pp.37-57.
- Raine, J. ed. 1837. The Priory of Finchale Surtees Society 2, London. Preface.
- Raistrick, A. & Jennings, B. 1965. A History of Lead Mining in the Pennines. Longman, London.
- Razzell, P.E. & Wainwright, R.W. 1973. The Victorian Working Class. Sections from Letters to the Morning Chronicle. Cass, London.
- Readshaw, T. 1910. History of the Bishop Auckland Industrial Co-operative Flour and Provision Society Ltd. From 1860 to 1910. CWS., Manchester.
- Redford, A. 1926. Labour Migration in England 1800-1850. Manchester UP., Manchester.
- Reeder, D.A. 1968. A theatre of suburbs. Dyos, H.J. ed. The Study of Urban History. Arnold, London. pp.253-271.
- Richards, J.H. 1956. Fluctuations in House-Building in the South Wales Coalfield 1851-1954. MA. thesis, University of Wales.
- Richards, J.H. & Lewis, J.P. 1956. House-Building in the South Wales Coalfield, 1851-1911 The Manchester School 24:3, pp.289-301.

- Richardson, A.E. 1916. The Development of Cheltenham in the Early Nineteenth Century Town Planning Review 4:6, pp. 227-232.
- Richmond, I.A. 1949. Roman Settlement Scientific Survey of North-Eastern England. British Association, Newcastle pp. 63-68.
- Roberts, B.K. 1965. Settlement, Land Use and Population in the Western Portion of the Forest of Arden, Warwickshire, between 1086 and 1350. Ph. D. thesis, University of Birmingham.
- Roberts, B.K. 1970. Rural Settlement. Dewdney, J.C. ed. Durham County and City with Teesside. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Durham. Ch. 16, pp. 235-250.
- Roberts, B.K. 1971. The Study of Village Plans Loc.Hist. 9:5, pp.233-240.
- Roberts, B.K. 1972. Village Plans in County Durham : A Preliminary Statement Med.Arch. 16, pp. 33-56.
- Roberts, B.K. 1973. Planned Villages from Medieval England. Baker, A.R.H. & Harley, J.B. eds. Man Made the Land. David & Charles, Newton Abbot, Ch.4, pp. 46-58.
- Roberts, B.K. 1977. The Green Villages of County Durham Durham County Library Local History Publication no.12, Durham.
- Roberts, R.S. 1971. The Use of Literacy and Documentary Evidence in the History of Medicine. Clarke, E. ed. Modern Methods in the History of Medicine. Athlone, London. Ch. 3, pp. 36-56.
- Robson, B.T. 1966. An Ecological Analysis of the Evolution of Residential Areas in Sunderland Urb.St. 3:2, pp. 120-142.
- Robson, B. 1969. Urban Analysis. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Robson, B.T. 1973. Urban Growth : an Approach. Methuen, London.
- Rodgers, A. 1972. Parish boundaries and urban history : two case studies Journal of the British Archaeological Association series 3, 35, pp. 46-64.
- Rodgers, H.B. 1962. The Suburban Growth of Victorian Manchester Journal of the Manchester Geographical Society 58, pp. 1-12.
- Rodgers, K.H. 1969. Salisbury. Lobel, M.D. ed. Historic Towns, vol. 1, British Committee of historic towns, London.

- Rodwell, K. ed. 1975. Historic Towns in Oxfordshire Oxford Archaeological Unit Survey no. 3, Oxford Archaeology Unit, Oxford.
- Rosen, G. 1973. Disease, Debility and Death. Dyos, H.J. & Wolff, M. eds. The Victorian City : Images and Realities. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London vol. 2, part 6, Ch. 7, pp. 625-667.
- Rowe, D.J. 1971. The Economy of the North-East in the Nineteenth Century : A Survey Northern History 6, pp.117-147.
- Rowe, D.J. 1973. Occupations in Northumberland and Durham, 1851-1911 Northern History 8, pp.119-129.
- Rowsley, G. 1975. Landownership in the Spatial Growth of Towns : A Sheffield Example East Midland Geographer 6:4, pp. 200-213.
- Russell, P. 1769. England displayed. Adlard & Browne, London.
- Russell, J.C. 1945. Late Mediaeval Population Patterns Speculum 20:2, pp.157-171.
- Russell, J.C. 1948. British Medieval Population. University of New Mexico Press, Albuquerque.
- Salter, H.E. 1960-1969. See Pantin, W.A. ed. 1960-1969.
- Samuel, R. 1973. Comers and Goers. Dyos, H.J. & Wolff, M. eds. The Victorian City. Images and Realities. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London. vol. 1, part 2, pp. 123-160.
- Saul, S.B. 1962. House building in England 1890-1914 Econ.Hist. Rev. 2nd series, 15, pp. 119-137.
- Savage, Sir W. 1952. The Making of our Towns. Eyre & Spottiswoode, London.
- Scammell, G.V. 1956. Hugh de Puiset, Bishop of Durham. Cambridge UP. Cambridge.
- Scarfe, N. 1972. The Suffolk Landscape. Hodder & Stoughton, London.
- Shannon, H.A. 1934. Bricks - a trade index Economica new series, 1, pp.300-318.
- Sharp, C. 1816. A History of Hartlepool. Andrews, Durham
- Sharp, T. 1944. Cathedral City. A Plan for Durham. Architectural Press, London.

- Sheppard, J.A. 1974. Metrological Analysis of Regular Village Plans in Yorkshire Agric.Hist.Rev. 22:2, pp.118-135.
- Sheppard, J.A. 1976, Medieval village planning in northern England : some evidence from Yorkshire J.Hist.Geog. 2:1, pp.3-20.
- Shorter, A.H. 1971. Paper Making in the British Isles. David & Charles, Newton Abbot.
- Sill, M. 1974. Hetton-le-Hole : the Genesis of a Coalmining Landscape 1770-1860. MA. thesis, University of Durham.
- Simpson, M.A. & Lloyd, T.H. eds. 1977. Middle Class Housing in Britain. David & Charles, Newton Abbot.
- Sjoberg, G. 1960. The Preindustrial City. Free Press, New York.
- Skeat, W.O. ed. 1961. Manual of British water engineering practice, 3rd ed. Heffer, Cambridge.
- Skelton, R.A. 1952. Tudor Town Plans in John Speed's Theatre Archaeological Journal 108, pp.109-120.
- Slade, C.F. 1969. Reading. Lobel, M.D. ed. Historic Towns, vol. 1, British Committee of historic towns, London.
- Smailes, A.E. 1935. The Development of the Northumberland and Durham Coalfield SGM. 51, pp.201-214.
- Smailes, A.E. 1953. The Geography of Towns. Hutchinson, London.
- Smailes, A.E. 1955. Some reflections on the geographical description and analysis of townscapes TIBG. 21, pp. 99-115.
- Smailes, A.E. 1960. North England. Nelson, London.
- Smellie, K.B. 1968. A History of Local Government. Allen & Unwin, London.
- Smith, A. 1938. The Corporation of Durham. Official Guide. Durham.
- Smith, C.T. 1951. The movement of population in England and Wales in 1851 and 1861 Geog.J. 117, pp.200-210.
- Smith, C.T. 1967. An Historical Geography of Western Europe before 1800. Longman, London.
- Smith, J.H. ed. 1967. Darlington 1850. Durham County Local History Society, Durham.
- Smith, H.J. 1977. Crook and Billy Row in 1851. An analysis of the Census Returns. Durham University Extra Mural Department, 1975.

- Solomon, R.J. 1966. Procedures in Townscape Analysis AAAG. 56, pp.254-268.
- Spencer, F.H. 1911. Municipal Origins. Constable & Co., London.
- Springett, J. 1977. Land Monopoly and Urban Expansion in the Industrial Revolution. IBG. Conference Paper, Historical Geography Research Group, Newcastle, January 1977.
- Spufford, P. 1970. Population Movements in Seventeenth Century England Local Population Studies 4, pp.41-50.
- Stacey, M. 1960. Tradition and Change. A Study of Banbury. Oxford UP., Oxford.
- Steffel, R.V. 1976. The Boundary Street Estate : An Example of Urban Redevelopment by the London County Council, 1889-1914 Town Planning Review 47:2, pp. 161-173.
- Stephen, Sir L. & Lee Sir S. eds. 1921-1922. The Dictionary of National Biography. Oxford UP., Oxford. pp. 145-147.
- Stevens, J.H. & Atkinson, K. 1970. Soils and their Capability. Dewdney, J.C. ed. Durham County and City with Teesside. British Association for the Advancement of Science, Durham. part 1, Ch. 3, pp. 46-57.
- Stevenson, T.H.C. 1928. The Vital Statistics of Wealth and Poverty JRSS. 91:2, pp. 207-220.
- Stevenson, W.I. 1977. Record Linkage and Family Reconstitution; an example from the French Midi, 1866-1906. IBG. Conference paper, Historical Geography Study Group and Population Geography Study Group, Newcastle.
- Stewart, A.P. & Jenkins, E. 1867. The Medical and Legal Aspects of Sanitary Reform. Leicester UP., Leicester. Reprinted 1969, introduced by M.W. Flinn.
- Stewart-Brown R. 1936. The Serjeants of the Peace in Medieval England and Wales. Manchester UP., Manchester.
- Still, L. & Pallister, A. 1964. The Excavation of one House Site in the Deserted Village of West Hartburn, Co. Durham Arch.Ael. 4th series, 42, pp. 187-206.
- Straw, F.I. 1967. An Analysis of the Town Plan of Nottingham : A Study in Historical Geography. MA.thesis, University of Nottingham.
- Stukeley, W. 1776. Itinerarium Curiosum. Iter Boreale. London, pp. 70-72.

- Stutz, U. 1967. The Proprietary Church as an Element of Mediaeval Germanic Ecclesiastical Law. Barraclough, G. ed. Mediaeval Germany 911-1250. Essays by German Historians. Blackwell, Oxford. pp. 35-70.
- Summerson, Sir J. 1963. Urban Forms. Handlin, O. & Burchard, J. eds. The Historian and the City. MIT. Press and Harvard UP., Cambridge Mass. part 5, pp. 165-176.
- Surtees, R. 1816. The History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham, vol. i. Nichols, Son & Bentley, London and Andrews, Durham. 1840, vol. iv.
- Sutcliffe, A. 1972. Working-class housing in nineteenth-century Britain : a review of recent research Bulletin. Society for the Study of Labour History 24, Spring, pp. 40-51.
- Sylvester, D. 1944. Durham City Sociological Review 31, pp. 67-75.
- Tait, J. 1904. Mediaeval Manchester and the Beginnings of Lancashire. Manchester UP., Manchester. Reprinted 1972, E.J. Morten, Didsbury Manchester.
- Tansey, P.A. 1973. Residential Patterns in the Nineteenth Century City : Kingston upon Hull, 1851. Ph.D. thesis, University of Hull.
- Tarn, R. 1969. Housing in Liverpool and Glasgow : the growth of civic responsibility Town Planning Review 39, pp. 319-334.
- Tarn, J.N. 1971. Working-Class Housing in 19th-century Britain. Lund Humphries for the Architectural Association, London.
- Tarn, J.N. 1973. Five Per Cent Philanthropy. An Account of housing in urban areas between 1840 and 1914. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Tarn, J.N. 1977. Sheffield. Simpson, M.A. & Lloyd, T.H. eds. Middle Class Housing in Britain. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 6, pp. 170-191.
- Tattershall, C.E.C. & Reed, S. 1966. A history of British carpets. F. Lewis, Leigh-on-Sea.
- Taylor, A.J. 1951. The taking of the Census 1801-1951 British Medical Journal i, pp.715-720.



- Taylor, I.C. 1970. The Court and Cellar Dwelling : the Eighteenth Century Origin of the Liverpool Slum THSLC. 122, pp. 186-197.
- Taylor, H.M. & Taylor, J. 1965. Anglo-Saxon Architecture, 2 vols., Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Thirsk, J. 1966. Urban History Newsletter 6, p.10.
- Thomas, B. 1972. Migration and Urban Development. Methuen, London.
- Thomas, K. 1977. The changing family Times Literary Supplement Oct. 21, no. 3,943, pp.1226-7.
- Thompson, D. 1960. The United Kingdom and its World-Wide Interests The New Cambridge Modern History, vol.10, Cambridge UP., Cambridge. Ch. 13, pp.331-356.
- Thompson, F. 1870. The Church of St. Giles TAASDN. 1862-1868, 1, pp. 129-133.
- Thompson, F. 1880. St. Mary Magdalen, Durham TAASDN. 1869-1875, 2, pp. 140-146.
- Thompson, F.M.L. 1957. The Land Market in the Nineteenth Century. Minchinton, W.E. ed. Essays in Agrarian History, vol. 2, David & Charles, Newton Abbot. pp. 29-54.
- Thompson, F.M.L. 1963. English Landed Society in the Nineteenth Century. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Thompson, F.M.L. 1974. Hampstead - building a borough, 1650 - 1964. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Thompson, F.M.L. 1977. Hampstead, 1830-1914. Simpson, M.A. & Lloyd, T.H. eds. Middle Class Housing in Britain. David & Charles, Newton Abbot. Ch. 3, pp.86-113.
- Tillott, P.M. 1972. Sources of inaccuracy in the 1851 and 1861 censuses. Wrigley, E.A. ed. Nineteenth Century Society : essays in the use of quantitative methods for the study of social data. Cambridge UP., Cambridge. Ch. 3, pp. 82-133.
- Titow, J.Z. 1961. Some Evidence of the Thirteenth Century Population Increase Econ. Hist. Rev. 14:2, pp. 218-223.
- Todd, M. 1931. The Civic Government of Durham Durham University Journal 27:3, pp.186-193, 27:4, pp.276-280.
- Tomlinson, W.W. 1914. The North Eastern Railway : its Rise and Development. Reprinted by David & Charles, Newton Abbot, 1967.
- Tonkin, J.W. 1964. No. 3, High Street, Hereford The Woolhope Transactions 28:1.

- Toulmin-Smith, L. ed. 1906-1910. Leland J. Itinerary  
c. 1535 - 43, vols. i & v, London.
- Treble, J.H. 1971. Liverpool Working-Class Housing, 1801-1851.  
Chapman, S.D. ed. The History of Working-Class  
Housing : a symposium. David & Charles, Newton  
Abbot. Ch. 5, pp. 167-220.
- Trenholme, N.M. 1927. The English Monastic Boroughs The  
University of Missouri Studies 2:3.
- Trueman, Mr. 1858. The Bladesmiths and Cutlers of Durham  
Arch.Ael. 2nd series, 2, pp. 171-172.
- Trueman, Mr. 1858. The First Mantua-Makers in Durham Arch.  
Ael. 2nd series, 2, pp. 165-170.
- Turk, D.C. & Porter, I.A. 1969. A Short Textbook of Medical  
Microbiology. English Universities Press, London.  
2nd ed.
- Turner, R.M. 1954. Maps of Durham, 1576-1872, in the University  
Library, Durham. Durham.
- Turner, W.H.K. 1968. Rural Settlements. Jones, S.J. ed.  
Dundee and District. British Association, Dundee.  
Ch. 16, pp. 226-236.
- Turton, B.J. 1962. Horwich : the Historical Geography of a  
Lancashire Industrial Town TLCAS. 72, pp. 141-150.
- Urry, W. 1967. Canterbury under the Angevin kings. Athlone,  
London.
- Vance, J.E. 1966. Housing the worker : the employment linkage as  
a force in urban structure Economic Geography 42,  
pp. 294-325.
- Vance, J.E. 1967. Housing the worker : determinative and  
contingent ties in nineteenth century Birmingham  
Economic Geography 43:2, pp. 95-127.
- Vance, J.E. 1971. Land assignment in the precapitalist, capitalist  
and post-capitalist city Economic Geography 47,  
pp. 101-120.
- Wade-Martins, P. 1973. North Elmham Current Archaeology 4:1,  
no. 36, pp. 22-25.
- Wade-Martins, P. 1975. The Origins of Rural Settlement in East  
Anglia. Fowler, P.J. ed. Recent Work in Rural  
Archaeology. Moonraker Press, Bradford-on-Avon.  
pp. 137-157.
- Walker, J. 1818. An Account of the Great Floods in the Rivers  
Tyne, Tees, Wear, Eden etc. in 1771 and 1815.  
Newcastle.
- Walker, G. nd. A brief sketch of Durham, for the use of visitors  
and others. Durham, 4th edition 1865.

- Ward, D. 1960. The urban plan of Leeds and the factors which have conditioned its growth. MA. thesis, University of Leeds.
- Ward, D. 1962. The pre-urban cadaster and the urban pattern of Leeds AAAG. 52, pp. 150-166.
- Ward, D. 1975. Victorian cities : How modern? J.Hist.Geog 1:2, pp. 135-151.
- Ward, J.R. 1970. Investment in Canals and House Building in England, 1760-1815. D. Phil. thesis, University of Oxford.
- Warner, R. 1801, 1802. A tour through the northern capitals of England, and the borders of Scotland, 2 vols., Bath.
- Watson, J.W. 1959. Relict geography in an urban community. Miller, R. & Watson, J.W. eds. Geographical Essays in memory of Alan Ogilvie. Nelson, London. pp. 110-143.
- Webb, S. & B. 1920. English Local Government : The Story of the King's Highway. Longmans, Green & Co., London.
- Webb, S. & B. 1922. Statutory Authorities for Special Purposes. English Local Government, vol. 4. Reprinted by Nelson, Edinburgh, 1963.
- Webb, S. & B. 1924. The Manor and the Borough, part 2. Longmans, Green & Co., London.
- Weber, A.F. 1899. The Growth of Cities in the 19th Century. Reprinted by Cornell UP., 1963.
- Weber, B. 1955. A New Index of Residential Construction and Long Cycles in House-building in Great Britain, 1838 - 1950 SJPE. 2:2, pp. 104-132.
- Weinbaum, M. 1943. British Borough Charters 1307-1660. Cambridge UP., Cambridge.
- Welford, R. ed. nd. History of Newcastle and Gateshead in the 14th and 15th Centuries. London.
- Welldon Finn, R. 1963. An Introduction to Domesday Book. Longman, London.
- Westall, W. & Moule, T. 1832. Landscape Album; or Great Britain Illustrated. London.
- Whellan, W. & Co. 1856. Durham Directory. Pontefract.
- White, F. & Co. 1847. General Directory. Sheffield.
- White, L.E. 1951. Small Towns. Their Social and Community Problems. National Council for Social Services, London.

- Whitehand, J.W.R. 1967. Fringe Belts : a Neglected Aspect of Urban Geography TIBG. 41, pp.223-233.
- Whitehand, J.W.R. 1976. Innovation, constructional activity and urban form : towards a theory of townscape development. Institute of British Geographers, Urban Study Group, Conference paper, Keele.
- Whitehand, J.W.R. 1978. The building cycle and the urban fringe in Victorian cities : a reply J.Hist.Geog. 4:2, pp. 181-191.
- Whitehand, J.W.R. & Alauddin, K. 1969. The Town Plans of Scotland : Some Preliminary Considerations SGM. 85:2, pp. 109-121.
- Whitehand, J.W.R. & Patten, J. 1977. Change in the town TIBG. new series, 2:3, pp. 257-258.
- Whitelock, D. ed. 1955. English Historical Documents i c.500 - 1042. 4. From Roger of Wendover's Flores Historiarum ("Flowers of the Histories"), Eyre & Spottiswoode, London.
- Whiting, C.E. 1939. The Durham Trade Gilds. I TAASDN. 9:1
- Whiting, C.E. ed. 1952. Durham Civic Memorials Surtees Society 160. Andrews, Durham.
- Whitworth, T. 1968. Deposits beneath the North Bailey, Durham Durham University Journal 61, pp. 18-31.
- Wild, J.H.S. 1969. The church's contribution to development of the city Northern Architect 47, July, p.81.
- Williams, A. 1823. The Trial of Ambrose Williams for a Libel on the Clergy contained in the Durham Chronicle Aug. 18 1821. Williams, Durham, 2nd edition.
- Williams, W.M. 1956. The sociology of an English village : Gosforth. Routledge & Kegan Paul, London.
- Williams, W.M. & Herbert, D.T. 1962. The Social Geography of Newcastle-under-Lyme North Staffordshire Journal of Field Studies 2, pp. 108-126.
- Willimott, S.G. & Shirlaw, D.W.G. 1957-1963. Soils and Deposition in the Durham Area (1) Fluvioglacial Soils University of Durham Philosophical Society Proceedings 13A, pp. 133-147.
- Willis, B. 1727. A Survey of the Cathedrals of York, Durham, Carlisle..., vol. 1, London.
- Wilson, D.M. & Hurst, J.G. 1957. Medieval Britain in 1956 Med. Arch. 1, pp.147-171.

- Winchester, A.J.L. 1978. Territorial Structure and Agrarian Organisation in Mediaeval and 16th Century Copeland, Cumberland. Ph.D. thesis, University of Durham.
- Wirth, L. 1957. Urbanism as a Way of Life. Hatt, P.K. & Reiss, A.J. jr. eds. Cities and Society. Free Press, New York, pp. 46-63. Reprinted from Am. J. Sociol. 44, July 1938.
- Wood, N., Taylor, J., Marley, J. & Pease, J.W. 1863. On Coal, Coke, and Coal Mining A History of the Trade and Manufactures of the Tyne, Wear, and Tees. British Association, Newcastle-on-Tyne. 2nd edition, pp. 18-46.
- Woolacott, D. 1905. The Superficial Deposits and Pre-Glacial Valleys of the Northumberland and Durham Coalfield Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 61, pp. 64-95.
- Wright, R.P. & Gillam, J.P. 1953. Third report on the Roman site at Old Durham Arch. Ael. 4th series, 31, pp. 116-126.
- Wrigley, E.A. 1966. Family limitation in Pre-Industrial England Econ.Hist.Rev. 19, pp. 82-109.
- Wrigley, E.A. 1967. London and the great leap forward The Listener 78, no. 1997, July 6th, pp.7-8.
- Wrigley, E.A. 1967b. A simple model of London's importance in changing English society and economy Past & Present 37, pp. 44-70.
- Wrigley, E.A. ed. 1973. Identifying People in the Past. Arnold, London.
- Wrigley, E.A. 1978. Marital Fertility in Seventeenth-Century Colyton : a Note Econ. Hist. Rev. 31, pp. 429-436.

C. PRINTED MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

i) PRINTED SECONDARY SOURCES CONTAINING THE  
TEXTS OF MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

- Fordyce, T. 1867. Local Records; or, Historical Register of Remarkable Events, 3 vols., Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Fordyce, W. 1857. The history and antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham, 2 vols., Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Hutchinson, W. 1787-1794. The History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham 3 vols., Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Surtees, R. 1816-1840. The History and Antiquities of the County Palatine of Durham, 4 vols., London and Durham.
- Page, W. ed. 1905-1928. The Victoria History of the County of Durham, 3 vols., Constable & Co., London.

ii) PRINTED MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

- Brewer, J.S. ed. Letters & Papers Foreign & Domestic, Henry VIII 1524-1526. vol. 4, pt. 1, London, 1870.
- Garmonsway, G.N. trans. The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, Dent, London, 1953.
- Greenwell Deeds Arch.Ael. 4th series, 3, 1927, pp. 1-197, ed. Walton, J.
- A Second Calendar of Greenwell Deeds Arch.Ael. 4th series, 7, 1930, pp.81-114.
- Hardy, Sir T.D. ed. Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense, vol. 2, Rolls Series, London, 1874.
- Headlam, A.W. ed. The Parish Registers of St. Oswald's, Durham. Durham, 1891.
- Law Reports. Common Pleas Cases, vol. vi, 1870-1. 34 Victoriae.
- Liber Censualis vocati Domesday Book, Additamenta ex Codic. Antiquiss. London, 1816.
- Longstaffe, W.H.D. Local Muniments Arch. Ael. 2nd series, 2, 1858, pp. 24-38.
- Rerum Britannicarum Medii Aevi Scriptores, Simeon of Durham, Opera Omnia, Rolls Series, vol. 2, HMSO. London, 1882. Kraus reprint, 1965.
- Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliae et Walliae Auctoritate P. Nicholai IV circa AD. 1291. London, 1802.
- Valor Ecclesiasticus Temp. Henr. VIII, vol. v, London, 1825.

Printed census volumes 1801, 1811, 1821, 1831, 1841, 1851, 1861,  
1871, 1881, 1891, 1901 and 1911.  
Printed census, comparative volume 1801-1831.  
Parish register abstract, 1831.

Proceedings and Poll, at the Durham City Election, on the  
12th, 13th and 14th of January, 1835.  
Durham 1835. Du. LC.

The Poll at the Contested Election for the City of Durham,  
June 25th, 1853. Durham 1853. Du. LC.

Durham Election Polls, 1868-71. Du. LC.

The Register of Persons entitled to Vote in any Election of a  
Member or Members to serve in Parliament, for  
the City of Durham... during the year commencing  
on the first day of January 1874. Durham 1873.  
Du. LC.

The Trial of Ambrose Williams for a Libel on the Clergy  
contained in the Durham Chronicle Aug. 18, 1821.  
Williams, Durham, 1823. Du. LC.

Durham Coal Owners' Association. Wages and Trade Customs, 1874.  
Newcastle upon Tyne, 1875. Du. LC.

Local Government Boundary Commission Report, 1831. D.S.St.

The Constitution of the Local Board of Health for the Corporate  
District of the Borough of Gateshead. Gateshead  
1852.

The Corporation of Durham Official Guide, 1938. DDPD. SR.

iii) PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

HL.PP. 1819 iii. 389. Factory Returns. Co. Durham.

HL.PP. 1842 xx. 119-164. RC. Employment of Children in Mines.

HC.PP. 1839 xlii.1. 50-7. Accounts and Papers : Factories,  
Hand-loom Weavers.

HC.PP. 1840 xi. 277 ff. SC. on Health of Towns.

HC.PP. 1842 xxvi. Poor Law Commissioners Report on the Sanitary  
Condition of the Labouring Population.

HC.PP. 1842 xxvii. 409-444. Local reports No. 24. On the state  
of dwellings of the labouring classes in  
Cumberland, Durham, Northumberland and Westmoreland.

HC.PP. 1844 xvii. RC. State of Large Towns and Populous  
Districts.

- HC.PP. 1844 xxvii.1. 34-42. Census Occupation Tables.
- HC.PP. 1845 xviii. RC. State of Large Towns and Populous Districts. Second Report with Supplement.
- HC.PP. 1847-8 xxxix. Return of the Total Amount of Assessed Taxes.
- HC.PP. 1849 xxiv. 1-72. Report of the General Board of Health ... to July 1849.
- HC.PP. xxxiii. 591-3. Public Health Act Return.
- HC.PP. 1850 xlii. 455-475. Factories. Returns of the Number of Cotton, Woollen, Worsted, Flax and Silk Factories... June 1850.
- HC.PP. 1852 xix. 307-518. Drainage of Towns. Board of Health Minutes of Information.
- HC.PP. 1852 liii. Accounts relative to the execution of the Public Health Act, 1848.
- HC.PP. 1852-3 lxxxviii.2. 792-7. Census. Occupation Tables.
- HC.PP. 1854 xxxv. 1-106. Report of the General Board of Health ... from 1848 to 1854.
- HC.PP. 1854-5 xiii. SC. on Public Health Bill and Nuisance Removal Act.
- HC.PP. 1862 xvii. Twenty-Third Annual Report of the Registrar-General. Supplement.
- HC.PP. 1863 liii. 2. 790-6. Census. Occupation Tables.
- HC.PP. 1865 xiii. Twenty-Sixth Annual Report of the Registrar-General.
- HC.PP. 1867-8 xxxvii. Cholera Epidemic of 1866 in England. Report.
- HC.PP. 1868-9 xxxii. 301ff. First Report of the Royal Sanitary Commission.
- HC.PP. 1871 xxxv. 1-769. RC. Sanitary Laws. Second Report.
- HC.PP. 1872 xvii. Thirty-Third Annual Report of the Registrar-General. Supplement.
- HC.PP. 1873 lxxi.1.534 ff. Census. Occupation Tables.
- HC.PP. 1873. Return of Owners of Land and Heritages.
- HC.PP. 1875 xviii. Thirty-Fifth Annual Report of the Registrar-General. Supplement.



- HC.PP. 1884-5 xvii. 365 ff. Forty-Fifth Annual Report of the Registrar-General Supplement.
- HC.PP. 1884-5 xxx. RC. Housing of the Working Classes. First Report.
- HC.PP. 1887 xiii. SC. on Town Holdings.
- HC.PP. 1889 xv. 1-539. SC. on Town Holdings.
- HC.PP. 1895 xxiii.1. Fifty-Seventh Annual Report of the Registrar-General.
- HC.PP. 1908 cvii. Board of Trade. Cost of Living of the Working Class.
- HC.PP. 1914 Census of England and Wales. Co.Durham volume.
- HC.PP. 1914-16 viii. Seventy-Sixth Annual Report of the Registrar-General.

Annual Report of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths and Marriages in England. First, Second and Third Reports, 1839, 1840 and 1841 by TH. Lister. Fourth Annual Report for 1842 through to 1916.

Endowed Charities, Administrative County of Durham and County Boroughs of Gateshead and Sunderland. Charity Commission, 1904, vol. ii.

iv) ANNUAL REPORTS

City of Durham Preservation Society, Annual Reports. D.S.St.

Deputy Keeper's Reports 1883, 1884.

Durham University Calendar, with Almanack. London, Edinburgh and Durham. 1851 to 1911.

Historical Manuscripts Commission. Report ix.

v) CATALOGUES

BM. Catalogue of Printed Maps, Charts and Plans, 1967.

Londonderry Papers, 1969. D.CRO.

Statutes at Large

vi) DIRECTORIES

Certain of these volumes are cross referenced in section (b) of the Bibliography.

Durham Diocesan Directory, 1973. DDPD. SR.

- Durham Year Book, Business Directory and Diary 1931. Durham County Advertiser, Durham.
- Kelly & Co. Post Office Directory. Durham 1879. London. Du.LC.
- Medical Directory for 1894. J. & A. Churchill, London. DDPD. SR.
- Parson, W. & White, W. History, Directory, and Gazetteer, of the Counties of Durham and Northumberland, vol. i, Leeds, 1827. DDPD. SR.
- Pigot & Co. National Commercial Directory, North of England, Manchester, 1834. DDPD. SR.
- Post Office Directory of Durham and Northumberland. 1873. Du.LC.
- Walker, G. The Durham Directory and Almanack, annual. DDPD. SR., D.CRO. and Du.LC.
- Whellan, William & Co. Directory of Durham. Pontefract, 1856.
- White, F. & Co. General Directory of the Town and County of Newcastle-upon-Tyne ... the City of Durham ... in the counties of Northumberland and Durham. Sheffield, 1847. Du. LC.

vii) NEWSPAPERS & JOURNALS

Builder

Durham Advertiser, otherwise titled the Durham County Advertiser, weekly, 1815, and January 3 1840 to January 6 1893.

Northern Echo

Sunderland Echo

viii) SURTEES SOCIETY PUBLICATIONS

Certain of these volumes are cross referenced in section (b) of the Bibliography where the comments of the editors have been discussed.

- Raine, J. ed. The Priory of Finchale SS. 2, 1837, London.
- Raine, J. ed. Historiae Dunelmensis Scriptores Tres SS.9, 1839, London and Edinburgh.
- Stevenson Mr. ed. Liber Vitae Ecclesiae Dunelmensis SS 13, 1841, London.
- Stevenson Mr. ed. Reginald Libellus de Vita et Miraculis S. Godrici SS. 20, 1845, London and Edinburgh.
- Raine, J. ed. Depositions and Ecclesiastical Proceedings SS. 21, 1845, London and Edinburgh.

- Raine, J. ed. Ecclesiastical Proceedings of Bishop Barnes SS. 22, 1850, Durham.
- Greenwell, W. ed. Bishop Hatfield's Survey SS. 32, 1856, Durham.
- Hinde, H. ed. Symeonis Dunelmensis Opera et Collectanea vol.i SS., 1868, London.
- Greenwell, W. ed. Feodarium Prioratus Dunelmensis SS. 58, 1871 ii, Durham, London and Edinburgh.
- Wagstaffe, W.H. ed. Halmota Prioratus Dunelmensis SS. 82, 1889, Durham.
- Barmby, J. ed. Churchwardens' Accounts of Pitlington and other parishes in the diocese of Durham SS. 84, 1888, Durham, London and Edinburgh.
- Barmby, J. ed. Memorials of St. Giles's, Durham SS. 95, 1896, Durham, London and Edinburgh.
- Hodgson, J.C. ed. North Country Diaries II SS. 124, 1914i, Durham.
- Wood, H.M. ed. Durham Protestations SS. 135, 1922, Durham and London.
- Falkner, J.M. ed. The Statutes of the Cathedral Church of Durham SS. 143, 1929, Durham and London.
- Barlow, F. ed. Durham Annals and Documents of the Thirteenth Century SS. 155, 1940, Durham and London, 1945.
- Whiting, C.E. ed. Durham Civic Memorials SS. 160, 1952, Durham and London.
- Hughes, E. ed. Letters of Dean Spencer Cowper SS. 165, 1950, Durham and London.
- Hughes, E. ed. The Diaries of James Losh vol. i, 1811-1823 SS. 171, 1956, Durham 1962.
- Hudleston, C.R. ed. Durham Recusants' Estates, 1717-1778 SS. 173, 1958, Durham and London.
- Offler, H.S. ed. Durham Episcopal Charters, 1071-1152 SS. 179, 1968, Gateshead.

d. MANUSCRIPT SOURCES

i) DEAN & CHAPTER OF DURHAM COLLECTION

DDPD. PK. D.&CD. DURHAM UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT  
OF PALAEOGRAPHY AND DIPLOMATIC, PRIOR'S  
KITCHEN, DURHAM.

Cartularies II, IV, Elemos.

Magnum Repertorium

These list specific charters referred  
to in footnotes.

Valor of the Property of the Church of Durham. Copy of  
— PRO. SC. 11-987.

Receiver's Books 2 1542-3, 9 1564-5, 18 1592-3, 31  
1619-20, 40 1641-2, 48 1667-8, 63B 1692-3,  
114 1641-2, 170 1800-1, 210 1842-3.

Audit Books B. VI, B. VII, B VIII, B IX.

Minutes of the Chapter, transcripts vols. II and III.

Post Dissolution Manorial Documents Box 6.

Large Woodfield Survey vols. 1 and 2.

Register 51 ff.1-69, Crossgate Enclosure 1770.  
Elvet Enclosure 1773.

Bill of Quantities, July 1892, Building Ground, Margery Lane.  
Tender, John Carrick, Waddington Street to T. Gradon, Architect  
for Margery Lane, Durham, street formation and  
drainage. 18th July 1892.

Plan of Corps Lands in Elvet & Crossgate 1839-41, 6 chains/1 inch.

ii) DURHAM UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF PALAEOGRAPHY AND  
DIPLOMATIC, PRIOR'S KITCHEN, DURHAM.  
OTHER COLLECTIONS.

Church Commissioners

Plan of the Township of Shincliffe Parish of  
St. Oswald and County of Durham belonging to  
the Right Revd. the Dean & Chapter of Durham.  
By T. Mowbray 1793.

A Plan of the Corps Lands belonging to the Revd.  
Mr. Francis Henry Egerton Prebendary of the  
fourth Prebend of the Cathedral Church of  
Durham. Surveyed in 1780 by John Dixon.

Plans of Lands belonging to the Deanery of Durham.

Sharp No. 167, Cosin Survey 1662. Also photocopy DDPD. SR.

Surveyor's Deposit, from the Sutton Site  
Plan of the land situate between Crossgate Head and  
Nevilles Cross, Durham, belonging to Messrs. J.B.  
Chapman & John Forster as laid out in building  
sites for sale, 1873.

Catalogues

Mussett P. 1974. List of Deans and Major Canons  
of Durham 1541-1900.

Mussett, P. Notes on the Stall Estates.

iii) DURHAM CITY COLLECTION

DDPD.SR.D.City, DURHAM UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF  
PALAEOGRAPHY AND DIPLOMATIC, SOUTH ROAD, DURHAM.

Volumes :

RELATING TO THE CORPORATION

1. Charters
2. Copies of Charters, Bye-laws etc.
4. Order Books
- 6,7. Minute Books, 1835 to 1865
- 30 to 36. Letter Books
42. Corporation Estate, 1867
46. Watch Rate Assessment, 1848

RELATING TO THE PAVING COMMISSION

- 121to 128. Minute Books, 1810 to 1849
130. Acts of Parliament

RELATING TO THE LOCAL BOARD OF HEALTH, URBAN  
SANITARY AUTHORITY AND URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL

134. Treasurer's Accounts
137. General District Rate Assessment, 1850
140. General District Rate Assessment, 1860
142. General District Rate Assessment, 1870
148. General District Rate Assessment, 1880
152. General District Rate Assessment, 1886
158. Memorandum of Removal of Nuisances, 1848-54
159. Common Lodging House Register, 1855-75
- 160, 161. Letter Books, 1849 to 1871
- 162to 168. Minute Books, 1849 to 1903
176. Minutes, Sewerage Committee
177. Minutes, Nuisances Removal Committee
- 178, 179. Minutes, various committees.

Boxes :

RELATING TO THE CORPORATION

1. Original Charters
2. Proceedings concerning Bishop Egerton's Charter, minutes, bye-laws and letters
6. Committee under Health of Towns Commission, Committee for Improvements, Committee of Baths and wash-houses.
12. Miscellaneous, Corporation property
- 21 to 24. Court Rolls

RELATING TO THE PAVING COMMISSION

35. Papers relating to Paving Acts
36. Commissioners, officers, reports
38. Rating assessments, leases, sales etc.
41. Leases, tolls, contracts

RELATING TO THE LOCAL BOARD OF HEALTH, URBAN  
SANITARY AUTHORITY AND URBAN DISTRICT COUNCIL

43. Legal papers
- 44 to 52. Official notices, incoming letters etc., 1842 to 1891
53. Medical Officer of Health, annual and quarterly report, 1851 to 1888
55. Miscellaneous papers

iv) DURHAM UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF PALAEOGRAPHY AND  
DIPLOMATIC, SOUTH ROAD, DURHAM. OTHER COLLECTIONS.

Auckland Castle Episcopal Records

Visitations 1774, 1790, 1810 and 1814

BM Harley S94 P 186-191, copy, The certificate or aunswere  
of James Bishop of Duresme to the Letre and  
certeyn articles sent unto .hym by the Lordes  
of the quenes Majesties most honorable  
Prevye Consell. 10 August 1563.

Diocesan Records

Bishop's Transcripts, St. Oswald's Durham, and  
St. Mary-le-Bow 1777-1841

Diocesan Book 1793 xvii.1

Tithe Awards Crossgate 1838, Elvet 1838,  
Framwellgate 1838, Gilesgate 1846, Magdalene  
Place 1852.

Dixon Johnson

- 4/1 Memorandum Book
- 7/4 Plan of Garden and Premises in Sidgate Durham belonging to Mr. John Spink. 1855.

Ferens

Family papers SGD 5/33 to 38, 51/2,3 and 28 to 40.

Hallmote Court

- Framwellgate Enclosure Award, 1809, M5
- Index III
- Miscellaneous Files Box 2. 401
- Miscell. 15 Plan of farms belonging to the Deanery of Durham
- OS. Book of Reference No. 5, Easington Ward

Maps

In search room, including those in Hallmote Court and Mawson collections

Mawson

- 7/3 Book of plans and valuations of twelve farms c. 1840.

Probate

- Registers II and III
- All inventories and wills of residents of the City and suburbs, 1540-1599.

Gilesgate Enclosure Award, 1817, copy.

v) LOCAL COLLECTION

DURHAM CITY LIBRARY, SOUTH STREET, DURHAM

Kelly, T. A Provisional List of Mechanics' Institutes and Similar Bodies in the County of Durham ... 25th March, 1955.

Provisional List of Buildings of Architectural or Historic Interest. July 1947. Revised Feb. 1949.

312/L11 A Statistical Table of the Mortality of the City of Durham, for 10 years, ending the 31st of December, 1850  
A statistical Table of the Mortality of the City of Durham, for Eighteen Years and Three Months, ending the 31st of March 1859  
Record of Deaths, Durham City 1841-1868. frontis  
"This book was compiled by old George Shaw, surgeon, and sold at his auction. Edwd. Arthur White F.S.A."

vi) DURHAM COUNTY RECORD OFFICE, COUNTY HALL, DURHAM.  
Referenced in footnotes as D.CRO.

Durham Advertiser

Microfilm series M1, 1815 and January 3 1840 to  
January 6 1893.

Durham City Building Society

D/DCB Subscription Book No. 4, Subscription Book  
1875-1882, Ledger 1868-1889.

Durham Municipal Borough Collection

---

MB/Du 6  
9 to 49 leases  
169 Charitable Stock

Ecclesiastical Parishes

St. Mary-le-Bow, EP/Du MB. 1, 2, 3, 7.

St. Mary-the-Less, EP/Du ML. 1, 4, 7, 8.

St. Giles, EP/Du SG. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 17, 18, 32, 33,  
34, 35, 107.

St. Margaret, EP/Du SM. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 30, 31, 32, 53, 55

St. Nicholas, EP/Du SN. 1, 2, 3, 9, 14, 15, 16.

St. Oswald, EP/Du SO. 2, 30 to 37, 112, 114, 115.

Hamsterley EP/Du Ham. 31 Report of the Social  
Services Committee of the Durham Diocesan  
Conference

Forcer Manuscripts

D/FO/6 to 17

Londonderry Collection

D/Lo/D 43

D/Lo/E 145

D/Lo/E 553

MacKay & Sons Ltd.

D/Ma 3, 4, 9

Quarter Sessions

Q/S/OB 7 Order Book

Press Cuttings

D/X 146 from 'Sunderland Echo'



Public Record Office microfilms

PRO. 330 E 179/106/25 (D.CRO. M 6/1), Hearth Tax,  
Lady Day Assessment, 1674.

Church Registers (D.CRO. M5/2)

PRO. 66 RG. 4 46 St. Cuthbert's Chapel, Old Elvet,  
Births & Baptisms

PRO. 66 RG. 4 473 Old Elvet, Methodist New Connexion,  
Births & Baptisms

PRO. 66 RG 4 474 Catholic Baptismal Register,  
1821-39

PRO. 66 RG. 4 1253 Wesleyan Methodist Chapel,  
Old Elvet, Births & Baptisms

PRO. 66 RG. 4 1759 Jesuit Chapel 1768-1827

PRO. 66 RG. 4 2279 Congregational Chapel, Claypath,  
Baptisms

PRO. 66 RG. 4 2665 Framwellgate Chapel, Independant,  
and Claypath Chapel Burials

PRO. 66 RG. 4 3450 Secular Clergy Durham, 1808-21

Census Enumerators' Books, Durham MB.

1841 PRO. HO. 107 320 (D.CRO. M27/12)

1851 PRO. HO. 107 239 (D.CRO. M3/17 & 18)

1861 PRO. RG. 9 3738 (D.CRO. M9/10)

1871 PRO. RG. 10 4962 to 4968, inclusive (D.CRO. M18/  
27, 28, 29 and 30)

Census Enumerators' Books, towns in Co. Durham, 1851

Barnard Castle, PRO. HO. 107 2387 (D.CRO. M3/12)

Bishop Auckland, PRO. HO. 107 2385a (D.CRO. M3/9)

Bishop Wearmouth, PRO. HO. 107 2395 (D.CRO M3/27)

Chester-le-Street, PRO. HO. 107 2394 (D.CRO. M3/24)

Darlington, PRO. HO. 107 2382 (D.CRO. M3/1 & 2)

Gateshead, PRO. HO. 107 2402 (D.CRO. M3/35, 36  
& 37)

Hartlepool, PRO. HO. 107 2384 (D.CRO. M3/7)

Stockton, PRO. HO. 107 2383 (D.CRO. M3/5)

Sunderland, PRO. HO. 107 2397 (D.CRO. M3/29)

West Hartlepool, PRO. HO. 107 2384 (D.CRO. M3/6)

Other

B.Dur.DCR. The Early Development of the Railways of the City  
of Durham

Index to the Ordnance Survey of the County of Durham

Appendix to the First Report of the Commissioners part iii.  
1835. Municipal Corporations (England and Wales)  
pp. 1509-1516.

vii) DURHAM UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Referenced in footnotes as Du. GD.

Map Collection

viii) DURHAM UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Local Collection, referenced as Du.LC.

Plan of the Auckland Coal District. John T.W. Bell, 1852.

The Industrial Archaeology Group for the North East.

Bulletin 1 (nd.) 1966?

Routh Library

Collection of engravings

Collection of maps. See Turner (1954)

Science Library

Edis Collection of photographs

Gibby Collection of photographs

ix) DURHAM UNIVERSITY, SURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT

University Terrier

x) UNDEPOSITED MATERIAL

St. Oswald's Parish, Durham

Undeposited Registers :

No. 7 Christenings 1653-1781, Marriages 1653-1781,  
Burials 1653-1680, Baptisms 1782-1812, Marriages  
1782-1812, A Register of Baptisms, &c. from Jan.J.  
1782, vol. 6 Burials 1678-1800, Burials 1801,  
Register of Burials 1831-53, Register of Baptisms  
1848-1870.

Bylund Lodge, City Surveyor's Department, Durham

Building Registers 1900-1909, 1909-1927.